

Electronics World

JUNE, 1963
50 CENTS

Construction of—HIGH-PERFORMANCE
TRANSISTORIZED IGNITION SYSTEM

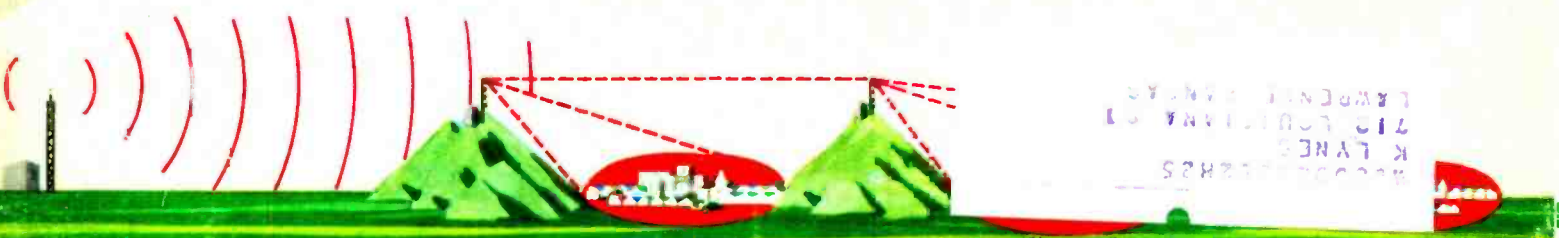
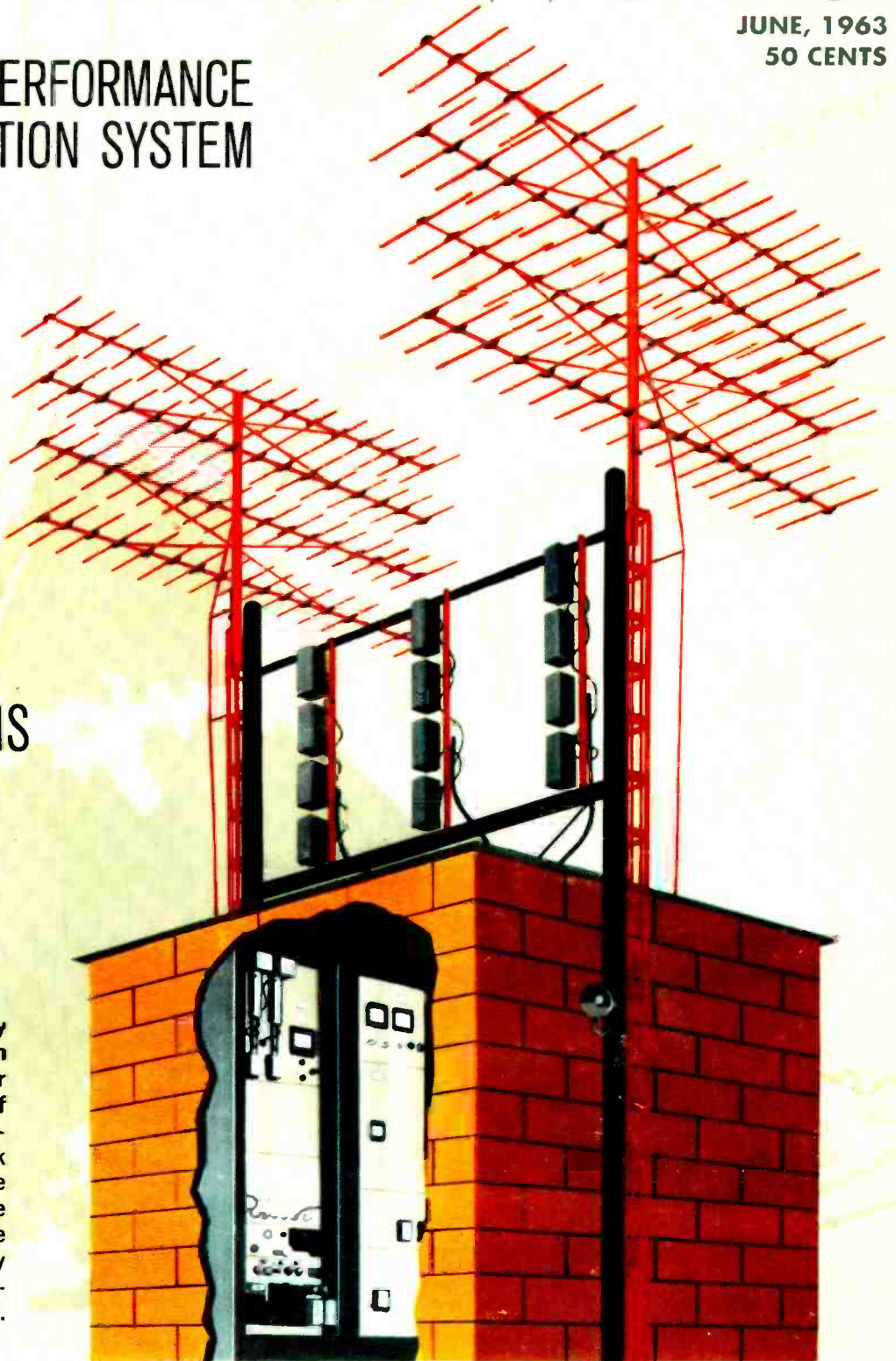
SELECTIVE CALLING
FOR TWO-WAY RADIO

CRYSTAL-CONTROLLED
TIME STANDARD

Survey of—
COLUMN-TYPE P.A.
LOUDSPEAKER SYSTEMS

WILL U.H.F. TV AFFECT YOU?

The approaching u.h.f. boom may change the entire, national pattern of TV signal distribution. Wherever you live, whatever your choice of viewing fare today, you will be affected. Will you have more to pick from or less? Will your signals be better or worse? Will there be more or fewer reception problems to cope with? Available techniques, many already tested, including translators, hold bright promise for all.



RECEIVED
K LINES
710 FORNIVAL
LEBENT HANTS

Where You Train Is As Important As Your Decision To Train



Electronics is a growing and expanding industry. That's why so many ambitious men are deciding to train for careers in this exciting field. They recognize the opportunities to advance and prosper. But, where a man trains and how the school of his choice teaches Electronics . . . how it encourages him to reach his goals and realize his ambitions . . . is most important to his success.

This is a fast changing world. A school offering Electronics courses must keep pace. That's why NRI—with nearly 50 years of specialized experience—now offers eight choices of training within the one field of Electronics. Select the course of most interest to you and receive the kind of home-study training that prepares you for a specialized career. NRI's large staff of specialists is always on the job keeping course material up-to-date . . . helping you earn your way while training . . . assisting you with job placement when ready. In short, whatever branch of Electronics you select, NRI is qualified through knowledge and experience to help you grow.



SPECIAL TRAINING EQUIPMENT INCLUDED

NRI "learn by practice" method is the time-proved way to learn easier, faster, better. Most NRI courses include—at no extra cost—special training equipment to give you shop and laboratory experience in your own home. All equipment is yours to keep.



Projects you build, experiments you perform, make NRI lessons come to life. Complex subjects become interesting, easy to grasp. Your first projects are measuring voltage and current in circuits you build yourself. You use a Vacuum Tube Voltmeter which you construct. Later on, you progress into more involved experiments. If you like working with your hands, you'll enjoy learning Electronics with NRI.

THE PROVEN WAY TO BETTER PAY

Best of all, NRI provides training right in your own home and on your spare time. No time wasted getting to school. You fit study hours to your own schedule. You go as fast or as slow as you like. Check the training of most interest to you; cut out and mail the postage-free card now. Read about Electronics opportunities, NRI courses, the NRI trial plan, convenient terms.



America's Oldest and Largest Radio-TV
Electronics Home-Study School

Pick the **ELECTRONICS** CAREER You Want

1 INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

Learn Principles, Practices, Maintenance of Electronic equipment used today in business, industry, defense. Covers Electronic controls and measurement, computers, servos, telemetry, multiplexing, many other subjects.

2 RADIO-TELEVISION SERVICING

Learn to service and maintain AM-FM Radios, TV sets, Stereo Hi-fi, PA systems, etc. A profitable, interesting field for part-time or full-time business of your own.

3 COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS

A comprehensive training course for men seeking careers operating and maintaining transmitting equipment in Radio-TV Broadcasting or mobile, marine, aviation communications. Prepares you for FCC License.

4 FCC LICENSE

Prepares you quickly for First Class License exams. Every communications station must have one or more FCC-licensed operators. Also valuable for Service Technicians. You train at home.

5 MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS

Training in installation and maintenance of mobile equipment and associated base stations like those used by fire and police, taxi companies, etc. Prepares you for First Class FCC License exams.

6 MARINE COMMUNICATIONS

Shipboard transmitting equipment, direction finders, depth indicators, radar are all covered in this course. You prepare for your First Class Radiotelephone License with Radar Endorsement.

7 AVIATION COMMUNICATIONS

For men who want careers working with and around planes. Covers direction finders, ranges, markers, loran, shoran, radar, landing systems, transmitters. Prepares you for FCC License exams.

8 MATH FOR ELECTRONICS

From basic arithmetic review to graphs and electronic formulas in one complete "short course" package of five carefully prepared texts. Quick, complete and low in cost.

MAIL POSTAGE-FREE CARD NOW



For Fast Service on All Your Industrial Tube Needs Telephone Your RCA Industrial Tube Distributor

It's as easy as that! And as fast! From your telephone you can reach locally a large inventory of RCA industrial tube types for OEM use or industrial replacement.

With latest RCA tube types right on his shelves, your RCA Industrial Tube Distributor can often provide same-day delivery, relieving crises in lab schedules or keeping pace with production requirements.



That's not all. When you need technical data, your RCA Industrial Tube Distributor can supply that, too! Just as he supplies RCA tubes noted for performance, reliability, and long life—for most every tube application in industrial and communications equipment of every description.

RCA ELECTRON TUBE DIVISION, HARRISON, N. J.

RCA THE MOST TRUSTED NAME IN ELECTRONICS

For name and address of your local distributor write or call your nearest RCA Distributor Products Sales Office—New York, N. Y.: 36 W. 49th St., MUrray Hill 9-7200; Needham Heights 94, Mass.: 80 "A" St., Hillcrest 4-8480; Washington 6, D. C.: 1725 "K" St., S.W., FEderal 7-8500; Atlanta, Ga.: 134 Peachtree St., N.W., JAckson 4-7703; Cleveland, Ohio: 1621 Euclid Ave., CHerry 1-3450; Chicago, Ill.: Merchandise Mart, 467-5900; Dallas 7, Texas: 7901 Carpenter Freeway, MElrose 1-3050; Kansas City 14, Mo.: 7711 State Line, EMerson 1-6462; Los Angeles 22, Cal.: 6801 E. Washington Blvd., RAymond 3-8361.

New Super-Sensitive SCOTT FM Stereo Tuner



Multiplex Version of the Famous 310 Tuner Selected for "Telstar" Experiment

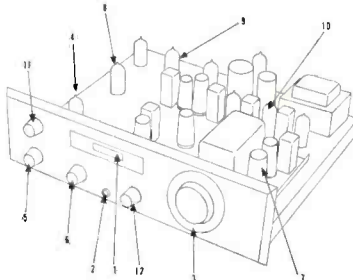
Now the world famous 310 tuner is fully equipped for Stereo Reception. The 310 is considered the most outstanding FM tuner available. It is used for commercial applications and critical broadcast relay work throughout the world. Its extreme sensitivity, selectivity and low distortion make it the logical choice for the most critical installations. The new 310E is equipped with the famous Time-Switching multiplex circuitry, pioneered by Scott, and universally accepted as the best way for achieving optimum stereo separation. Here is a tuner of broadcast quality, suggested for use in critical reception areas where its extreme sensitivity, excellent capture and low distortion are required. It is also recommended for the audio enthusiast who requires the very finest tuner possible at the present state of the art.

310E Technical Specifications

IHF M Sensitivity 1.9 microvolts; Drift .02%; Capture Ratio 2db; Selectivity (adjacent channel) 50 db; FM Detector Bandwidth 2 mc; FM Limiting Stages, 3; FM IF Stages, 4; Frequency Response (± 1 db) 30 to 15,000 cps (IHF M limits); Harmonic Distortion less than 0.5%; Spurious Response Rejection 85db; Separation 35 db. Controls: Main Tuning, Interstation Noise Suppressor, Level, Sub-Channel Filter. Size in accessory case: 15½W x 5¼H x 13¼D. Price: \$279.95 *

310E FM Stereo Tuner Outstanding Features:

1. Sensitive illuminated tuning meter for optimum orientation and station selection.
2. Convenient front-panel recorder output jack.
3. Laboratory-type precision vernier tuning control.
4. Auto-Sensor circuitry for fully automatic operation.
5. Mode Control with these positions (FM Monophonic, FM Stereo, FM Stereo Automatic).
6. Interstation noise suppressor.
7. Silver plated RF Cascode front end.
8. Scott's unique "Time Switching" multiplex circuitry.
9. 2 megacycle wide-band detector.
10. Three limiting stages, assuring fully quieted performance on even the weakest signals.
11. Power/Filter (with these positions: Off, On, Sub-channel Filter, Stereo Filter).
12. Stereo Threshold.



H. H. Scott Inc.

111 Powdermill Rd., Dept. 160-06
Maynard, Mass.

Please rush me complete specifications on the new Scott 310E FM Stereo Tuner.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Send name and address of interested friends.
CIRCLE NO. 137 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



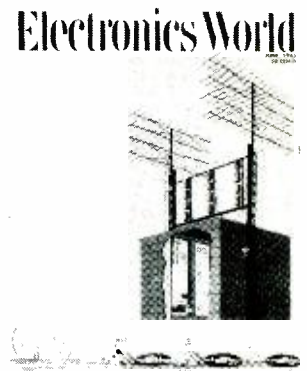
H. H. SCOTT INC., 111 Powdermill Rd., Maynard, Mass.
Export: Morhan Exporting Corp., 458 Broadway, N.Y.C.
Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold Ave., Toronto

- 21** How Will U.H.F. TV Affect You? Sidney C. Silver
- 25** Column Loudspeaker Systems George L. Augspurger
- 28** Recent Developments in Electronics
- 30** High-Performance Transistor Ignition System M. R. Mayfield
- 32** New Citizens Band Circuits Len Buckwalter
- 34** Crystal-Controlled Time Standard J. H. Phillips
- 37** Resistor Power Calculator Robert K. Re
- 38** Making Etched Circuit Boards R. W. Bailey
- 40** Burned-Out Pilot-Lamp Indicators Ronald L. Ives
- 41** Selective Calling for Two-Way Radio Martin Golden
- 45** Nippon Electric Co. Transistor Substitution Directory
- 46** Selecting a Suitable Heat Sink John R. Gyorki
- 56** A.C. Voltage Calibrator David G. Bethany
- 66** D.C. to A.C. Transistor Power Supply Charles E. Diehl
- 68** How Britain Tracks TV "Pirates" Patrick Halliday
- 70** Alternators: Selection and Installation William J. Hector
- 73** Interference Stopper for AM Sets Joseph D. Amorose
- 79** Technical Manuals for Surplus Equipment Everett E. Kelley
- 80** What is "Skin Effect"? Joseph Tusinski
- 82** Hybrid Bridge Power Supplies Joseph Marshall, WA4EPY
- 84** Controlled-Rectifier Gate Circuits
- 86** Tunnel Diode High-Resistance Checker Carl David Todd

-
- 6** For the Record (Editorial) W. A. Stocklin
IEEE Breaks All Records
 - 12** EW Lab Tested
Audiotex Model B-206 Microphone
Eico ST70 Integrated Stereo Amplifier
 - 50** Bionics—Its Meaning, Promise & Danger John T. Frye
 - 60** Test Equipment Product Report
Sencore BE124 Battery Eliminator
Seco Model 600 SCR Analyzer

MONTHLY FEATURES

Coming Next Month	4	Radio & TV News	54
Letters from Our Readers . . .	8	Book Reviews	74
Reader Service Page	15	Electronic Crosswords	77
New Products & Literature . .	89		



THIS MONTH'S COVER features a shelter housing the electronics of a translator system. This one receives signals from 3 v.h.f. stations on the 2 large arrays shown, translates them to u.h.f. with equipment visible through the cutaway, and retransmits them locally. The background map is of metropolitan New York, which has one u.h.f. transmitter on the Empire State Building, assisted by a translator on the George Washington Bridge. A multi-hop translator relay (bottom) shows how u.h.f. can cover distance. For complete story, see page 21.... (Cover illus. by Dan Todd)



Publisher
PHILLIP T. HEFFERNAN

Editor
WM. A. STOCKLIN

Technical Editor
MILTON S. SNITZER

Service Editor
SIDNEY C. SILVER

Associate Editor
P. B. HOEFER

Editorial Consultant
OLIVER READ

Industrial Consultant
WALTER H. BUCHSBAUM

Art Editor
MILTON BERWIN

Art and Drafting Dept.
J. A. GOLANEK

Advertising Sales Manager
LAWRENCE SPORN

Advertising Service Manager
ARDYS C. MORAN

Now is the time
to come to the aid
of your ^{outdoor} party!



ElectroVoice®

High-Fidelity Speaker System
...it's Weather-Proofed!

Now you can easily add the luxury of high-fidelity music to your outdoor fun!

Whether you're dancing under the stars, swimming in the pool or relaxing around the barbecue... the new Electro-Voice Musicaster provides high-fidelity music from your present hi-fi system, radio, phonograph or TV set.

Specially designed for indoor-outdoor use, the E-V Musicaster features a heavy-duty weather-proofed speaker mounted in a rugged aluminum die-cast enclosure. It's easy to connect for permanent use outside. And you simply move it into the recreation room for year-'round pleasure.

Send now for full information... plus the name of your nearest E-V sound specialist!

The E-V Musicaster® is also a "sound" buy for church, school, or club!

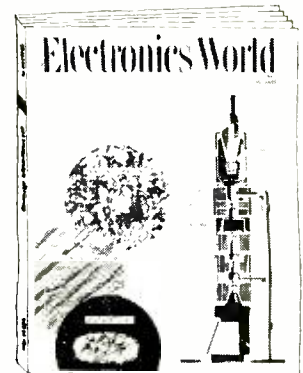


ELECTRO-VOICE, INC., Buchanan, Mich.

ELECTRO-VOICE, INC., Dept. 634N
Buchanan, Michigan
Please send me your free booklet, "How to Enjoy High-Fidelity Outdoors" and E-V sound specialist list.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

COMING NEXT MONTH



ADVANCES IN ELECTRON MICROSCOPY

With the new techniques which have been developed and the new instruments now under construction, researchers may soon be able to see the atomic structure of matter. Ken Gilmore describes transmission microscopes, electron- and ion-emission types, proton microscopes, and ultraviolet flying-spot scanners.

CONSTANT-VOLTAGE SOUND-DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS

More and more public-address installations are utilizing the constant-voltage technique. Abraham B. Cohen discusses the principles involved and outlines practical applications.

V.H.F. MARINE RADIOTELEPHONY

For limited-range communications, the v.h.f. band may offer one answer to the problem of noise and congestion to be found on the m.f. marine bands.

UNDERSTANDING COLOR DEMODULATORS

Since there are actually only three circuits in a color receiver that are unique, the transition from black-and-white

shouldn't be too difficult. This article covers operation of the color demodulating section and describes circuitry being used in present-day color television receivers.

SEMICONDUCTOR STRAIN GAGES

More sensitive and critical measurements can now be made with the new strain gages developed by such firms as Kulite-Bytrex, Century, and Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton.

"DELCOTRONIC"—TRANSISTOR-CONTROLLED IGNITION SYSTEM

J. C. Norris of Delco-Remy describes the unique magnetic-pulse-type ignition system being used by General Motors. With this system, breaker points are entirely eliminated.

MUST STEREO DISCS SOUND BAD?

Duane H. Cooper of the University of Illinois points out practical ways of eliminating tracing distortion and vertical tracking error which are largely responsible for audiophiles' dissatisfaction with stereo discs.

All these and many more interesting and informative articles will be yours in the JULY issue of **ELECTRONICS WORLD**... on sale June 18th.

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

William B. Ziff
Chairman of the Board (1946-1953)

William Ziff
President

W. Bradford Briggs
Executive Vice President

Hershel B. Sarbin
Vice President and General Manager

M. T. Birmingham, Jr.
Vice President and Treasurer

Robert P. Breeding
Circulation Director

Charles Housman
Financial Vice President

Stanley R. Greenfield
Vice President

Phillip T. Heffernan
Vice President

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
Editorial and Executive Offices
One Park Avenue, New York 16, New York
ORegion 9-7200

MIDWESTERN and CIRCULATION OFFICE
434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois
WAbash 2-4911
Midwestern Advertising Manager, Gilbert J. Jorgenson

WESTERN OFFICE
9025 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills, California
CRestview 4-0265

Western Advertising Manager, Bud Dean
FOREIGN ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVE
D. A. Goodall Ltd., London, England



Member
Audit Bureau of
Circulations

Radio & TV News • Radio News • Radio-Electronic Engineering Trademarks Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE: All subscription correspondence should be addressed to Electronics World, Circulation Dept., 434 South Wabash Ave., Chicago 5, Ill. Please allow at least six weeks for change of address. Include your old address as well as new—enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue.

EDITORIAL CONTRIBUTIONS must be accompanied by return postage and will be handled with reasonable care; however publisher assumes no responsibility for return or safety of art work, photographs, or manuscripts.

ELECTRONICS WORLD is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company at 434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois. (Ziff-Davis also publishes Popular Photography, Popular Electronics, HiFi/Stereo Review, Popular Boating, Car and Driver, Flying, Modern Bride, Amazing, and Fantastic.) Subscription rates: one year United States and possessions \$5.00; Canada and Pan American Union countries \$5.50; all other foreign countries \$6.00. Second class postage paid at Chicago, Illinois and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada and for payment of postage in cash, June 1963, Vol. 69, No. 6.

PAYMENT MAY ALSO BE REMITTED in the following foreign currencies for a one year subscription: Australian pounds (2/15/12); Belgian francs (310); Danish kroner (43); English pounds (2/4/6); French francs (31); Dutch guilders (22); Indian rupees (31); Italian lire (3900); Japanese yen (2100); Norwegian kroner (45); Philippine pesos (25); South African rands (4.50); Swedish kronor (33); Swiss francs (27); West German marks (25).

What Job Do You Want In Electronics?

Whatever it is, Cleveland Institute can help you get it!

Yes, whatever your goal is in Electronics, there's a Cleveland Institute program to help you reach it *quickly* and *economically*. Here's how: Each CIE program concentrates on electronics theory as applied to the solution of practical, everyday problems. Result . . . as a Cleveland Institute student you will not only learn electronics but *develop the ability to*

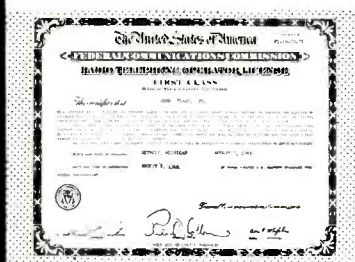
use it! This ability makes you eligible for any of the thousands of challenging, high-paying jobs in Electronics. Before you turn this page, select a program to suit your career objective. Then, mark your selection on the coupon below and mail it to us *today*. We will send you the complete details . . . without obligation . . . if you will act **NOW!**

Electronics Technology



A comprehensive program covering Automation, Communications, Computers, Industrial Controls, Television, Transistors, and preparation for a 1st Class FCC License.

First Class FCC License



If you want a 1st Class FCC ticket quickly, this streamlined program will do the trick and enable you to maintain and service all types of transmitting equipment.

Industrial Electronics & Automation



This exciting program includes many important subjects as Computers, Electronic Heating and Welding, Industrial Controls, Servomechanisms, and Solid State Devices.

Electronic Communications



Mobile Radio, Microwave, and 2nd Class FCC preparation are just a few of the topics covered in this "compact" program . . . Carrier Telephony too, if you so desire.

Broadcast Engineering



Here's an excellent studio engineering program which will get you a 1st Class FCC License and teach you all about Program Transmission and Broadcast Transmitters.

Mail Coupon TODAY For FREE Catalog

Cleveland Institute of Electronics
1776 E. 17th St., Dept. EW-78
Cleveland 14, Ohio

Please send FREE Career Information prepared to help me get ahead in Electronics, without further obligation.

CHECK AREA OF MOST INTEREST—

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics Technology | <input type="checkbox"/> First Class FCC License |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Communications |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcast Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> _____ other |

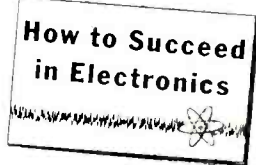
Your present occupation _____

Name _____ (please print) _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Approved for Veteran's Training under Korean G' B' I. W-78



Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 E. 17th St., Dept. EW78
Cleveland 14, Ohio



Accredited Member

**you
can play
your records**



manually



or automatically

and enjoy the same quality you associate with turntables that can only be played manually.

The Benjamin-Miracord is fundamentally a quality instrument—designed and constructed to highest quality standards. Its components are those characteristic of the finest record players: solid, die-cast, dynamically balanced, 12-inch turntable; precision-machined, mass-balanced transcription arm; and choice of either high-torque, 4-pole induction motor or the famous Papst hysteresis motor.

Yet, the Miracord can play single records automatically as well as manually, or you can play up to 10 records in automatic sequence. The automatic action of the arm is actually more precise and more gentle than by hand.

See and hear the Benjamin-Miracord perform at your hi-fi dealer. Model 10 with 4-pole induction motor, \$89.50; Model 10H with Papst hysteresis motor, \$99.50 (complete with arm but less cartridge and base). For catalog, write to:

BENJAMIN ELECTRONIC SOUND CORP.
80 Swalm Street, Westbury, L. I., New York
Sole U.S. Distributor of Electroacoustic Record Playing Components



**BENJAMIN
MIRACORD**



For the record

WM. A. STOCKLIN, EDITOR

IEEE BREAKS ALL RECORDS

OVER 70,000 of the world's leading engineers and scientists in electronics, space technology, and communications participated in the first international convention held by the IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers). The IEEE, officially formed January 1 of this year, is the result of the merger of the IRE (Institute of Radio Engineers) and the AIEE (American Institute of Electrical Engineers). With a total membership of 160,948, this new organization is now the largest technical professional society in the world.

The four-day convention, held in New York starting March 25, was an international show attracting experts from 53 different nations, including four Russian scientists who were permitted to attend on an exchange basis.

With two and a quarter miles of exhibits covering the latest electronic technical developments of 860 electronics firms, all previous records were broken, making it the largest technical exhibition ever staged.

It would be difficult, for those who have never had the good fortune to attend any of the previous IRE conventions, to visualize the magnitude of this show. Some 25,000 different pieces of electronic equipment of nearly every type and size, ranging from microminiature electronic apparatus to large computing machines, were on display. There were two and a quarter miles of exhibits.

Fifty-four technical sessions were held at the Waldorf-Astoria and the Coliseum. The 250 papers that were presented covered new developments in almost every field and phase of the modern world of electronics science. The sessions covered advances in 29 branches of the art, ranging from space technology to artificial intelligence and from biomedical electronics to educational television.

Although many exhibitors reported that business over the last few months had not come up to expecta-

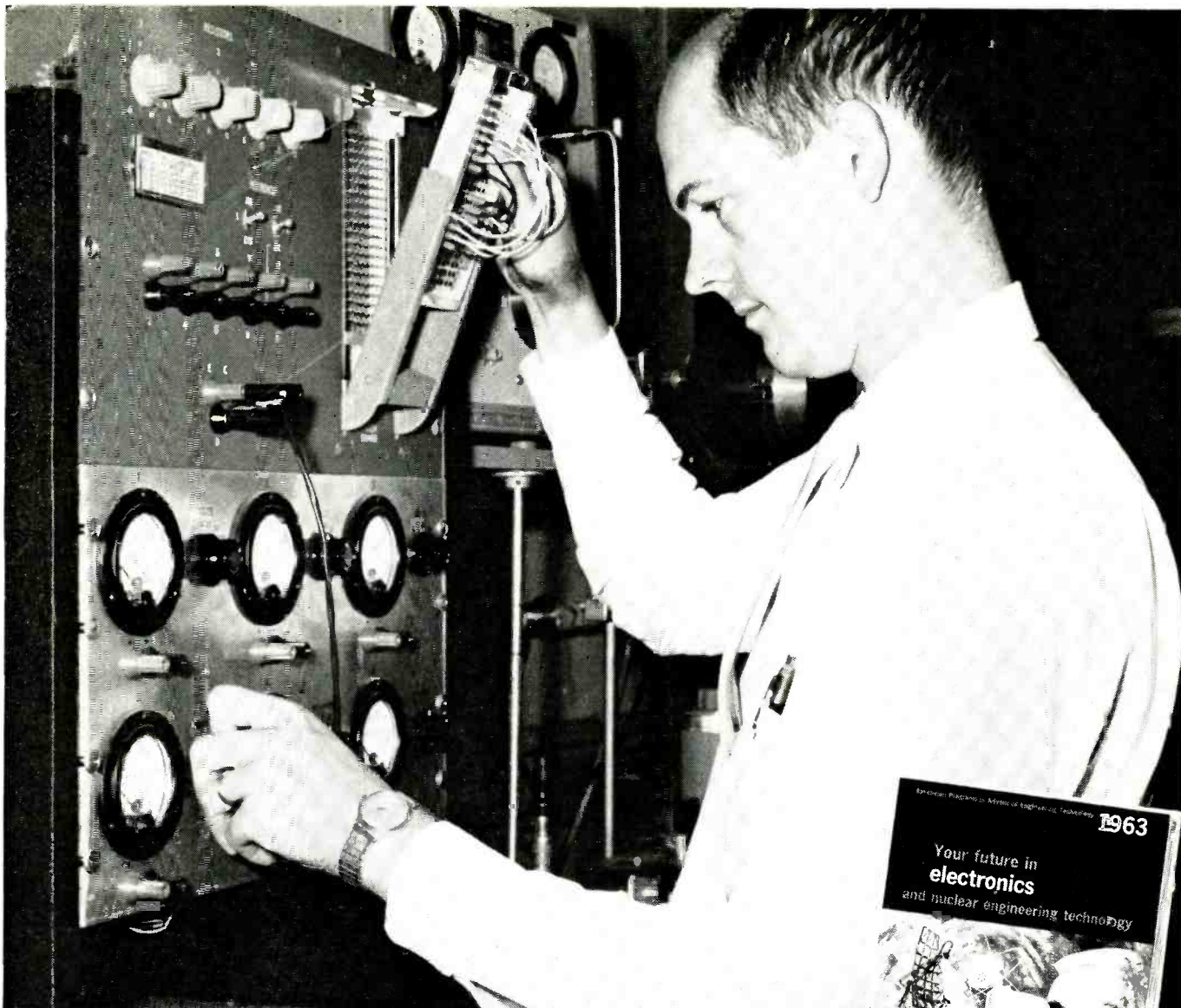
tions, they all seemed to feel that the balance of the year will be good. There was also deep concern over pending profit restrictions on Government contracts; obviously, this would represent a serious threat to companies concentrating on defense work.

There is no doubt that the profit and loss status of an industry is important, but the recent IEEE convention seems to be much more than a statistical report. This show is, in a way, quite similar to Wescon, held on the West Coast, and the NEC (National Electronics Conference), held in Chicago. All three, open to the public, are technically slanted in that they provide a central meeting ground where electronically oriented engineers and scientists can openly discuss latest developments, specific designs, and even philosophies. These shows are inherently successful in that all participating companies want to prove, beyond any doubt, that they have the capabilities of developing the most sophisticated equipment possible.

Large sums are spent by Government and military agencies for our space program and much of this program is directed towards basic research and development. It is, therefore, important for a company to announce any new developments or breakthroughs they have made. The ultimate purpose, of course, is a subtle form of marketing.

This is good, not only for all engineers and scientists in furthering their own knowledge, but it is a tremendous incentive to an industry, particularly the electronics industry, which has moved at an unimaginable pace over the past ten years with one new breakthrough after another.

As long as we have such ideal opportunities for the free exchange of knowledge, everyone, even those who are only remotely concerned with electronics, should take all possible advantage of them. ▲




CREI GRAD ROY A. REICHERT makes an adjustment on the prototype of a programmable power supply which he designed and built in his capacity as Senior Technical Aide, Bell Telephone Labs, Murray Hill, N. J.

If you are employed in electronics

WE WANT TO SEND YOU THE FREE BOOK that started this man on the way to a rewarding career

Today Roy A. Reichert has a well-paying, exciting position in space age electronics. But he held a routine job when he sent for our free book, "Your Career in Electronics and Nuclear Engineering Technology"

From this 58-page book, he discovered the real reason why some men move ahead in electronics while others stand still. He learned the vital importance of advanced knowledge of electronics to a man who cannot be satisfied with an uninteresting, low-paying job. He found out why CREI Home Study Programs are recognized by leading organizations as particularly effective preparation for a career in advanced electronics. Mr. Reichert is just one of thousands of men in every phase of electronics who profited from reading this book. Send for free copy. Use coupon or write: The Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, Dept. 1106A, 3224 16th St., N.W., Washington 10, D. C.

		Founded 1927 Accredited Member of the National Home Study Council	
		The Capitol Radio Engineering Institute Dept. 1106A, 3224 16th St., N.W., Washington 10, D. C.	
Please send me FREE book describing career opportunities and CREI Programs in advanced electronics. I am employed in electronics and have a high school education.			
Name		Age
Address		
City	Zone	State	
Employed by		
Type of Present Work		
Check:	<input type="checkbox"/> Home Study	<input type="checkbox"/> Residence School	<input type="checkbox"/> G. I. Bill
			50

POPULARITY BRINGS THE PRICE DOWN . . .

■ 30 watts stereo output, 15 watts per channel ■ sensitive smooth-tuning FM-AM section ■ Stereo Sentry Multiplex—tuning bar signals the stereo broadcasts ■ full-fidelity stereo preamplifiers for magnetic or crystal phono, tape deck and auxiliary accessories ■ decorator-inspired brushed-gold panel compactness—13¼" w x 4½½" h x 13¼" d.

Write GROMMES
Division of Precision Electronics, Inc.,
9101 King St., Franklin Park, Ill.

Loved by
Audiophiles at

~~\$239.95~~

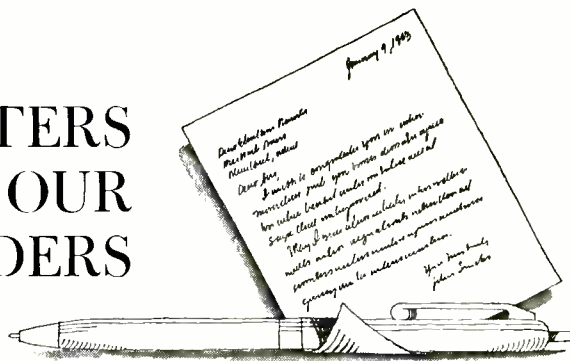
NOW
\$199.95

Less Cabinet

Grommes
sets the
scene...



LETTERS FROM OUR READERS



FM MULTIPLEX GENERATOR

To the Editor:

We were very glad to see our organization named as a source of the 19-ke. crystal unit listed in your article on the "FM Multiplex Signal Generator" described in the January, 1963 issue of *ELECTRONICS WORLD*.

We immediately prepared a quote for one crystal per customer and even had our Network Engineering Department examine and derive a quote on the 53-ke. filter which would be pre-aligned and ready to insert in the instrument, such quote based on a production volume of one filter per prospective customer. Every person who wrote to us received a copy of this quote which listed the crystal at \$12.75 each and the filter at \$39.00 each.

Further, to insure that the crystals were as specified our Crystal Engineering Section built the oscillator circuit and the two succeeding stages in accordance with the schematic, photographs, and written construction information. This was done to accurately measure the effective load capacitance and drive level seen by the crystal, both of which have considerable effect on a crystal in this type circuit.

We have already supplied a surprising large number of "one per customer" items to all parts of the globe.

CHARLES W. MANN
Chief Crystal Engineer
Reeves-Hoffman Division
Carlisle, Penna.

ELECTRONIC WEIGHING

To the Editors:

We have just read the story which appears on page 28 of your December, 1962 issue entitled "Electronic Weighing," by Walter H. Buchsbaum. We compliment you upon the interesting article on weighing and appreciate the use of our data in Fig. 7 and the picture of our Shadograph scale in Fig. 8.

We, however, take exception to paragraph 5 on page 38 which states, "In practically all industrial scales the counterweight is much less than the weight to be measured and balance is obtained by mechanical leverage." This statement is only true in part. We produce thousands of scales every year and

have turned out hundreds of thousands over the last 45 years that are even-balance levers, where the counterweight is exactly the weight of the product being weighed.

On page 40 under the sub-head "Electronic Weight Indication," the second paragraph states in part, "One unique method of providing both a visual scale indication and a digital read-out is used in the *so-called* shadowgraph scale" (our italics). The Shadograph scale is one which we developed 23 years ago; the term is a registered trade-name spelled without the "w."

J. E. KONKLE
The Exact Weight Scale Co.
Columbus, Ohio

BIONIC COMPUTERS

To the Editors:

Reference is made to the Ken Gilmore article in the March *ELECTRONICS WORLD* on "Bionic Computers."

You refer to the "Artron" and its inventors. I feel your readers should know that the "Artron" was developed by R. J. Lee, mostly in his spare time. It was an outgrowth of an earlier device that he developed while attending Oklahoma University in 1952.

Mr. Lee is Vice President for Research of *Adaptronics, Inc.* At present, Mr. Lee is developing a more advanced device which he calls the "Neurotron," and which provides both analog and digital capability.

JULIE B. HAUPTLI
Executive Staff Assistant
Adaptronics, Inc.
Alexandria, Virginia

TRANSISTORIZED IGNITION SYSTEM

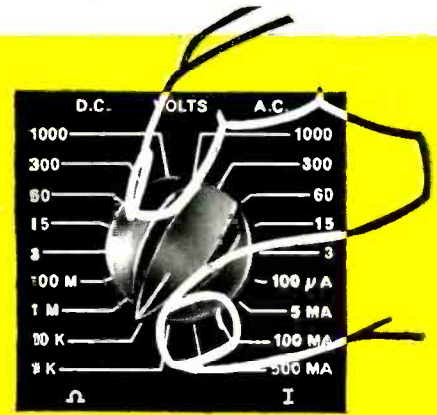
To the Editors:

I have built the transistorized ignition system described in your August and December 1962 issues, and installed it in my car, a *Studebaker V8*. I thought you might be interested to hear that it is operating excellently. The most noticeable improvement is the very easy starts that I have been able to get in cold weather.

I do not know if you have noticed that all Europe and especially Scandinavia have had an extremely cold winter for more than six weeks, the coldest dur-

See Only the Scale You Want...in the Exact Range You Want

just set the range switch
and the correct scale appears
AUTOMATICALLY



in the new **B&K**
VOM and VTVM

V O M A T I C 360 AUTOMATIC VOLT-OHM MILLIAMMETER

WITH
BURN-OUT PROOF
METER MOVEMENT

Greatly simplifies your VOM use. Individual full-size scale for each range—and only one scale visible at any one time, automatically. Once you set the range switch, it is impossible to read the wrong scale. Reading in the range you want is amazingly easy—and direct. No reading difficulties, no multiplying, no errors.

Sensitivity 20,000 ohms per volt DC; 5000 ohms per volt AC. **Accuracy** $\pm 3\%$ DC; $\pm 5\%$ AC; (full scale). **DC Volts** in 6 ranges 0-6000. **AC Volts** in 6 ranges 0-6000. **AF (Output)** in 4 ranges 0-300 volts. **DC Current** in 5 ranges 0-10 amps. **Resistance** in 4 ranges 0-100 megohms. Supplemental ranges also provided on external overlay meter scales. Meter protected against extreme overload and burn-out. Polarity reversing switch. Automatic ohms-adjust control. Mirrored scale. Complete with 1½-volt and 9-volt batteries, test leads, and easy-viewing stand.

Net, \$5995



DYNAMIC 375 AUTOMATIC VACUUM-TUBE VOLTMETER

Once you set the range switch, you automatically see only the scale you want and read the exact answer directly. Saves time, eliminates calculation, avoids errors. Individual full-size direct-reading scale for each range. Simplifies true reading of peak-to-peak voltages of complex wave forms in video, sync and deflection circuits, pulse circuits, radar systems, etc. Includes DC current ranges, too.

Accuracy $\pm 3\%$ full scale AC and DC. **Sensitive** 100 microampere meter movement. **DC Volts** in 7 ranges 0-1500. **AC Volts (rms)** in 7 ranges 0-1500. **AC Volts (peak-to-peak)** in 7 ranges 0-1500. **DC Current** in 3 ranges 0-500 ma. **Ohms** in 7 ranges 0-1000 megohms. Utilizes single DA-AC ohms probe and anti-parallax mirror. Swivel stand converts to carry-handle. Includes 1½ volt battery. Operates on 117 volts 50-60 cycle AC.

Net, \$8995

Ask Your B&K Distributor
for Demonstration, or
Write for Catalog AP20-N



B & K MANUFACTURING CO.
Division of DYNASCAN CORPORATION
1801 W. BELLE PLAINE AVE. • CHICAGO 13, ILL.
Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold, Toronto 19, Ont.
Export: Empire Exporters, 253 Broadway, New York 7, U.S.A.



lock-on AC/DC converter



drop-in AC/DC converter



plug-in mag phono/tape head pre-amp



plug-in remote and emergency power relays



TR-2 with carrying cover

more!

Harman-Kardon TROUBADOR offers more operating features, more application versatility, more value than any other transistorized mobile or portable public address amplifier.



TR-1
15-watt amplifier



TR-2
30-watt amplifier

Until you see and hear Troubador for yourself, the dramatic performance and economy benefits of this remarkable series may only be advertising claims to you. Here's why these amplifiers will satisfy virtually every rental, conventional or unusual field requirement:

THE TR-1 is a compact 15 watt amplifier ideal for fire, police, marine, sight-seeing, ambulance, military, utility, construction, resort and other mobile or portable commercial uses where only low voltage D.C. power may be available from a battery or vehicle ignition system. Troubador gives you all the operating facilities you'll ever need—more than you ever expected! Separate channels for a low impedance microphone (no input matching transformer needed) and a music source (crystal or ceramic phono, tuner, tape recorder) ... with full mixing! A really useful tone control employing a 4-position filter network (normal / lo-cut / anti-feedback / hi-cut), to help overcome problems with program material, acoustics, speaker and microphone characteristics. Optional plug-in preamplifier with built-in, legitimate RIAA and NARTB equalization to accommodate any magnetic phono cartridge or tape head—and still be able to drive the amplifier to full output.

It draws only one ampere for full output on average voice or music program. Cannot be damaged by accidental application of incorrect battery polarity; operates on positive or negatively grounded vehicles. A solid-state converter is available to adapt the TR-1 for use on 117 VAC; locks to the side of the TR-1 to make it a combination AC/DC amplifier.

More! A plug-in relay permits the amplifier to be turned on or off from a remote location, even from the microphone. There is an output to feed a tape recorder. In

addition to usual voice coil impedance outputs, a 25V constant voltage output makes adding or deleting speakers easy. And the TR-1 can be used free-standing, flush mounted, or with universal mounting brackets to affix it to any convenient surface.

THE TR-2 is a 30 watt amplifier incorporating *all* features and advantages of the TR-1, plus some unique others. It has two microphone channels; there are two music inputs on a fader control; individual boost-cut bass and treble controls; both 25V and 70.7V balanced and unbalanced constant voltage outputs as well as voice coil impedance outputs. There is space on the TR-2 chassis for a drop-in AC-to-DC converter. Provision has also been made for a special plug-in relay that automatically and instantly switches the amplifier over to a standby battery in the event of AC power failure. This makes the TR-2 a continuous-duty fail-safe amplifier especially suited for applications where uninterrupted communication is essential; ideal as an "emergency control" sound system. A combination cover and carrying handle makes the TR-2 as neat and easy to transport as a small portable typewriter.

Want more details? Send us the coupon or, better yet, visit your authorized Harman-Kardon distributor and see for yourself.

HW-100

Harman-Kardon, Inc. Desk EW-6
Commercial Sound Div.
55 Ames Court, Plainview, L.I., N.Y.

Rush me the full Troubador story.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____



A subsidiary of THE JERROLD CORPORATION

ing this century. Here in Stockholm there are thousands of car owners who park their cars in the streets.

Normally I do not drive very much during winter and have my car garaged. However, in order to test the new ignition system I had my car parked in the street a couple of nights and tried to start it early in the morning. On these occasions the temperature was between -12 and -17°C (9 to 0°F), and each time the engine started at the very first turn of the key.

GOESTA H. SPRITT
Stockholm, Sweden

DIGITAL READOUTS

To the Editors:

I am writing with reference to the article on "Digital Readouts" which appeared in your February issue. Being the manufacturers of one of the products covered in the article, Nixie® indicator tubes, we were very interested in the comments made about our own and competitive devices. While the article was quite comprehensive, the author attempted not only to discuss and describe the various devices available, but also to evaluate them. It is in this area that I feel I must write to you to point out several conclusions which were drawn which were not only misleading, but actually inaccurate. I refer specifically to page 34, paragraph 2, in which the following sentences appeared:

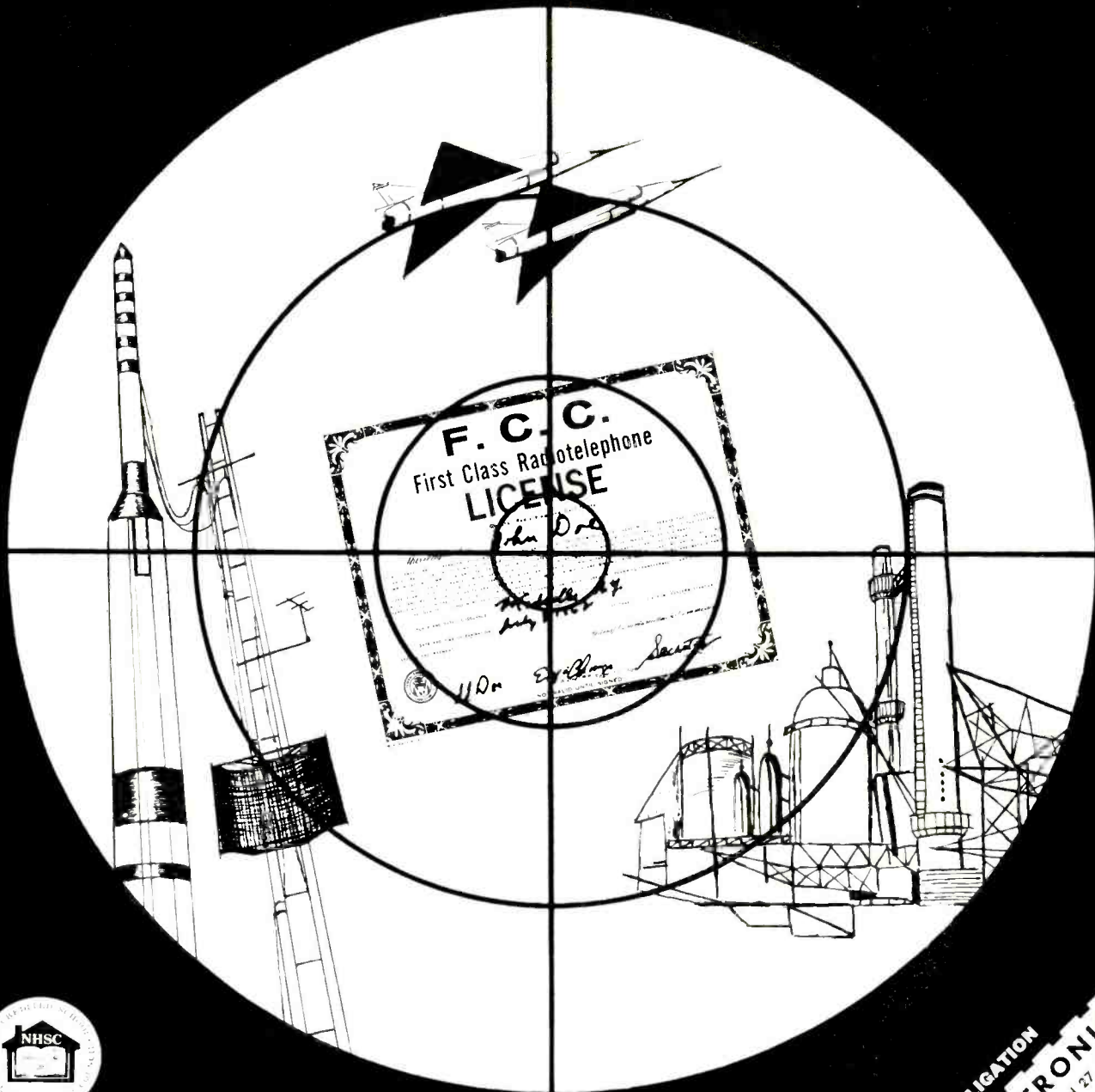
"Nixies usually are reliable but have a limited life. Numerals get dim, don't light up at once, flicker, or only part of a number glows. The only remedy is replacement, which is simple since they plug into a socket."

In fact, of all of the attributes of the Nixie tube, none is more outstanding than its tremendous life. As an example of this, we have subjected the Ultra Long Life series of tubes to continuing life tests which were started in September, 1958. We have particularly analyzed a group of 100 tubes which began their tests at that time and have operated to date (36,000 hours) with only one electrical failure. This represents a mean time between failures for this type of 3,580,000 hours. Based upon these tests, we predict with confidence a life expectancy for Nixie tubes operated under normal conditions of 300,000 hours. Returns from customers indicate that this prediction is realistic. Other parts of the quoted statement, such as dimming of light, partial illumination, or flicker are not readily understood. As far as the only remedy being replacement, our customers report that long-life Nixie tubes sometimes outlive their equipment designs.

RICHARD J. BRADY, Manager
Advertising & Sales Promotion
Burrhoughs Corporation
Plainfield, N. J.

What are you aiming at?

What are your objectives? Big pay? Job security? Sure. All of these. But, these are the rewards of hitting the bull's eye. Can you see the real target? You've got to see it to hit it. And, your efforts might ricochet if "fired" from the wrong training program. Get "on target" with Grantham. Get your F.C.C. license and get it on the first shot. Mail the coupon for details.



Accredited Member of the
National Home Study Council

Grantham Schools

Train through home study or at one of our
four convenient resident locations shown below:

1505 N. Western Ave.
Los Angeles 27, Calif.
(Phone: HO 7-7272)

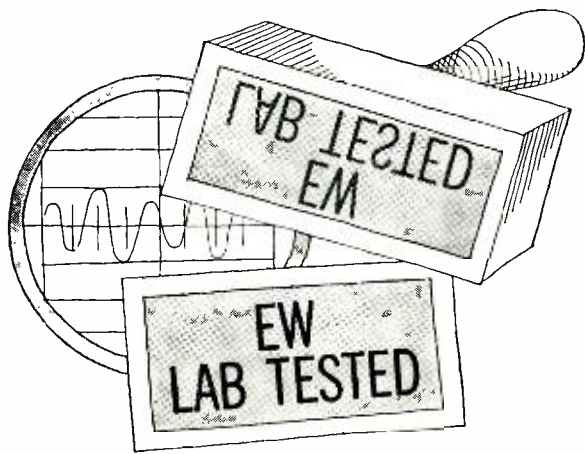
408 Marion Street
Seattle 4, Wash.
(Phone: MA 2-7227)

3123 Gillham Road
Kansas City 9, Mo.
(Phone: JE 1-6320)

821 - 19th Street, N.W.
Washington 6, O. C.
(Phone: ST 3-3614)

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY - NO OBLIGATION
GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS
NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS OFFICE, 1505 N. Western Ave., Hollywood 27, Calif.
Upon receipt of this coupon, the School will send complete details by return mail. There is no obligation and no salesman will call. (Please indicate the division of the School in which you are interested.)
 L.A. Seattle Kansas City Washington Home Study
Name _____ Age _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
36-G

CIRCLE NO. 116 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



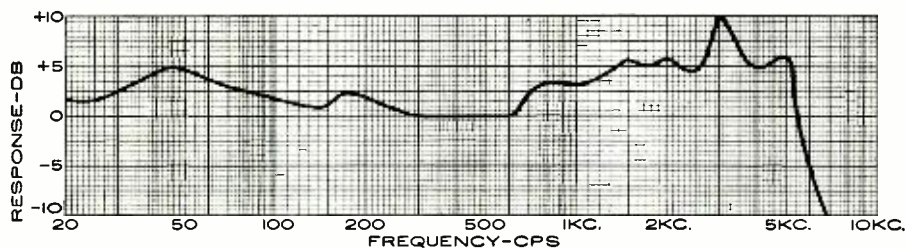
HI-FI PRODUCT REPORT

TESTED BY HIRSCH-HOUCK LABS

Audiotex Model B-206 Microphone
Eico ST70 Integrated Stereo Amplifier

Audiotex Model B-206 Microphone

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 57 on coupon (page 15).



MANY popularly priced tape recorders are supplied without a microphone, or with a microphone of minimal quality. The recordist who wants to make "live" recordings needs a reasonably good microphone (or two for stereo). A recording, after all, can be no better than the microphone used in making it.

Professional quality microphones, of which there are many, are very expensive—often costing more than some tape recorders. There is an intermediate category of microphones, suitable for serious amateur or semi-professional recording, but these also are too expensive for many hobbyists. Finally, there are low-priced microphones of a better quality than those usually supplied with inexpensive recorders. The Audiotex Model B-206 is in this class.

Manufactured in this country by the makers of the well-known American microphones, the Audiotex unit is a ceramic microphone, with a rated response of 40 to 12,000 cps. It is in the form of a tapered plastic cylinder, with a chrome end housing the element and diaphragm. It can be hand-held or desk-mounted on the clip-on stand supplied with it. There is also a neck cord for lavalier use. The six-foot integral shielded cable has a molded phono plug on the end and an adapter is supplied for plugging into the phone jacks used on many recorders.

We tested the microphone by comparing its response to that of our calibrated Altec 21BR150 laboratory microphone, with both units fastened together as closely as possible. A wide-range speaker system was used as a

sound source. The resulting response curve (with the microphone being tested terminated in 0.5 megohm) shows a response within ± 5 db from 20 to 5400 cps. There is a peak at 3000 cps and response falls off rapidly above 5000 cps. The sensitivity is such that a 90-db sound-pressure level referred to 0.0002

dyne/cm.² (typical close-talking level) develops about 10 millivolts output.

In listening tests, the microphone had a crisp, rather bright quality. Its response is suitable for many types of home-recording applications. The peak in the response, which gives the sound its bright character, should make this microphone very satisfactory for many communications applications, such as in amateur radio or Citizens Band stations.

The Model B-206 microphone carries a list price of \$16.50. ▲



Eico ST70 Integrated Stereo Amplifier

For copy of manufacturer's brochure, circle No. 58 on coupon (page 15).

THE Eico ST70 is an integrated stereo amplifier, rated at 35 watts per channel.

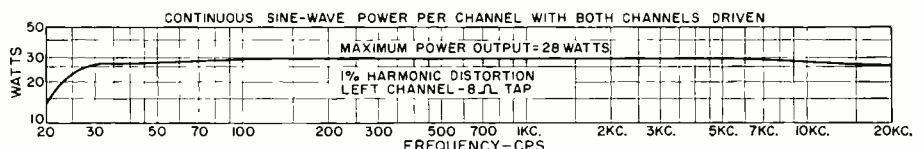
It is styled to match the other recent Eico high-fidelity components, such as the ST97 tuner, ST84 preamplifier, and RP100 tape recorder.

The ST70 has all the operating convenience and flexibility one could desire in a stereo amplifier. There are inputs for two phono cartridges, with 47,000- and 100,000-ohm terminating resistors. These are selectable from the front panel, allowing the use of both a record changer and a turntable in a system. There is tape-playback equalization for both 7.5 and 3.75 ips speeds. The four high-level inputs accommodate AM, FM-AM stereo, FM multiplex stereo, and tape pre-amplifier signals.

The mode selector can route either input channel signal alone to its speaker, channel 1 input through both speakers,

the sum of both channels through both speakers, and of course normal and reversed-channel stereo. The balance and level controls operate conventionally. The tone controls are of the variable inflection point (feedback) type giving considerable control of response at the frequency extremes without affecting middle frequency response. The tone controls are concentrically mounted on the unit.

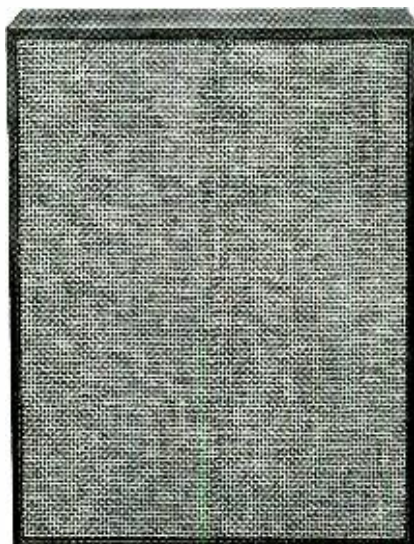
An array of seven slide switches selects tape-head equalization for either 7.5 or 3.75 ips, tape monitoring operation, loudness compensation, low cut filter, high cut filter, speaker phase, and channel balancing. The latter is an interesting feature, although its usefulness depends on a very close matching of speaker characteristics. In the balance position, one input signal is fed to both channels, and the output of one channel is reversed in phase and combined with the other.



Who could possibly build a genuine 3-way speaker system, with LC dividing network and 5 pounds of magnet, into a true Slim-Line enclosure — for only \$59.50?

You!

(with the Fisher KS-1 StrataKit)



A 10-inch free-piston woofer with 30-cps free-air resonance . . . a 5-inch closed-back midrange driver . . . a 3-inch super-tweeter . . . a combined magnet structure weighing approximately 5 pounds...an inductive-capacitive dividing network with heavy air-core coils and crossovers at 1500 and 5000 cps . . . a magnificent 18-by-24-inch cabinet only 5¾ inches deep . . . plus lots of high-absorbency AcoustiGlas padding.

That's what goes into the *only* true Slim-Line loudspeaker system you can buy in kit form.

What comes out? The kind of sound you'd expect to hear from a \$150 speaker system. How do you do it? Simply by installing the driver units, connecting the network and completing the preassembled cabinet. How does Fisher do it? With ingenious driver and crossover design and by balancing all

speakers at the factory for over-all smoothness of response.

The Fisher KS-1 can be mounted on a wall, placed in a bookshelf or allowed to stand on the floor. Legs optional. Price, in unfinished sanded birch, \$59.50.*

FREE! \$1.00 VALUE! The Kit Builder's Manual: a new, illustrated guide to high-fidelity kit construction.

**The
Kit Builder's
Manual**

Fisher Radio Corporation
21-38 44th Drive
Long Island City 1, N. Y.

Please send me without charge The Kit Builder's Manual, complete with detailed information on all Fisher StrataKits.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

07612

The Fisher

*IN UNFINISHED WALNUT, \$64.50. FACTORY-ASSEMBLED, IN SANDED AND FINISHED BIRCH, \$84.50; IN OILED WALNUT, \$89.50. PRICES SLIGHTLY HIGHER IN THE FAR WEST. EXPORT: FISHER RADIO INTERNATIONAL, INC., LONG ISLAND CITY 1, N. Y. CANADA: TRI-TEL ASSOCIATES, LTD., WILLOWDALE, ONT.

*even the
picture tube
is revolutionary...*



SONY MICRO-TV — THE TELEVISION OF THE FUTURE



There are many remarkable firsts in the new 25-transistor SONY Micro-TV. Not the least of them is the unique picture tube, designed, engineered and manufactured by SONY. Only by using 70° deflection—the first on a commercial set—with a phenomenally low drain gun and radically new phosphors, was SONY able to bring you unbelievable picture quality. Yet Micro-TV is hardly larger than your phone, and weighs a scant 8 lbs. Micro-TV operates on rechargeable battery pack as well as 12v auto/boat power and AC. \$189.95. Rechargeable battery pack, accessories extra.

SONY
RESEARCH MAKES THE DIFFERENCE

SONY CORPORATION OF AMERICA
580 Fifth Avenue, New York 36, N. Y.
Regional Offices
Western: 500 West Florence Avenue, Inglewood, Calif.
Central: 4959 W. Belmont Ave., Chicago 41, Ill.

Send me more information on the SONY MICRO TV.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

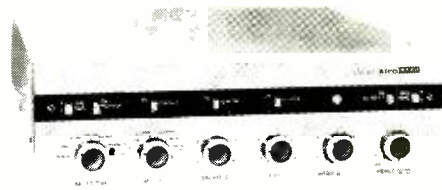
CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

Sony Corp. of America, Dept. EW-6 580 Fifth Ave., N.Y. 36, N.Y.

CIRCLE NO. 140 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

NEVER FAIL—ZONE YOUR MAIL

The Post Office has divided 106 cities into postal delivery zones to speed mail delivery. Be sure to include zone number when writing to these cities; be sure to include **your** zone number in **your** return address—after the city, before the state.



When the balance and tone controls are adjusted for exact equality of channel response, there is a distinct null in the audible output. However, if the speakers differ even slightly in frequency response or efficiency, this electrical null will not produce a true acoustical balance.

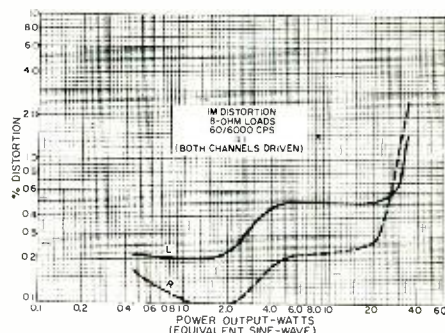
The output stages, each using a pair of 7591 tubes, are rated at 35 watts (continuous) output at 1% IM distortion. Each output stage has its own fixed bias adjustment and d.c. balance control. The bias setting requires a d.c. voltmeter capable of reading 0.38 volt.

Our lab measurements indicated a maximum power output of about 28 watts per channel, with both channels driven. Operating only one channel, we measured 34 watts output. These were measured at 1% harmonic distortion, at 1000 cps. The IM distortion was very low at normal listening levels, reaching 1% at 30 watts per channel output with both channels driven. The power response was very uniform, with substantially full output obtained from 25 to 20,000 cps. The volume control tracking was excellent, showing less than 1-db variation over a 40-db control range.

The loudness compensation, while effective from a listening standpoint, can provide some unexpected results. Switching off the loudness compensation with the volume control at less than half its maximum setting increases the volume level considerably.

RIIA phono equalization was within ± 1.5 db from 50 to 15,000 cps. NAB tape playback equalization (7.5 ips) was accurate above 50 cps, but fell off below that frequency. The hum level, on all inputs, was very low (better than 80 db below 10 watts). The gain is sufficient to develop 10 watts output from a 2-millivolt phono signal, or a 0.25-volt high-level signal.

In all respects, the ST70 is an excellent, highly flexible amplifier, and a good value at its price of \$99.95 in kit form, or \$149.95 factory-wired. ▲



READER SERVICE PAGE

Please use the coupon at the bottom of this page to obtain more information about products advertised in this issue.

Simply circle the number on the coupon that corresponds to the number at the bottom of the advertisement in which you are interested.

Additional information on items mentioned in "New Products & Literature" can also be obtained by following this same procedure.

PRINT your name and address on the coupon and mail it to:

ELECTRONICS WORLD

P.O. BOX 7842

PHILADELPHIA 1, PA.

Your requests for literature will be forwarded to the manufacturers who will be glad to fill them promptly.

ELECTRONICS WORLD

P.O. BOX 7842
PHILADELPHIA 1, PA.

TOTAL NUMBER OF REQUESTS

Please send me additional information concerning the products of the advertisers whose code numbers I have circled.

100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119		
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139		
140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159		
160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179		
NEW PRODUCTS & LITERATURE				1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16		
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38
39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60

(Key numbers for advertised products also appear in Advertisers Index)

NAME (PRINT CLEARLY) _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

VOID AFTER JUNE 30, 1963

6



In space—



In industry—



In your own business—

You Have a Future in Electronics

Build a successful career now with RCA Training

Home Study or Classroom Training. Now, RCA and RCA Institutes, Inc. offer you 22 authoritative courses in electronics to choose from—the widest range of courses in their history! You can start to build a profitable career in electronics right in your home, or, at any of five convenient locations across the country! Never before has superior RCA electronics training been within such easy reach!

Complete Selection of Courses. Whether you are a beginner or an advanced student, RCA gives you the kind of technical instruction you want, tailored to your needs. And, the very name "RCA" means dependability, integrity, and scientific advance. It is recognized throughout the world. RCA training, right now, can be the smartest investment you ever make!

RCA CLASSROOM TRAINING IN NEW YORK CITY AND LOS ANGELES

INDUSTRIAL TITLES	THIS IS THE RCA TRAINING THAT WILL HELP YOU GET IT!	QUALIFICATION
Engineering Aide, Lab Technician, Field Service Engineer, Test Engineer, Technical Instructor	Electronics Technology (T-3)	High School Grad with Algebra, Physics or Science
Electronic Technician, Field Technician, Computer Technician, Broadcasting Technician, Customer Service Engineer, Instrument Technician	Industrial and Communications Electronics (V-7)	2 yrs. High School with Algebra, Physics or Science
TV Serviceman, Electronic Tester	Electronics and Television Receivers (V-3)	2 yrs. High School with Algebra, Physics or Science
Transistor Circuits Specialist	Transistors	Radio background
Junior & Senior Detail Draftsman	Electronic Drafting (V-11, V-12)	2 yrs. High School with Algebra, Physics or Science
Color TV Service Technician	Color Television	Television background
Industrial Electronic Technician	Automation Electronics (V-14)	Radio and Transistor Background
Technical Writer	Technical Writing	Electronics background
Computer Service Technician	Digital Computer Electronics (V-15)	Radio and Transistor Background
Console Operator, Junior Programmer	Computer Programming (C-1)	College Grad or Industry sponsored
Radio Code Technician	Radio Code	8th Grade
Preparatory	Preparatory Math & Physics (P-1)	1 yr. High School
Preparatory	Preparatory Mathematics (P-OA)	1 yr. High School

• **Free Placement Service.** RCA Institutes graduates are now employed in important jobs at military installations such as Cape Canaveral, with important companies such as IBM, Bell Telephone Labs, General Electric, RCA, and in radio and TV stations all over the country. Many have opened their own businesses. A recent New York Resident School class had 93% of the graduates who used the FREE placement service accepted by important electronics companies, and had their jobs waiting for them on the day they graduated!

Note: 3 additional locations. RCA Technical Institutes offers a limited selection of basic resident school courses in Electronics in Chicago, Philadelphia, and Cherry Hill, N. J. (near Camden). For complete information write the name of the city of your choice on the attached postcard.

RCA HOME TRAINING

INDUSTRIAL TITLES	THIS IS THE RCA TRAINING THAT WILL HELP YOU GET IT!	QUALIFICATION
Radio aligner, Repairman, Tester	Radio-Electronic Fundamentals	8th Grade
Black & White TV Service Technician	Television Servicing	Radio Background
Color TV Service Technician	Color Television	Black & White Television
Automation Technician	Automation Electronics	Radio or Electronics Fundamentals
Transistor Circuits Specialist	Transistors	Radio or Electronics Fundamentals
Transmitter Technician, Communications Specialist	Communications Electronics	Radio or Electronics Fundamentals
Junior Draftsman	Electronic Drafting	8th Grade
Coder, Programmer, Analyst	Computer Programming	High School Grad plus 1-year business experience

• **Voluntary Tuition Plan for Home Training Courses.** This plan affords you the most economical possible method of home study training. You pay for lessons only as you order them. If, for any reason, you wish to interrupt your training, you can do so and not owe one cent. No other obligations! No installment payments required!

• **You get Prime Quality Equipment.** All kits furnished with home-training courses are complete in every respect and the equipment is top grade. You keep all the equipment furnished to you for actual use on the job, and you never have to take apart one piece to build another!

SEND POSTCARD FOR FREE ILLUSTRATED BOOK TODAY! SPECIFY HOME STUDY OR NEW YORK OR LOS ANGELES RESIDENT SCHOOL



RCA INSTITUTES, INC. Dept. EW-63

A Service of the Radio Corporation of America,
350 West 4th St., New York 14, N. Y.
Pacific Electric Bldg., 610 S. Main St., Los Angeles 14, Calif.



The Most Trusted Name In Electronics

Can you find
another kit that
offers so much
for \$99⁹⁵?



EICO ST70, 70-WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER

Beyond the performance level of these two units, possible improvement is merely marginal and very expensive. That's why with EICO's ST97 and ST70 you strike the optimum balance of cost and performance—each costs less than \$100 as a kit. You can also get the ST70 and ST97 factory-wired for \$149.95 each—and you couldn't find comparable wired units at the price.

If high power isn't your primary need, you can get superb sound for even less with EICO's ST40, the 40-watt counterpart of EICO's outstanding ST70. The ST40, essentially equal to the ST70 in all but power, costs \$79.95 as a kit, \$129.95 factory-wired.

ST70 DATA: As the center of your stereo system, the ST70 accommodates all program sources. It even has separate inputs for both turntable and record changer, preamplified tape signals and tape head with correct equalization for both fast and slow tape speeds. A center channel output feeds directly on a center channel speaker or, where desired, extension speakers throughout your house without any additional amplifier. Critical parts—filter capacitors, rectifiers, output tubes—all operate well below their ratings to assure long, trouble-free life. Oversize output transformers deliver full rated power all the way down to 30 cps. . . . And as a kit builder, you'll like the spacious layout. We got rid of all those tight places. Kit \$99.95. Wired \$149.95 (includes metal cover).

SPECIFICATIONS ST70 Output Power: 70 watts (continuous sine wave 35-watts per channel) *IM Distortion:* 1% at 70 watts. *Harmonic Distortion:* less than 1%. *Frequency Response:* $\pm 1/2$ db 10-50,000 cps. *Inverse Feedback:* 17 db. *Stability Margin:* 10 db. *Hum and Noise Level:* 3 mag. phono—63 db; tape head—54 db; tuners, auxiliaries—78 db. (all measurements according to IHFM standards.)

Can you find
another kit that
offers so much
for \$99⁹⁵?



EICO ST97 FM STEREO TUNER

ST97 DATA: Building the ST97 FM stereo tuner requires no instruments, no critical adjustments. The front end and IF stages are fully pre-wired and pre-aligned. The tunable coils of the stereo demodulator are factory-adjusted. With four IF stages plus a stable, sensitive front end, the ST97 pulls in clear stereo even under fringe conditions, and EICO's filterless zero-phase shift stereo detector (patents pending) maintains reliable channel separation. EICO's unique traveling tuning eye makes tuning simple and precise. Stereo stations are automatically identified by a pilot light. Semi-kit \$99.95. Wired \$149.95. (Includes metal cover and FET.)

SPECIFICATIONS ST97. *Sensitivity:* 3 μ v (30 db quieting). *Sensitivity for phase-locking (synchronization) in stereo:* 2.5 μ v. *Full limiting sensitivity:* 10 μ v. *Detector Bandwidth:* 1 megacycle. *Signal-to-Noise Ratio:* -55 db. *Harmonic Distortion:* 0.6%. *Stereo Harmonic Distortion:* less than 1.5%. *IM Distortion:* 0.1%. *Frequency Response:* ± 1 db 20 cps-15 kc. *Capture Ratio:* 3 db. *Channel Separation:* 30 db. *Controls:* Power, Separation, FM Tuning, Stereo-Mono, AFC-Defeat (all measurements to IHFM standards).

Actual distortion meter reading of derived left or right channel output with a stereo FM signal fed to the antenna input terminals.

See these superb components at high fidelity dealers everywhere. For FREE 32-page catalog, 36-page Stereo Hi-Fi Guide (enclose 25c for handling) and dealers name, write: EICO ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT CO. INC., 3300 Northern Boulevard, Long Island City, New York. Export Dept.: Roburn Agencies Inc., 431 Greenwich Street, New York 13, N. Y. EW-6

The EICO logo is prominently displayed on the left. To its right are three small product images: a turntable, a tape deck, and a speaker system. Below each image is its name and pricing: 'NFE-40 FM TUNER kit \$39.95 wired \$65.95', 'NP 100 STEREO TAPE DECK semikit \$299.95 wired \$399.95', and 'NFS-6 3-WAY 3-SPEAKER SYSTEM kit \$52.50 wired \$62.50'.



Fig. 1. The New York metropolitan area is a good choice for evaluating many u.h.f. problems. Between the Empire State Bldg. (ch. 31) and George Washington Bridge (ch. 77) lies a unique density of tall buildings.

HOW WILL U.H.F. TV AFFECT YOU?

By SIDNEY C. SILVER, Service Editor

The coming ultra-high boom may push out v.h.f. altogether. How will TV coverage be affected? Will present viewers gain or lose? A variety of techniques, including the use of translators, holds great promise.

WILL I still be able to enjoy my favorite TV shows a few years from now—or will “Gunsmoke” vanish in a puff of snow? Millions of TV viewers have started asking questions like this one since passage of the “all-channel TV bill” by Congress last year. Briefly, the law mandates that every TV set made in this country, beginning early next year, must have the capability of receiving u.h.f. transmissions.

Ensuing events will then resemble this mixed chain of virtual certainties, high probabilities, and strong possibilities: Traditional patterns of TV broadcasting, as we now know them, will change. The u.h.f. band will become the predominant transmission vehicle and, if strong pressures already building take effect, it will end as the only vehicle. The military and other public and private agencies, starved for spectrum space, eye present v.h.f. TV allocations hungrily. As now constituted, the FCC tends to regard their eventual abandonment by TV with favor.

If the last likelihood materializes, the impact of u.h.f.

will be all the more profound. It will portend a direct effect on all present v.h.f. viewers. Will changes be for the better or for the worse? The question begets many others, some dealing with receiver installations (the sets themselves, converters, antennas, and associated costs). But these are secondary to propagation problems. No one can get a signal unless it's there to be taken. Can u.h.f. signals, then, be stretched as far as those on v.h.f.? Notwithstanding certain well publicized difficulties, there is much encouraging evidence already on hand, based on experience.

Propagation Differences

Problems arise from the fact that, as frequency is increased, radiated signals show important changes in propagation behavior. They tend more to follow straight lines and less to bend around obstructions. Also, for a given amount of radiated power, the higher frequency will begin to dissipate more rapidly as it travels away from the antenna. In other words, the area surrounding the transmission point that can

be covered with good u.h.f. signals would make a smaller circle than that described at v.h.f. The latter characteristic, of greatest concern to the fringe or border-line viewer, gives the impression that a switch to u.h.f. will rob him of reception.

The tendency to follow an unbending, straight-line path is of greatest concern to the metropolitan viewer. He may be quite near the transmitter site, where signal generally abounds, but, if he happens to be behind a tall building or other structure (in area A or B of Fig. 2), his share of the signal will be blocked off. He is in a hole, or shadow area. This obstruction effect may be produced by other man-made structures and, as well, by such natural formations as hills and mountains, or even trees and foliage.

Filling City "Shadows"

If some of the signal, or another signal carrying the same program material, is beamed toward the same general area from another angle (the hill to the right in Fig. 2), this viewer's problem is solved. Such measures have, in fact, been tested and are in use today. Their technical and economic feasibility has been established. The alternate source we have identified loosely as a "secondary radiator" may be one of several things, depending on the situation, but one or more of them can work.

One of the more recent and better publicized applications of the general technique was part of the extensive testing of metropolitan u.h.f. reception in New York City. The transmitting antenna of channel 31 was placed atop the Empire State Building (Fig. 1). Northeast of this point lies

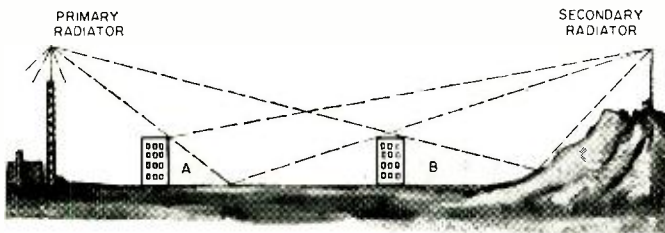
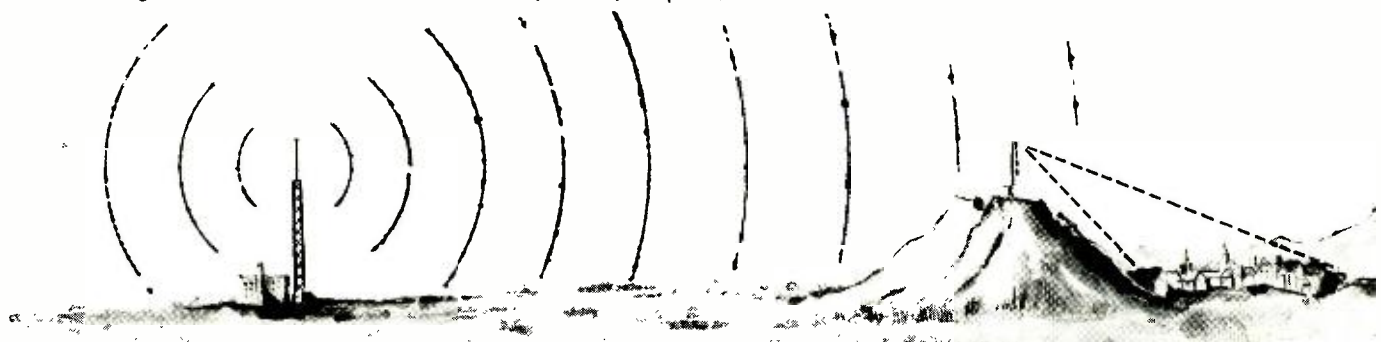


Fig. 2. Shadow areas (A, B) blocked to signals from the left can obtain identical service from another, secondary radiator.



Fig. 3. Adler translator installation at east end of G. Washington Bridge faces famed New York skyline, in background.

Fig. 4. Transmission from tower at left is picked up atop hill, reradiated toward town in "hole" on the other side.



the heavily peopled "canyon area" of Manhattan, which has earned its name from the density of tall buildings that contribute to the island's impressive skyline—buildings that produce numerous holes or shadow areas for signals from channel 31.

An Adler translator installed on the George Washington Bridge is high enough to intercept plenty of good, unobstructed signal—and beam it right back into the problem area from another direction, on channel 77. Because of the narrow beamwidth of its own transmitting antenna, it can hurl abundant signal into the holes with very little power. A 100-watt transmitter does the job. The complete installation is shown on the bridge in Fig. 3. The skyline in the background includes the Empire State Building, from which the original signal emanates. A translator, which combines a receiver with an other-channel retransmitter, is not the only device that can be used. Before alternate solutions are discussed, however, other problems and other variations of the basic approach merit a careful review.

Getting Distance

These hole-filling measures, however, do not do the viewer in outlying areas much good—or do not seem to. How will he fare in a u.h.f. world? For example, set owners in Smithtown on Long Island (Fig. 1), lying east of Manhattan, presently enjoy the full complement of v.h.f. pleasure on seven channels originating from Manhattan. The same applies to their brethren in Connecticut, say in Stamford, northeast of the transmitting site. The chief, present difference between these people and city dwellers is that the suburbanites generally need better antennas for similar results. Much has been made of the fact that, on u.h.f., signals would evaporate before reaching these outlying points. But the "fact," in reality, is only a half-informed assumption.

Legal limitations can be as formidable as technical ones, and u.h.f. does not suffer from some now holding back v.h.f. The FCC has had to limit each user of one of the dozen, scanty v.h.f. TV channels so that he will not infringe on others who share his frequency. There is a top limit on effective radiated power *vs.* antenna height. A 500-ft. antenna, for example, cannot exceed 100 kw., e.r.p. on a low-band v.h.f. channel. With an isotropic radiator—an omnidirectional transmitting antenna—the line of Grade B coverage would be a circle whose radius is 57 miles. (This coverage designation is not an absolute standard of signal quality, but a convenient assumption, worked out in a prescribed way, for setting propagation limits.)

With the same antenna height and e.r.p., a high-band v.h.f. transmission would rate as Grade B only 46.5 miles out, and the u.h.f. signal would have that rating only to 32 miles. But, since maximum allowable e.r.p. increases with frequency, the u.h.f. station could legally develop up to 5 megawatts! This would move the Grade B coverage line to 56.5 miles, practically corresponding to that for the low-band v.h.f. station. This possibility is often overlooked.

Making full use of this capability, however, will not always be practical. At very high powers, transmitter costs multiply alarmingly, especially in terms of the extra coverage achieved. Something else is more likely to happen. There will be some

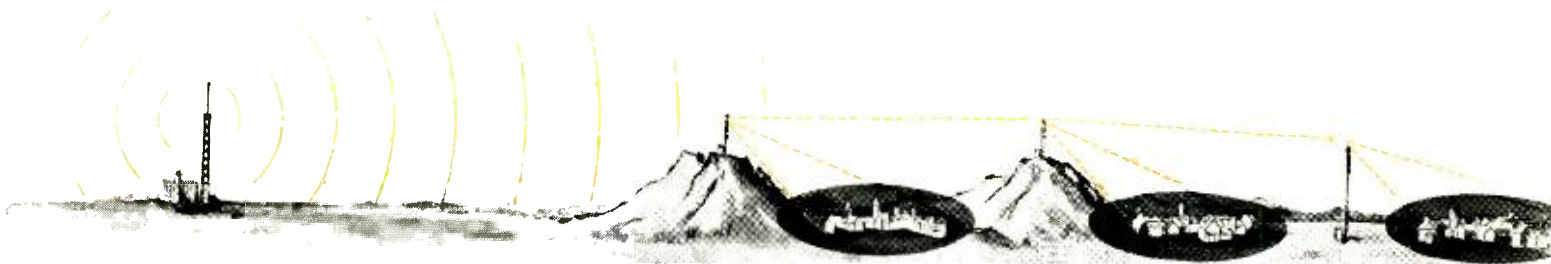


Fig. 5. Multi-hop method: three secondary radiators in tandem carry signals from primary source across impressive distances.

increase in power, short of the legal maximum. If a present v.h.f. broadcaster in New York, for example, should have to go u.h.f., he might step up power enough to reach not only Stamford, Conn., 32 miles away, but Smithtown on Long Island, over 40 miles out, and even points beyond. (Also assisting distant viewers is an encouraging fact about receiving antennas. For the same approximate size and cost, a u.h.f. array will be able to include many more elements and have noticeably better sensitivity than a v.h.f. unit.)

For very distant areas a broadcaster now reaches, it may be cheaper to use additional, low-power transmitting sites. Besides, simply making his isotropic radiator more powerful will still leave many populated shadows unfilled while signal is indiscriminately lavished on other, uninhabited areas. Such waste can be avoided with the selective use of secondary radiators of the general type noted in Fig. 2.

Proof of Experience

The foregoing statement is more than a theoretical assumption. The fact is that there are hundreds of such radiators now picking up and redistributing TV signals to millions of otherwise deprived viewers with little fanfare but great success. There are about 400 u.h.f. translators alone (compare this with 650 regularly allocated TV broadcast stations) serving about 2 million people. In most cases, they redistribute signals that were born on v.h.f. Let's see how adroitly they can be used.

In the simplest case, the secondary distributor of Fig. 2 is simply turned around to beam signal farther out, instead of back in. This is the case in Fig. 4, where an outlying town is in the shadow of a hill. The method is economical enough to be feasible for relatively small groups of people. The modest installation in Fig. 7 is aimed at a small community in a valley, from which ordinary transmissions are cut off by surrounding high ground.

Possibilities do not end with such modest applications. It is technically and legally feasible to set up a chain of secondary radiators, with one feeding another (the so-called multi-hop system of Fig. 5) to cover impressive distances. Consider an actual case in Minnesota (see map of Fig. 6). Signals from a large TV station in Duluth are picked up in the city of Virginia, about 50 miles away, and radiated locally. Virginia signals, however, are then picked up in Orr, more than 40 miles away, for local rebroadcast. The next link in the chain is Kabetogama, 30-odd miles to the northwest. Another jump of more than 20 miles brings Kabetogama signals to International Falls, at the Canadian border. Two antennas in the last community beam signal to two areas of population concentration. Here, dwellers near the border have no trouble picking up and viewing programs that originated in Duluth, more than 140 air miles away.

Nor is that the end of it. Duluth is a two-station market. Each of the stations here (KDAL and WDSM) is operating its own translator in the northeast corner of the state to serve the towns of Grand Portage and Grand Marais. In this way, a single locale serves a very large portion of a good-sized state, with half a dozen secondary radiators. In this case, all of the latter happen to be translators. Before considering these devices as such, let us consider a few more of the many possible configurations.

There are two u.h.f. stations in Peoria, Ill., WTVH and WNBD. They have installed translators in La Salle, about 50 miles northeast, to serve the latter community. It is not unusual to see a translator "farm," consisting of two or more such devices at a single site to provide a town with more than one station. The modest structure in Fig. 8 is located in Blythe, Calif. It picks up the three network stations in Phoenix, Ariz. on channels 3, 10, and 12 with the two v.h.f. receiving arrays shown. Inside the shelter are three translator racks, each radiating through one of the u.h.f. transmitting antennas shown, for the benefit of local listeners.

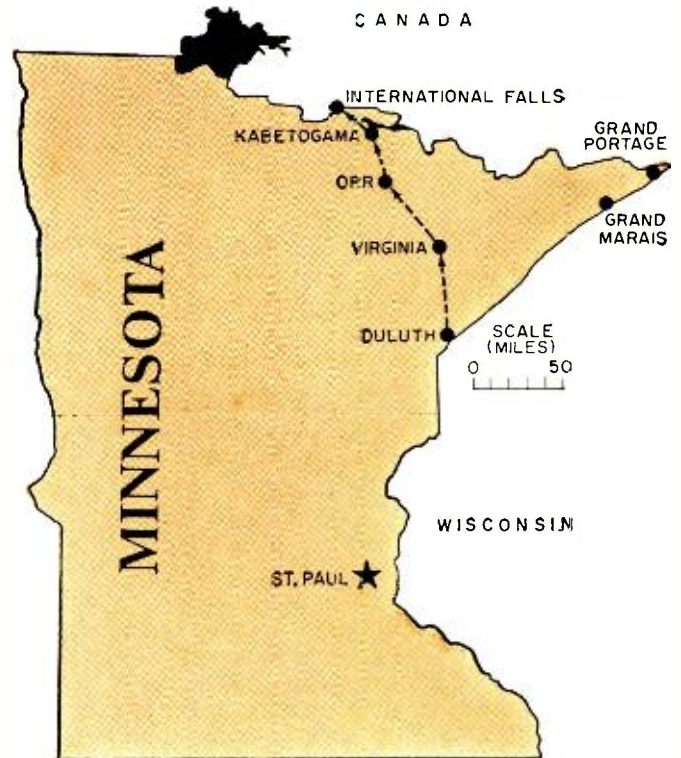


Fig. 6. Duluth signal, in four jumps, gets as far as a Canadian border community about 140 miles away, with technique of Fig. 5. Other facilities serve Grand Marais and Grand Portage.

Fig. 7. This translator's u.h.f. antenna (mounted on arm) shoots into deep valley at Yosemite National Park, bringing TV to a signal-blocked community of forest-ranger families.



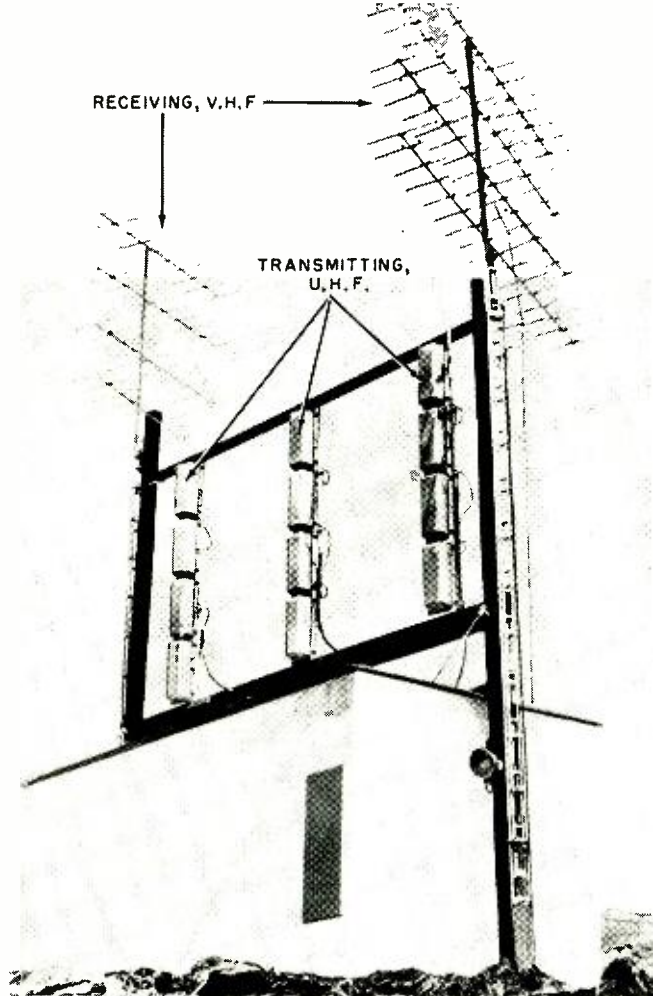


Fig. 8. Two arrays pick up three v.h.f. network stations from Phoenix, Ariz., redistribute strong signals via three translators to local residents. The site: Blythe, California.

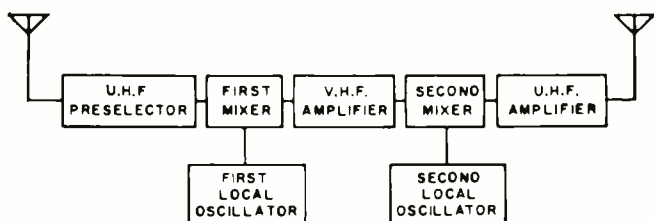


Fig. 9. Adler u.h.f.-to-u.h.f. translator in block diagram. Simpler v.h.f.-to-u.h.f. operation omits first three blocks.

While the usual "farm" serves a single community, the originating signals need not all come from the same place. For example, the citizens of Dubuque, Iowa will soon enjoy clear viewing on three stations from a farm now under construction. Two of the stations cooperating in this venture are about 60 miles southwest, in Cedar Rapids. The other is more than 80 miles to the west of Dubuque, in Waterloo.

Repeater Equipment

It is clear that the ability to bring u.h.f. signals wherever they are wanted not only exists but has passed the test of experience. But will it be practical to make use of the techniques? By their nature, secondary propagators serve limited populations. Do they make economic sense? For an answer, we must first evaluate the types of devices that can provide auxiliary coverage.

The most obvious solution is the satellite—a regular broadcast station, albeit a modest one. It relies on affiliation with a network or larger independent station for most of its programming, but can substitute shows and commercials of local origin and interest to help pay its own way. Channel allocations are available—on u.h.f.

To date, attempts to establish satellites have not been very successful. Since the scarcity of u.h.f. receiving equip-

ment has been a factor, such operations will doubtless become more common when all-channel sets are widely used, but other drawbacks will still exist. The most modest separate station takes a sizable investment in original equipment and continuing operating costs—including salaries, since a station must be manned.

The booster-repeater eliminates personnel costs. This is a same-frequency relay that receives (on one antenna), amplifies, and retransmits (over another antenna) to the desired area. It copies the master station's signal exactly, but cannot originate programs. There are legal strictures on this practice, but also technical ones. The two antennas must be well separated, or feedback from one to the other can set up effects that do more harm than good. Aside from interaction of the antennas, some areas will receive both the original and the repeated signals in different phase, resulting in ghosting and cancellation. Some people would then be deprived of good reception although others benefit.

Translators are repeaters that always retransmit on another channel. If the received signal is on v.h.f., it is amplified on channel, then heterodyned with a local oscillator to u.h.f., passed through a power amplifier, and fed to a transmitting antenna. Such a system comprises the four blocks to the right in Fig. 9.

If the original signal is u.h.f., it is stepped down to v.h.f. for preamplification before translation. The u.h.f.-to-u.h.f. chain is completed by adding the three blocks to the left in Fig. 9. The entire electronics of a basic, 20-watt translator fits into a rack the height of an average man. The only needed additions are a shelter for housing and the antennas.

The UST-20, made by *Adler Electronics, Inc.*, is shown in Fig. 10. Blank panels are filled with the first three blocks of Fig. 9 in all-u.h.f. models. Where higher power is required, a companion rack of the same size is placed beside the UST-20 to make up the 100-watt UST-102. Such a pairing in fact, is the heart of the channel-77 repeater in New York shown in Fig. 3.

Use of another frequency for retransmission not only avoids the introduction of interference problems, but provides an extra weapon against them. Consider the channel-31 transmitter and channel-77 translator in New York City (Fig. 1). Plentiful signal from both sources will be available in many locations throughout the city. Hospitals, industrial enterprises, and other possible sources of interference abound. Simply by rotating their tuning dials, large numbers of viewers will be able to choose between two versions of the same signal transmission for the clearest reception.

Operation

Being automatic, the translator is not manned. Output frequency is crystal-controlled to FCC standards. Flat bandwidth across 6 mc. maintains relative carrier amplitudes as long as the original source does. Steep-sided response eliminates off-channel interference problems. An a.g.c. system maintains output within ± 1 db even in the unlikely event that received signal varies as much as ± 15 db.

A.g.c. is also used for automatic on-off control. When received signal goes off the air, the translator is cut off and draws only a small amount of standby power. The return of received signals turns it on again. The translator may also be controlled remotely.

It has its own call letters (e.g., K74AL, signifying channel-74 operation), but the viewer does not know them. For identification by such agencies as the FCC, they are amplitude-modulated in code by an automatic timing device during station breaks. Rejected by the receiver's FM sound system, they are inaudible to the viewer, who will only see them as momentary streaks while the original station identifies itself.

Adler uses as many commonly available tube types as
(Continued on page 78)

Employed mainly in sound reinforcement public-address applications, this particular type of system provides concentrated sound coverage and at a moderate cost.

By GEORGE L. AUGSPURGER

TWO or three years ago the use of column loudspeakers in sound reinforcement work was almost unknown in this country even though such units had been popular in Europe for some time. *Philips* of the Netherlands (*Norelco* in the U.S.) is one of the leading users and manufacturers of this type of speaker system, having several commercial models available and numerous successful installations to its credit. No one knows why the idea took so long to catch on in the United States, or why, once it did, the surge of interest was so rapid. Part of the answer lies in the fact that there is today considerable popular interest in audio equipment and in quality sound reproduction.

A person used to high-quality sound at home and at movie theaters is able to tell immediately that what used to be called "p.a. quality" does not usually sound right—it does not sound like the real thing.

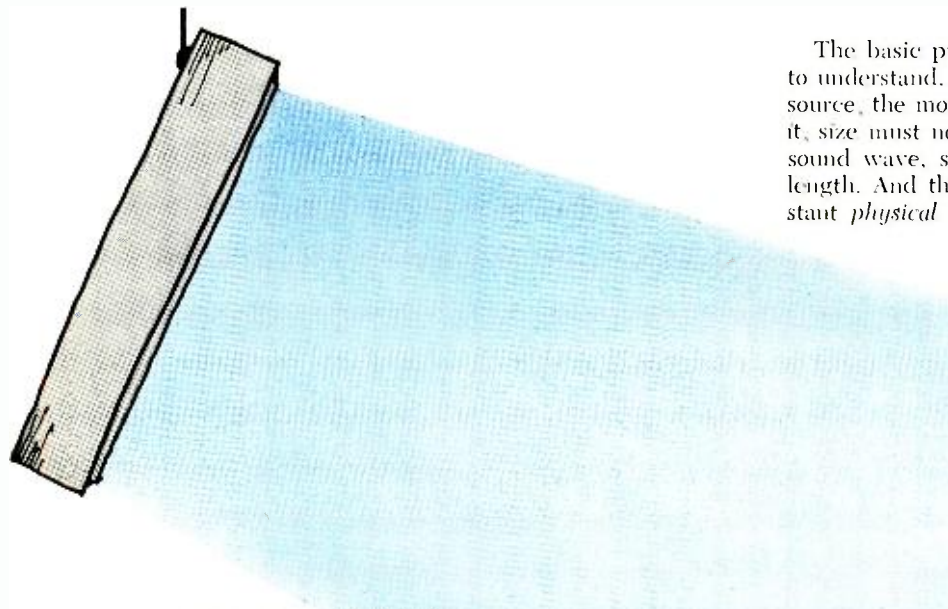
But there are difficulties in achieving natural-sounding voice reinforcement which the average person—even the

average high-fidelity enthusiast—does not usually appreciate. For one thing, the acoustics of an auditorium may preclude intelligibility whether electronic amplification is used or not. Also, the necessity of having microphones and loudspeakers close together in the same room gives rise to a number of rather frustrating problems, the most obvious being the familiar p.a. howl.

To keep microphones and loudspeakers from interacting, they must allow some control over the direction in which they pick up or project sound. We have had directional microphones for years: bi-directional ribbon mikes, unidirectional cardioid mikes, and, recently, extremely directional "shotgun" mikes. But loudspeakers have not received the same degree of attention. There were the very-high-quality horns made by *Altec-Lansing*, *JBL*, and others, which offer a variety of directional patterns, but the audio specialist designing an economical installation did not have much choice. This gap has now been filled by a variety of column loudspeakers offered by a number of manufacturers, such as *Argos*, *Atlas*, *Bozak*, *Electro-Voice*, *Jensen*, and *University*.

Basic Principles

The basic principle of the column loudspeaker isn't hard to understand. We know that, in general, the larger a sound source, the more directional it is. But, to be technical about it, size must not be measured in inches or centimeters; to a sound wave, size is always measured in relation to wavelength. And this of course means that a reproducer of constant *physical* size may be very large compared to a short



COLUMN LOUDSPEAKER SYSTEMS

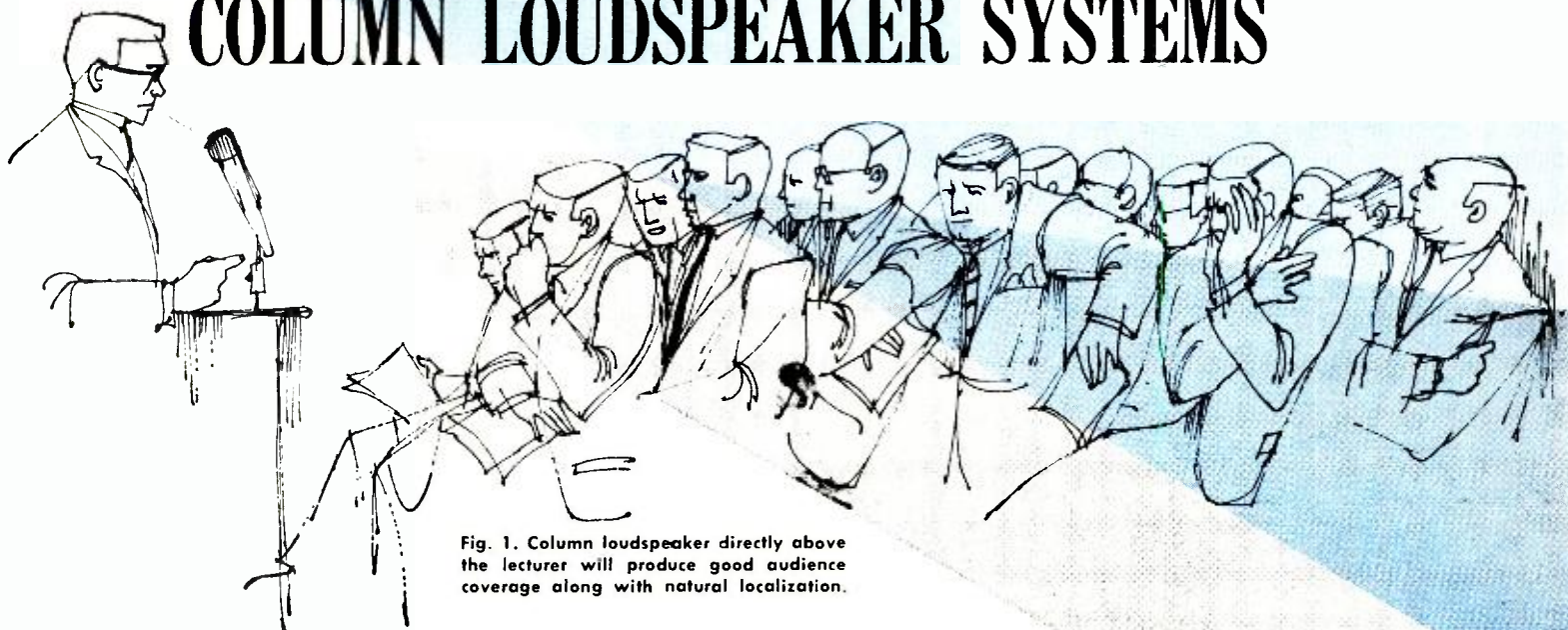


Fig. 1. Column loudspeaker directly above the lecturer will produce good audience coverage along with natural localization.

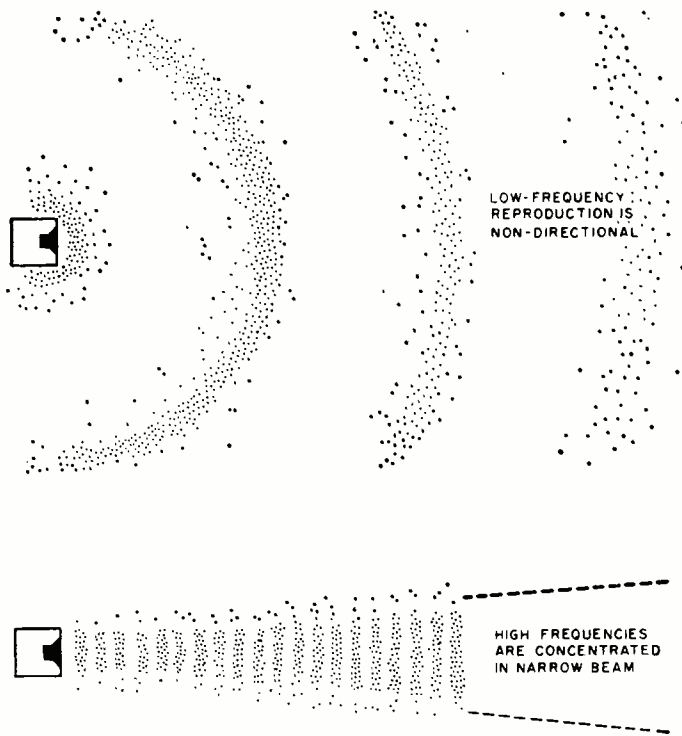


Fig. 2. Ordinary cone-type speaker is non-directional at low frequencies, but increasingly directional at higher frequencies.

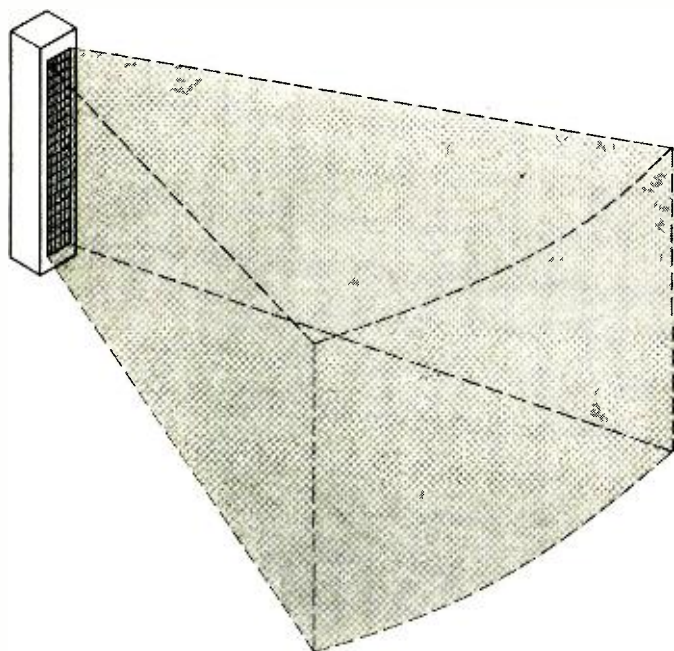


Fig. 3. Tall, thin "line radiator" concentrates sound into a fan-shaped beam with wide horizontal and narrow vertical coverage.

(high-frequency) wavelength, while at the same time it is very small compared to a long (low-frequency) wavelength.

For example, an ordinary 12-inch cone loudspeaker mounted in a closed box will radiate in all directions at 100 cps, but begins to beam the sound at frequencies above 1000 cps (Fig. 2). A 100-cps wavelength is about eleven feet long—large compared to the speaker cone—while at 1000 cps the wavelength and the cone diameter are about the same.

If the speaker behaved as a perfect piston, the sound energy would tend to be more and more directional at higher and higher frequencies. In practice, this is offset to some degree by the fact that the speaker cone breaks up and only the central portion reproduces the treble range.

Since the ordinary speaker cone is round, its sound distribution pattern is essentially symmetrical. If we had a sound

source which was quite narrow, but several feet high (a "line source"), distribution in the horizontal plane would be spread over a wide angle while its vertical distribution would be concentrated in a narrow beam (Fig. 3).

Suppose that instead of one fairly large speaker, we consider a group of smaller units arranged in a vertical column, as in Fig. 4. The horizontal dispersion of such an array is, as we would guess, about the same as that of one of the individual speakers. But the vertical coverage is much narrower because all the cones move together and the array behaves as a single source. If the column is made up of five 6-inch speakers spaced as close together as possible it will be one wavelength *high* at about 350 cps, while it is not one wavelength *wide* until the frequency reaches about 2200 cps. Between these two limits, we can therefore expect wide horizontal and narrow vertical sound distribution.

If such a sound column is hung directly over a lecturer's podium, considerable sound amplification can be beamed at the audience without spilling over into the microphone (Fig. 1). A single source of amplified sound directly over the live performer is the ideal arrangement for natural-sounding reinforcement; both sources are localized by ear at about the same position, and they are the same distance from the audience so there is no problem of time delay.

There are additional advantages to the sound column. An array of speakers has greater power-handling capacity (and thus greater dynamic range) than a single speaker, even one of somewhat larger cone size. Also, a group of six to ten good-quality cone loudspeakers is less expensive than a top-notch horn-driver combination. And the slim, shallow configuration of a column makes it easy to conceal without "building in."

Column Refinements

But for a sound column to approach the quality and controlled directional characteristics of a good multicellular horn, or horn and acoustic lens, it must be refined beyond the point of a group of identical speakers connected in parallel.

Remember, the line source tends to become *increasingly* directional at higher and higher frequencies. This means that beam width is not constant—it may become so narrow in the upper voice range that the audience cannot be covered with one or two columns. Also, the fact that the individual loudspeakers in the column are necessarily separated from each other results in interference which can degrade both the frequency response and the directional characteristics of the array. Instead of concentrating the sound in a single direction, additional beams of energy are actually produced, as shown in Fig. 5.

What is needed is some way to make height of the column automatically change with frequency, so that its size *with regard to wavelength* remains constant. It should be half as high at 2000 cps as it is at 1000 cps, and so on. In practical terms, the center speakers should be the only ones to reproduce the full frequency range; the upper limit of the other speakers must be restricted more and more toward the top and bottom of the column.

This is called "tapering." It can be done by feeding the speakers through electrical filters, by placing acoustic filters in front of certain speakers, or by using speakers with differing high-frequency limits.

The last-named method is used by *University* in three commercial sound columns made by them. The speakers in the center of the column have wide-range response, but the treble response of those at the top and bottom is deliberately rolled off. At progressively higher frequencies, fewer speakers reproduce the signal—the column is effectively shortened and vertical coverage remains substantially uniform.

The acoustic filter method of tapering has been suggested, although it is not available commercially. This was described in a paper by David L. Klepper and Douglas W. Steele at the 1962 annual Audio Engineering Society meeting. As shown in

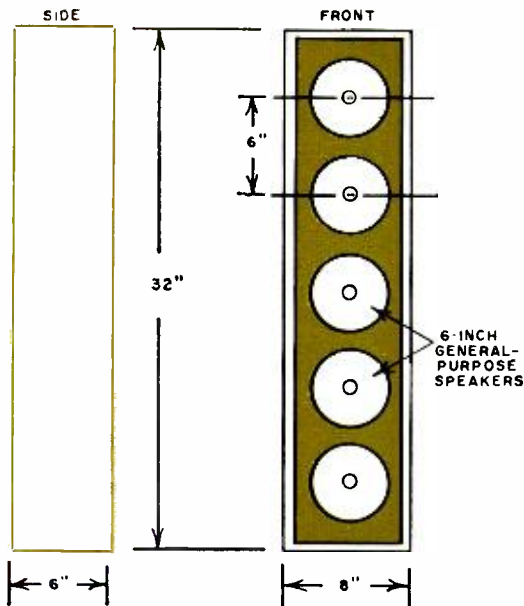


Fig. 4. Simple column-loudspeaker configuration. All the speakers are identical and connected together in phase.

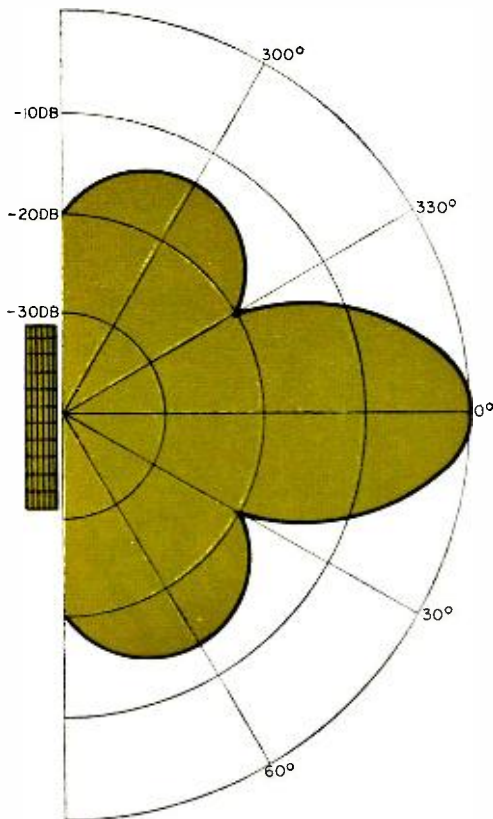


Fig. 5. Vertical distribution graph of a simple column loudspeaker showing unwanted lobes occurring at certain frequencies.

Fig. 6A, a group of identical speakers is employed, but glass-fiber wedges are placed in front of the array. The thicker the wedge, the greater its high-frequency absorption. The result of this increased absorption is a smooth gradation of effective length in proportion to wavelength.

Other Techniques

Jensen adds a further refinement in its units by designing what amounts to two sound columns side by side—a low-frequency column and a high-frequency column—fed by a standard 2000-cps crossover network (Fig. 6B). Individual groups of speakers in each of the two columns are connected through high-frequency roll-off filters. Thus the frequency range han-

dled by the column is broken into two bands, each reproduced by its own in-line array. And each array is electrically tapered to maintain uniform sound distribution.

Straight-line arrays usually have a vertical coverage angle of about 30 degrees. Theoretically, this could be made smaller or larger, but when other factors are considered, and practical components employed, this is the way that things work out. Now 30 degrees is fine in many installations, but where speakers must be located quite a distance above the performers (a theater, say, with a high proscenium opening) or where the audience area is especially deep, it may be necessary to use several sound columns, tipped at different angles, to give satisfactory coverage.

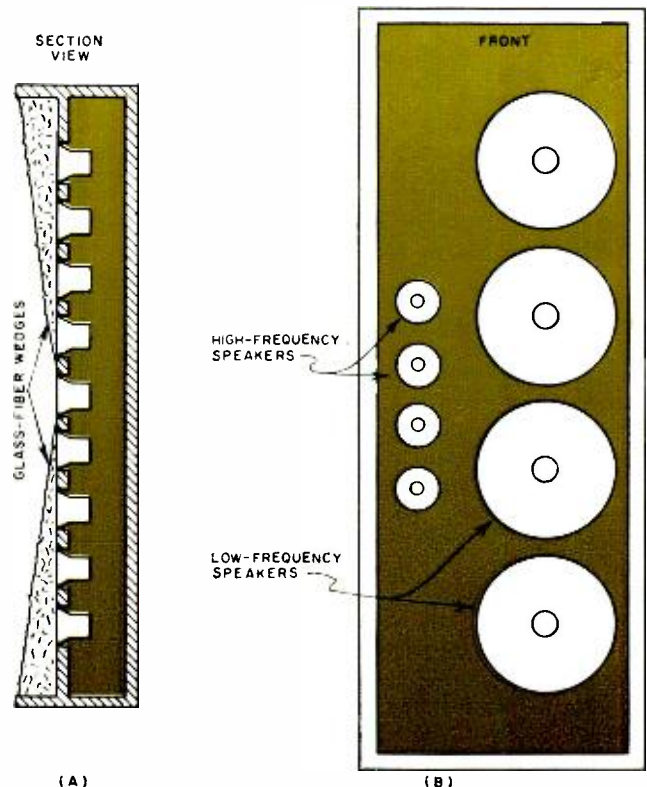
Electro-Voice makes two sound columns especially designed to provide a greater vertical coverage angle than the straight-line radiator, yet with directionality still highly controlled. These sound columns are curved-line arrays in which the speakers are mounted in a concave configuration rather than a straight line. The vertical coverage of the curved-line radiator is about 60 degrees, so it can be used in cases where two sound columns would otherwise be needed.

The fact that such a number of variations on the basic sound column are now available attests to the versatility and popularity of these devices. But they inevitably have their limitations and the audio specialist should keep in mind that the sound column is not the ideal loudspeaker for all applications.

For one thing, neither a sound column nor anything else will change a reverberant gym into a concert hall. Sound columns, like other directional loudspeakers, tend to minimize reverberation and feedback by beaming sound energy toward the audience, where it is largely absorbed. But there is inevitably some "spill" and if the room is substantially an echo chamber, bare intelligibility may be the most which can be achieved. The author has seen architectural consultants spend dollars and hours diddling with directional microphones and odd-looking clusters of speakers when a single stamp of the foot or snap of the fingers would establish that some

(Continued on page 76)

Fig. 6. (A) Column loudspeaker with acoustic filter for tapering. (B) Configuration of Jensen "Calstar" column speaker.



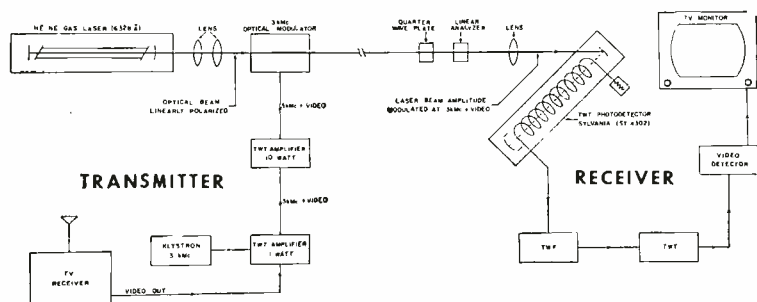
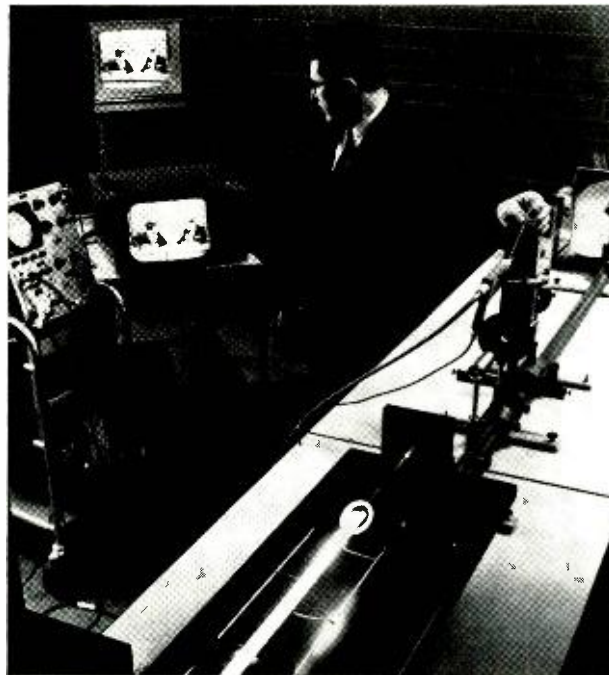
RECENT DEVELOPMENTS in ELECTRONICS



Log-Periodic Tracking Antenna. (Left) A "porcupine" antenna array consisting of log-periodic dipoles has been developed by Collins Radio to accurately track and monitor low-level earth satellites. Operating in the 30- to 300-mc. range, the antenna can acquire and lock in on a signal in its frequency range from any object passing above the horizon. Beamwidth is in the order of 30-35 degrees. . . **Laser Communications System.** (Below) A laboratory model of a system that transmits and receives TV pictures on a light beam generated by a laser was demonstrated by General Telephone & Electronics Corp. Video from the TV receiver in the background was used to modulate a 3000-mc. microwave subcarrier. This signal was then amplified by traveling-wave tube amplifiers and used to modulate the intensity of the radiated laser beam. The modulated light beam was picked up a short distance away by a special photodetector, amplified, video detected, and then applied to the TV monitor beside the scope. By using a large number of microwave subcarriers on the same beam, it should be possible to provide a communications system with a theoretical capacity of about 16 times that of our entire present broad-band point-to-point microwave radio system.



Color TV Projector. (Above) The new large-screen television projector shown here uses only two light beams (green and magenta) instead of the usual three primary colors (red, green, and blue) to produce a full-cover image. This two-beam projection technique, used in General Electric's "Talaria" unit, simplifies problems of color registration. The new projector will be used by the National General Corp., a 220-theater movie exhibitor, in a nationwide pay theater-television network. Formerly, most color systems were limited to small screens. With the new projector, display of color TV pictures having adequate brightness is possible on full-sized (25 by 33 foot) theater screens.

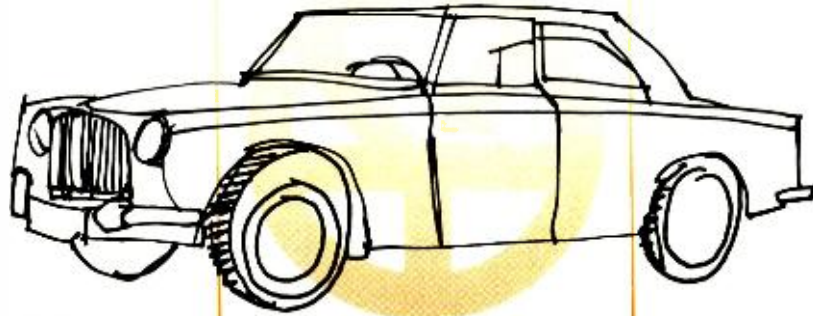




Plastic and Liquid Lasers. (Above right) Laser action has been achieved by use of clear plastic fibers containing traces of europium, a rare earth. The fibers are placed in a liquid nitrogen filled dewar and exposed to intense flashes of ultraviolet light from a xenon flash lamp. The energy from the light is transmitted by the transparent polymer plastic fibers to the europium atoms, causing them to emit bright flashes of coherent red light. Developed by RCA Laboratories, the technique may lead to low-cost lasers that can be mass-produced in fiber, sheet, or molded form. Lasing action has also been produced at laboratories of the General Telephone & Electronics Corp. by a europium compound dissolved in alcohols. The solution is poured into a quartz tube (below right), cooled to -130°C , and pumped by a flash tube.



Light-Operated Transistors. Scientists at IBM's Research Center are examining a photomicrograph showing the three-layer structure of a new optical transistor. In operation, electricity is converted to light at one of the junctions between layers. The light travels across the middle or base layer and is reconverted into electricity near the second junction. Since light travels through the middle layer so rapidly, the optical transistor operates at very high speed. The material used for the experimental transistor is gallium arsenide. Note that while the energy is actually carried by the light, the input to the transistor is an electrical signal as is its output. The transistor at the right, however, is a phototransistor. In this case, light shining on the device produces a voltage that is amplified by transistor action. The unit shown is a new Fairchild Semiconductor phototransistor, type 2N2452. Sensitivity of the transistor, available at about \$27, has been increased recently.



By M. R. MAYFIELD

HIGH-PERFORMANCE TRANSISTOR IGNITION SYSTEM

Complete construction details on a proven and efficient solid-state system that features good performance, low cost, minimum battery drain, little ignition maintenance.

THIS article describes the construction and operation of a simple, inexpensive, and efficient solid-state ignition system. This system has many advantages, including much greater point life, less ignition maintenance, longer spark-plug life, greater acceleration, better mileage, easier engine starting in any weather and any ambient temperature, less radio interference from arcing points, positive instantaneous combustion at high engine revolutions, virtually no point heating, and smoother idling.

Its disadvantages are its complexity compared to a standard ignition system and its greater power consumption. With the engine not running, this system consumes about 100 watts (only 2 watts with the optional circuit) as compared to about 45 watts for a conventional ignition system. Power consumption during engine operation is about 60 watts for this system (with a point gap of 0.006") compared to about 30 watts for a conventional system (with a point gap of 0.018"). The electric systems of present-day automobiles can easily handle

this extra power. The extra power is needed because of the low inductance in the primary winding of the coil.

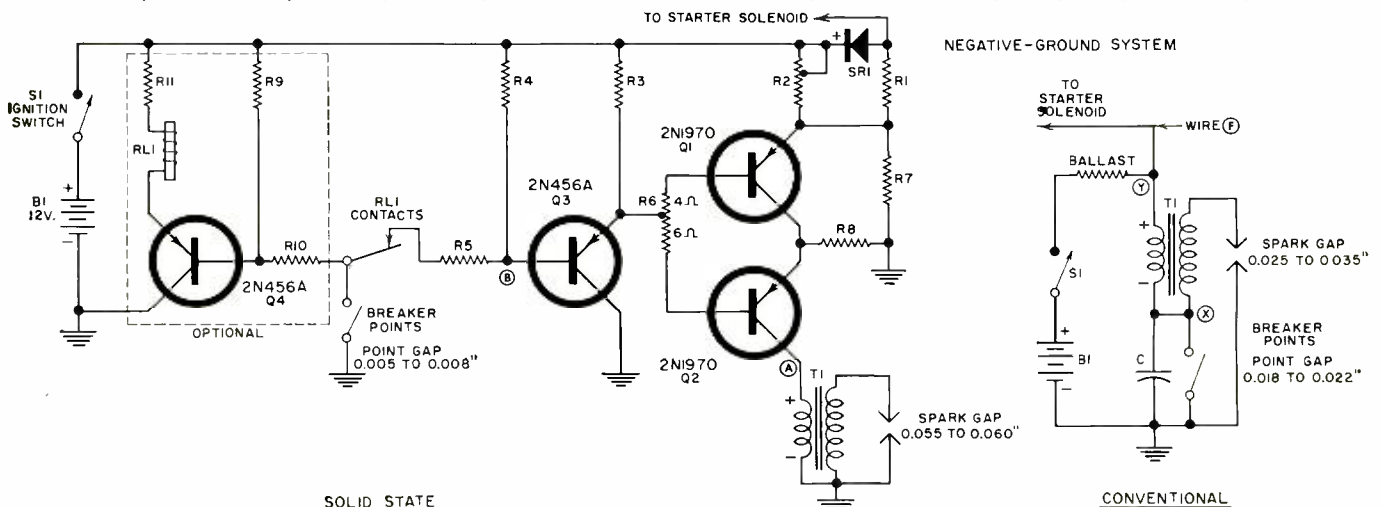
Balancing out the disadvantages and the advantages, the advantages greatly outweigh the disadvantages. Another "plus" is the fact that total construction cost of this particular unit is only approximately \$35.00.

Circuit Description

Figs. 1 and 2 show the complete circuit diagram for both negative- and positive-ground systems. The functions of the various components are as follows:

Q1 and Q2 are the main current switches for the ignition-coil primary winding; Q3 is an emitter-follower to minimize point current. Q4 activates RL1 in case the engine stops inadvertently. This relay disconnects ground from the base of Q3 in the event the points remain closed for 30 seconds. This will stop the main current flow through the circuit and power drain from the battery will then be 2 watts continuous

Fig. 1. Circuit diagram and parts listing for the transistorized system designed for cars having a negative-ground battery.



- R1—2 ohm, 10 w. res.
- R2—1 ohm, 100 w. adj. res.
- R3—10 ohm, 25 w. res.
- R4—200 ohm, 2 w. res.
- R5—7.5 ohm, 1/2 w. res. (two 15-ohm units wired in parallel)
- R6—10 ohm, 10 w. adj. res. (set to 6 ohms, one side)
- R7—5 ohm, 25 w. res.

- R8—100 ohm, 1/2 w. res.
- R9—1500 ohm, 1/2 w. res. (optional, see text)
- R10—220 ohm, 1/2 w. res. (optional, see text)
- R11—25 ohm, 5 w. res. (optional, see text)
- RL1—Amperite delay relay 6C30T
- RL2—12 v. or 6 v. relay (Potter & Brumfield KASDY, as required (Fig. 1))
- T1—Ignition coil; 1:250 turns ratio for transistor circuits (Mallory F-12T, available

- from auto parts dealers handling Mallory line)
- B1—12-volt car battery
- SRI—1N1115 silicon rectifier (1.5a., 100 p.i.v., Texas Instruments)
- Q1, Q2—2N1970 transistor (Delco; types 2N1412, 2N1100 can also be used)
- Q3, Q4—2N456A transistor (Delco)
- I—Heat sink 7270606 (Delco)

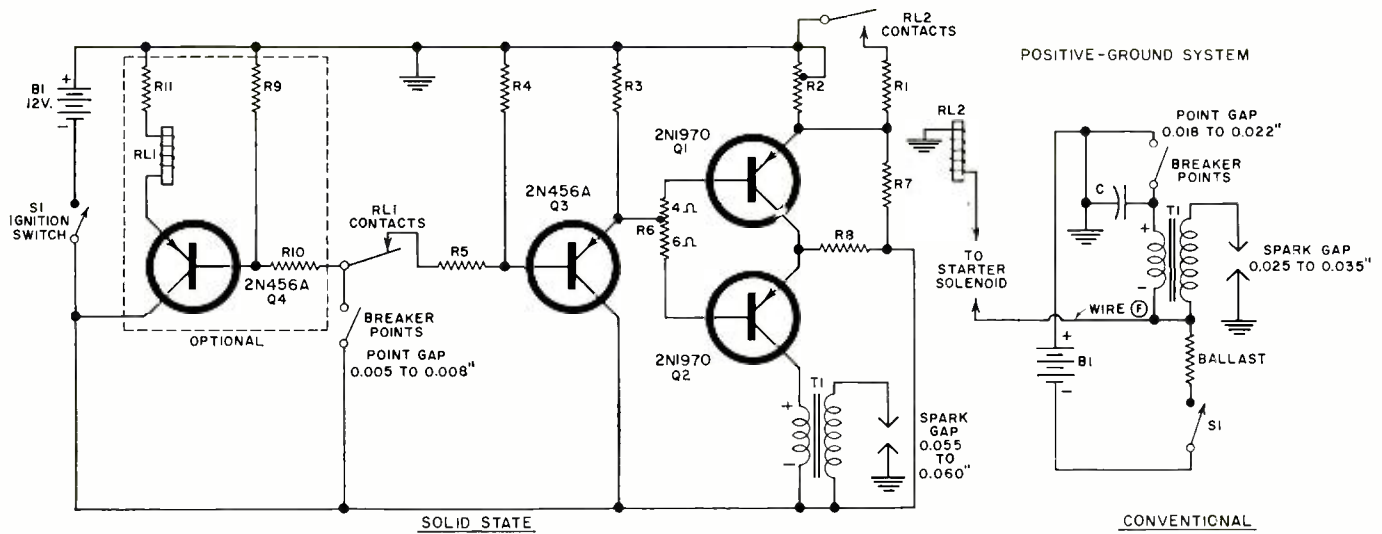


Fig. 2. Circuit diagram for cars with positive-ground system. The parts list of Fig. 1 also applies to this circuit.

instead of 100 watts. *RL2* (in Fig. 2) is to aid in engine starting on the positive-ground electrical system. This relay and *R1* will not be necessary if wire *F* is not on the conventional coil.

R1 is used to shunt *R2* only during cranking of the engine. Current flow through *Q1* and *Q2* at this time will be 8 to 10 amperes. On some automobiles battery voltage will sometimes drop to about 9 volts because of the excessive current drain from the starter, hence, more current through the ignition-coil primary is desirable. *R1* will also facilitate sub-zero cranking. Some automobiles remove the voltage from the ignition switch during cranking and rely entirely on wire *F*. *R2* sets the required current flow through *Q1* and *Q2*, as well as through *R7*.

R3 is a bias resistor used to cut off current flow through *Q1* and *Q2* while *R4* is the bias resistor for *Q3*. This resistor cuts off the current flow through *Q3*, determines the ease of engine start, and the point current.

R5 regulates the base current of *Q3*. This current flow determines whether *Q3* is turned on sufficiently to allow enough base current for *Q1* and *Q2* through the collector-emitter of *Q3*. *R6* controls the base current to *Q1* and *Q2*. This current flow determines whether *Q1* and *Q2* will be completely on or just partly on. With this design there is sufficient current flow to turn *Q1* and *Q2* completely on, an action which will reduce the dissipated power across these transistors.

R7 is used to draw a steady current through *R2*. The lower voltage on the emitter of *Q1* back-biases the emitter-base junction of this transistor to insure positive and complete turn-off of *Q1* and *Q2* even at extreme junction temperatures. *R8* is used to bleed off excess electrons from the *Q2* emitter.

R9 is the bias resistor for *Q4*, *R10* determines the base current for *Q4*, while *R11* limits the relay current.

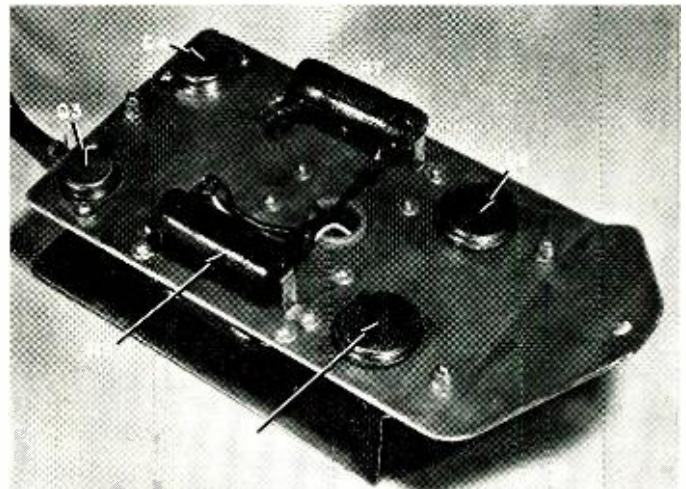
The components shown inside the dashed boxes are optional. They are used only as a safety feature. When the engine is inoperative, this circuit will automatically disable the ignition system. This will occur only when the ignition switch is left on either purposely or inadvertently and thus prevent excessive battery drain. The only requirement, then, is to leave the ignition switch off for a minimum of 30 seconds. This will reset the automatic circuit. Total cost of this optional feature is around \$5.00 and is well worth the money. The reason for using a transistor to operate the relay is to keep point current at an absolute minimum.

Ignition system operation for the positive-ground electric system is the same as for the negative-ground system. Insulated breaker points and chassis isolation of *Q3* and *Q4* are required. In some cases, *RL2* might be necessary, as mentioned previously. Special points for most automobiles can be purchased in auto supply stores.

Elimination of the zener diode usually employed in these circuits was made possible by the use of two inexpensive transistors, in series. This allows full use of the primary-winding back voltage for maximum secondary-voltage buildup.

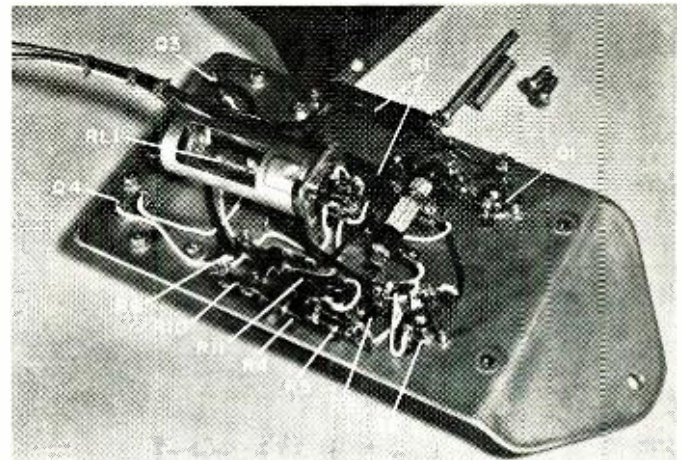
Adapting this circuit to a 6-volt system is easily accomplished. Each resistor in the circuit should be halved in resistance value and power rating. *R11* must be eliminated entirely for 6-volt operation. The same current flow must be maintained in the 6-volt system as in the 12-volt system, how-

(Continued on page 62)



Transistor-side of unit. *Q1* and *Q2* are insulated from plate.

Relay-side of plate shown here with the cover removed. The 6-volt, 30-sec. time-delay relay is plugged into 9-pin socket.



NEW CITIZENS BAND CIRCUITS

By LEN BUCKWALTER

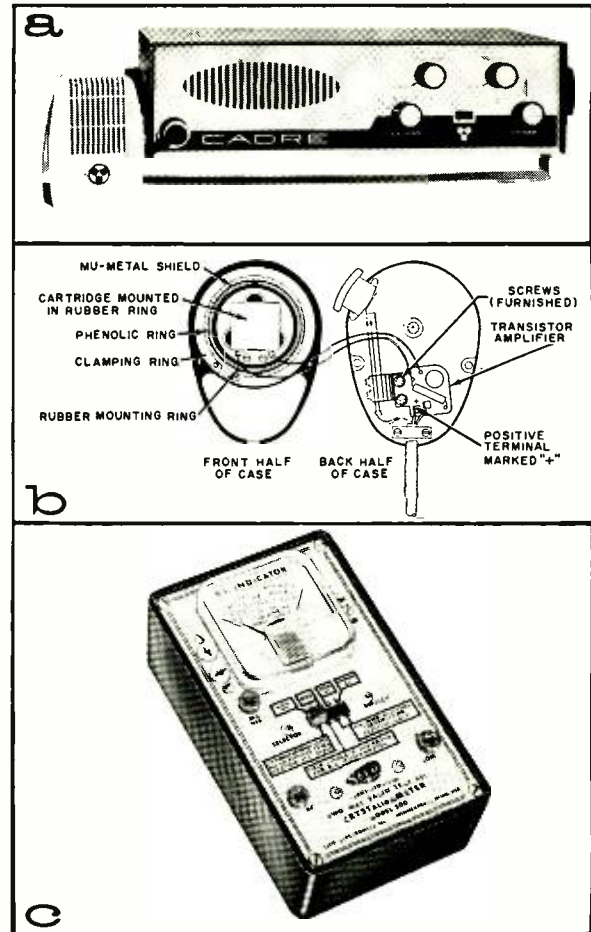
A transistorized 5-watt transceiver, a mike conversion kit, and a CB service instrument.

THE transistor is featured in all three CB circuits this month. In one case we'll see how *Cadre* engineers obtained five watts from r.f. transistors without excessive d.c. voltages. The second circuit is a tiny conversion kit by *Shure* which eliminates hiss and humidity effects of an aging carbon mike. And there's the *Seco* "Cryst-align-Meter," a versatile CB service instrument that relies on the transistor for a half-dozen test functions.

(A) Cadre 510 Transistorized Transmitter

CB radio is essentially a mobile medium (by FCC definition) but the route to full transistorization has not been an easy one. A key problem has been in the design of a transmit section that could develop full 5-watt r.f. input—not that husky 27-mc. transistors are not available—these have been available for some time. Rather, it is a practical question of supply voltage. Suitable semiconductors often need d.c. sources in excess of 12 volts. In CB applications this means a quite elaborate conversion process to boost the normal 12-volt battery system of the car. This problem is neatly circumvented in the recent *Cadre* Model 510, a transistor rig in the 5-watt r.f. class. By lining up three identical transistors in parallel, the design goal of a final amplifier powered by a 12-volt source is achieved.

The partial schematic illustrates the transmit section of the Model 510. It is a conventional 3-stage line-up of crystal oscillator, driver, and final r.f. amplifier. The early stages, Q7 and Q8, are straightforward in concept. The oscillator performs in a Colpitts circuit, deriving feedback between series capacitors C30 and C31. Output r.f. is coupled to the driver



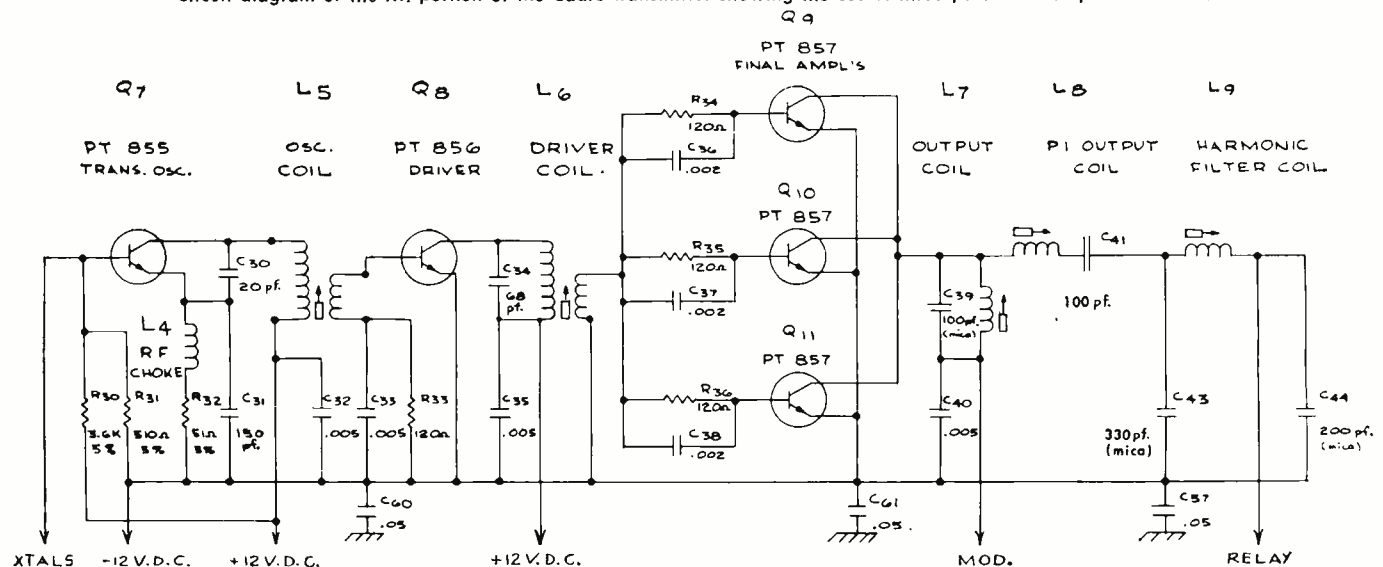
which boosts it for the final. Upon examining input to the final, it is seen that each transistor base (Q9 through Q11) is connected in parallel across the driver coil, L6. A separate base bias network for each transistor assures equal signal distribution.

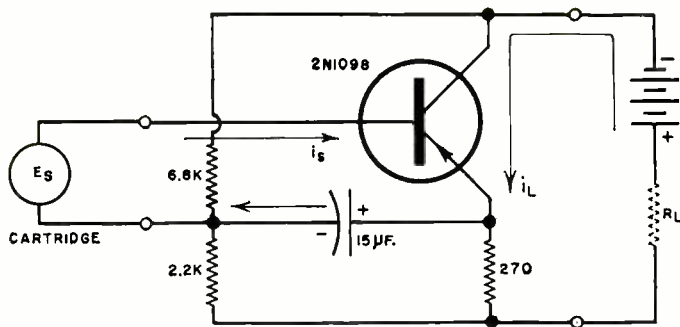
Again, the parallel connection is in evidence at the output side of the stage. Three collectors converge at a single point to feed the 27-mc. tank composed of L7 and C39. Output of the three transistors is additive and the 5-watt r.f. power input rating is readily attained.

(B) Shure Microphone Conversion Kit R5T

To upgrade both their own and other makes of carbon microphones, *Shure* has devised a compact conversion kit.

Circuit diagram of the r.f. portion of the Cadre transmitter showing the use of three paralleled output transistors.





Circuit diagram of the Shure transistorized mike preamplifier.

The package consists of a controlled-magnetic cartridge and a tiny one-transistor amplifier. Once the old carbon element is removed, the new components remount into the original case. The physical layout is shown in the drawing. The new cartridge clamps into place at the left, as shown, while the transistor amplifier screws directly to the mike switch.

In operation, the transistor supplies the audio gain formerly provided by the carbon-mike arrangement. Thus, it is comparable to the first voltage preamp found in CB rigs equipped to handle low-level mike signals. This stage is normally absent in carbon-mike transceivers.

The schematic shows that the transistor is wired as a conventional audio amplifier, but certain measures are used to make the kit compatible with the audio input circuitry common to the carbon mike. In most installations, it is not necessary to make major rewiring changes inside the CB set to match the modified mike. For example, the load resistor in the schematic may actually be the primary of the carbon-mike transformer. Transistor output is intended for operation into loads in the 100- to 500-ohm range. When unfamiliar circuitry is encountered, the sample schematics provided by the manufacturer should prove helpful during the conversion. They also give methods for utilizing the carbon-mike bias for powering the transistor with approximately 9 volts.

Signal output of the converted mike is comparable to that obtained with the carbon element. Voltage across a 100-ohm load is -18 db (where 0 db = 1 volt at 100 microbars).

(C) Seco 500 "Cryst-align-Meter" Test Set

The Seco Model 500 strives to accommodate the CB troubleshooter with the same "test-set" approach common to commercial two-way radio service. Housed in a single instrument are three principal circuits and a versatile switching arrangement for numerous CB measurements. Transistorized and self-powered, the device helps uncover signal problems in both transmit and receive sections of the rig.

The complete schematic of the unit is shown here, along with three simplified sections which form the heart of the circuit.

Assume that a handy signal source is needed for receiver checking or alignment. With a CB crystal plugged into the appropriate socket, the overtone oscillator behaves like a low-powered transmitter with a range of several feet. If audio modulation is required, the a.f. oscillator can superimpose tone on the carrier.

Another useful function of the overtone oscillator is checking CB crystal activity. The test is based on the fact that good crystals display relatively high "Q" and, consequently, high output. Crystal-controlled r.f. is fed to the diode (in the modulation circuit) and d.c. is developed for driving a 0-1 ma. meter. A scale on the meter is calibrated in degrees of relative crystal output.

The unit acts as a receiver of r.f. signals in its second major mode of operation. Both oscillators are now disabled. When the technician wishes to read transmitter output or compare antennas, the instrument is held near the r.f. source to provide energy to a pickup loop within the Bakelite case. The

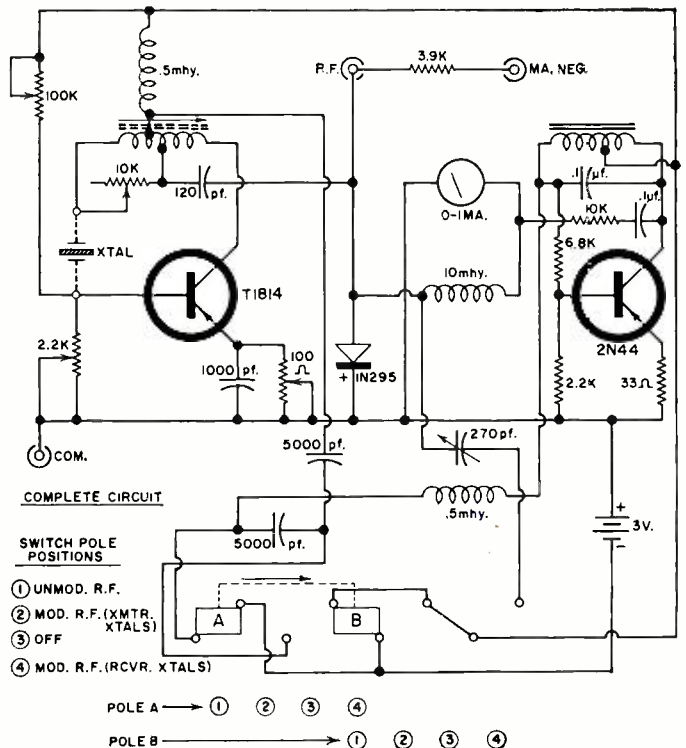
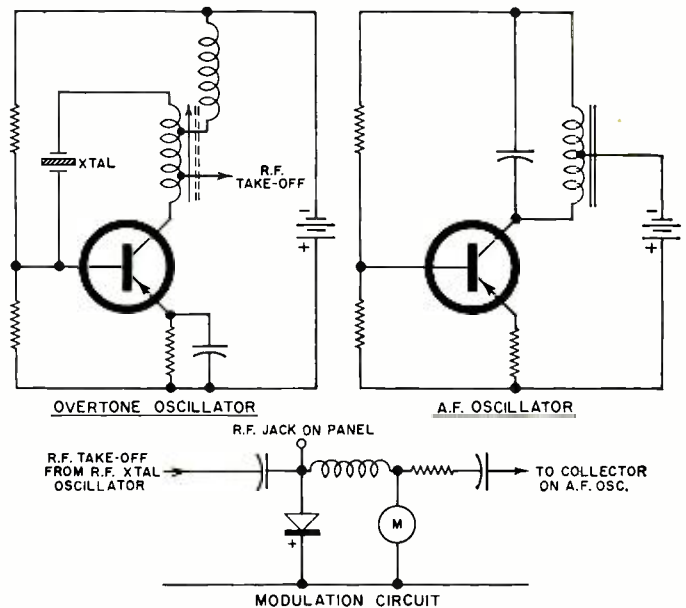
signal travels from the tuned circuit in the r.f. oscillator (now passive) and couples to the diode and meter, as before. Now the meter serves as an r.f. indicator. During this test, the modulation quality of the CB transmitter is readily monitored by earphones plugged into a pair of tip jacks on the front panel. In the over-all schematic these points are "MA. Neg." and "Com," a source of detected audio.

Another circuit provision is the availability of the meter for measuring plate current of a CB transmitter's r.f. output stage. It is arranged to work with those rigs which contain a 100-ohm resistor in the "B+" leg to the final tube. Placed across the resistor, the meter indicates 0-50 ma. without the need for unsoldering "B+" connections. ▲

REFERENCES

1. Cadre Industries Corp., Commercial Products Div., Endicott, N.Y.
2. Shure Brothers, Inc., 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, Ill.
3. Seco Electronics, Inc., 1201 So. Clover Dr., Minneapolis, Minn.

Partial and complete schematics of the Seco CB test set.



CRYSTAL CONTROLLED TIME STANDARD



Construction of a practical quartz-crystal clock and a discussion of multivibrator frequency dividing circuits and techniques.

By J. H. PHILLIPS / Process Computer Section, General Electric Co.

THE clock described in this article is the most recent of several similar electronic timekeepers the author has designed and built over the past two years. This improved model will make an unusual and interesting project for the ambitious electronics experimenter and will also serve to demonstrate the operation as well as the performance of practical frequency-divider circuits.

Circuit Details

The essential sections of the clock, as shown in Fig. 1, are: a crystal-controlled 120-kc. oscillator, 2000:1 frequency-

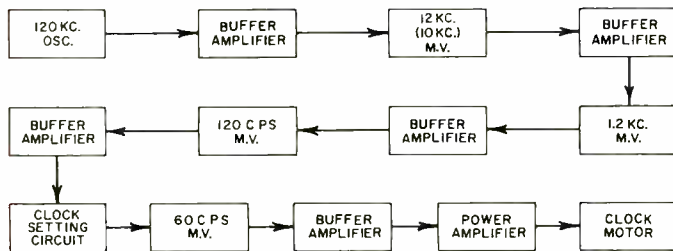


Fig. 1. Block diagram shows total frequency division of 2000.

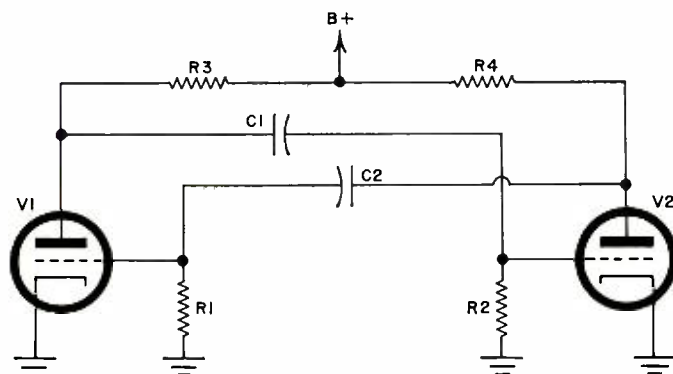


Fig. 2. Basic free-running (astable) multivibrator circuit.

dividing cascade, a 60-cps power amplifier to drive an ordinary kitchen clock, and a power supply.

The master oscillator is a modified Pierce type made by *International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc.* The Model FO-1L is a PC unit available wired and tested for \$7.50. The author added a vernier frequency adjustment (a quartz and invar piston capacitor) and also wired the crystal into a surplus *Bliley* crystal oven. The crystal is *International's* F-13, a 5° X-cut type (\$15.00). Because of the X-cut's relatively poor frequency stability with varying temperature, an AT-cut would have been preferable for use with an oven, or else

the more expensive GT-cut will perform satisfactorily without an oven.

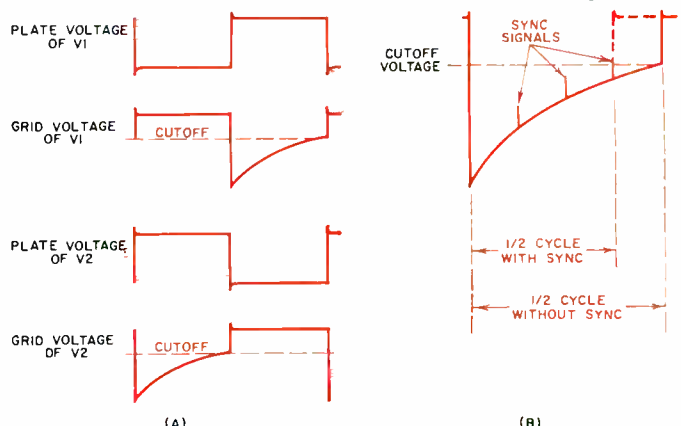
The frequency divider consists of four multivibrators and associated buffer amplifiers. Operation of the synchronized astable (free-running) multivibrator as a frequency divider is covered in detail in most standard circuit textbooks. Briefly, the action is this.

In the basic free-running multivibrator, Fig. 2, the plate of each tube is tied to the grid of the other through "looping" capacitors C1 and C2. Because of any slight imbalance, one of the tubes, say, V1, will conduct a little more than the other when power is first applied. As the plate voltage of V1 goes down, V2 is driven toward cut-off. The resulting rise in the plate voltage of V2 drives V1 toward saturation. V1 becomes saturated and V2 is cut off very quickly. When this condition is reached, C1 begins to discharge through R2 and the voltage at the grid of V2 becomes less negative until V2 starts to conduct. Almost immediately V2 goes into saturation and V1 into cut-off. C2 then discharges through R1 until V1 begins to conduct, and one cycle is completed. The voltage waveforms produced by this continued interaction are shown in Fig. 3A. Obviously, the frequency at which a multivibrator will oscillate depends on time constants R1-C2 and R2-C1.

If a signal having a frequency several times the natural frequency of a multivibrator is applied to one grid and if other conditions are favorable (*i.e.*, we don't have a borderline case), the multivibrator speeds up slightly and locks to a subharmonic of the input signal. This synchronizing action (Fig. 3B) is a result of the incoming signal controlling the exact instant the cut-off tube begins to conduct.

While a multivibrator can be synchronized by applying

Fig. 3. (A) Voltage waveforms of free-running multivibrator. (B) The effect of synchronizing pulses applied to one grid.



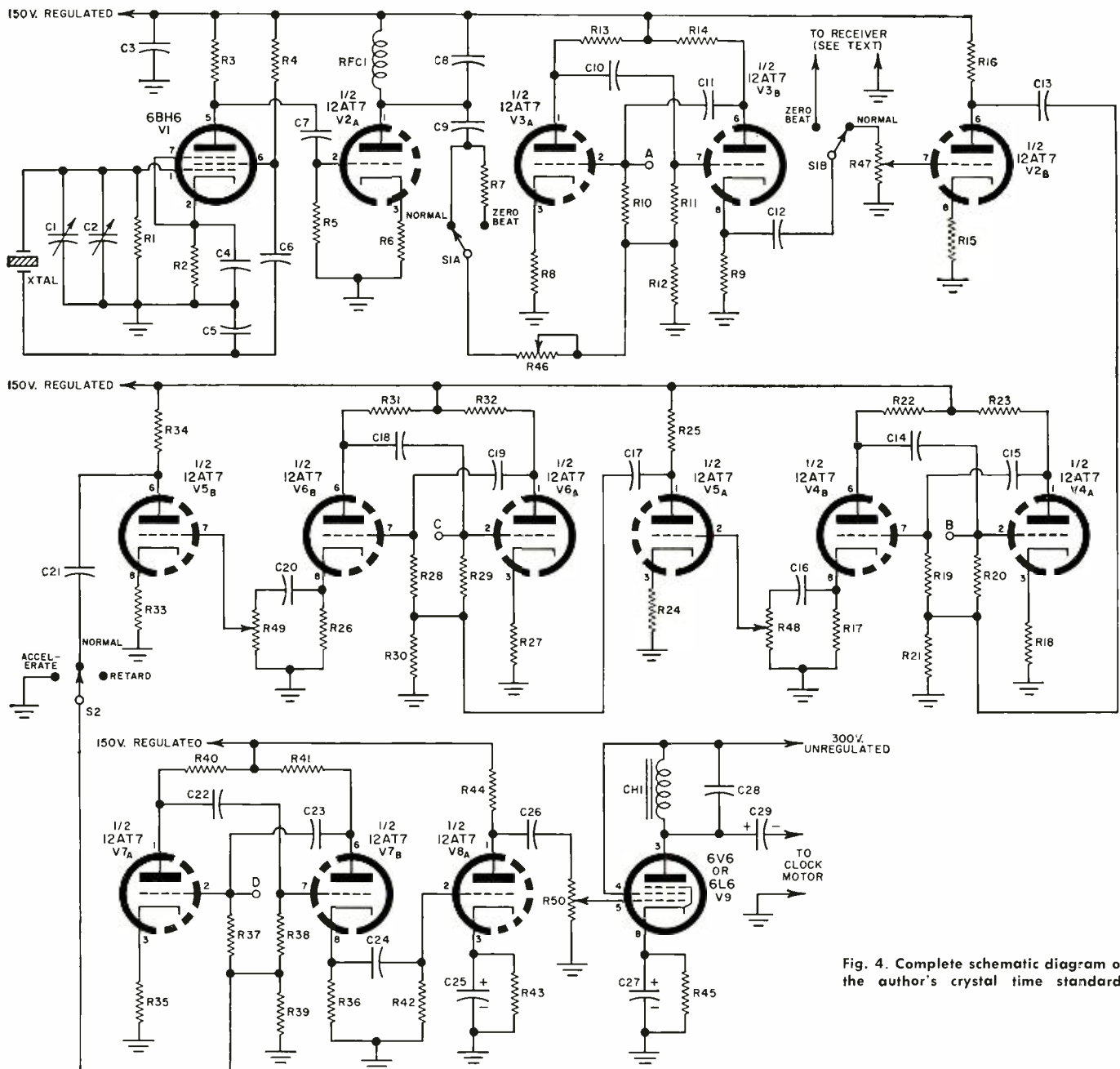


Fig. 4. Complete schematic diagram of the author's crystal time standard.

- R1—1 megohm, 1/2 w. res.
- R2—470 ohm, 1/2 w. res.
- R3—18,000 ohm, 1/2 w. res.
- R4—47,000 ohm, 1/2 w. res.
- R5, R42—750,000 ohm, 1/2 w. res.
- R6, R8, R9, R15, R17, R18, R24, R26, R27, R33, R35, R36, R43—1000 ohm, 1/2 w. res.
- R7—39,000 ohm, 1/2 w. res.
- R10, R11, R12, R13, R14, R19, R20, R21, R22, R23, R28, R29, R30, R31, R32, R40, R41—68,000 ohm, 1/2 w. res.
- R16, R25, R34, R44—110,000 ohm, 1/2 w. res.
- R37, R38—33,000 ohm, 1/2 w. res.
- R39—36,000 ohm, 1/2 w. res.
- R45—350 ohm, 5 w. res.

- R46, R47, R48, R49, R50—1 megohm linear taper pot
- C1—7-45 pf. var. ceramic capacitor
- C2—7-4.5 pf. trimmer capacitor
- C3, C4, C7—.01 μf., 400 v. paper capacitor
- C5, C12—100 pf., 400 v. mica capacitor
- C6, C20, C21—.005 μf., 400 v. paper capacitor
- C8, C10, C11—330 pf., 400 v. mica capacitor
- C9—400 pf., 400 v. mica capacitor
- C13, C17—200 pf., 400 v. mica capacitor
- C14, C15—4700 pf., 400 v. paper capacitor
- C16—.002 μf., 400 v. paper capacitor
- C18, C19—.025 μf., 400 v. paper capacitor
- C22, C23—.068 μf., 400 v. paper capacitor
- C24, C26—.1 μf., 400 v. paper capacitor

- C25—5 μf., 50 v. elec. capacitor
- C27—25 μf., 25 v. elec. capacitor
- C28—1 μf., 450 v. paper capacitor
- C29—16 μf., 450 v. elec. capacitor
- RFC1—5.5 mhy. r.f. choke
- C111—15 hy., 85 ma. filter choke
- S1—D.p.d.t. toggle switch
- S2—S.p.d.t. spring-loaded both directions from normal
- Xtal.—120-ke. crystal in oven (Bliley TC-92, see text)
- V1—6BH6 tube
- V2, V3, V4, V5, V6, V7, V8—12AT7 tube
- V9—6V6 or 6L6 tube

the signal to only one grid, much more reliable performance and easier adjustment are the result of introducing the signal into both grids of the two triode sections simultaneously.

If the signal is fed in the same phase and amplitude to both grids, the multivibrator will be forced to lock in at an even sub-multiple (1/2, 1/4, 1/6, etc.) of the signal frequency. However, if the signal is first split in phase and one of the resultant equal-amplitude, opposite-polarity signals is fed to one grid and the other signal to the other grid, the multivibrator will lock to an odd (1/3, 1/5, 1/7, etc.) sub-multiple. Because they require more circuitry and are

"touchier" to adjust, multivibrators producing odd-numbered frequency-division ratios are not used in this construction.

Now it is possible to cascade multivibrators without using buffer amplifiers. The author did this in an earlier model but unbuffered, cascaded multivibrators are maddeningly difficult to adjust, and reliability is uncertain; therefore simple buffer amplifiers are used between the working stages.

The reader may note that the tuned plate circuit in the power amplifier will not resonate at 60 cps by itself; however, the output coupling capacitor and the clock motor contribute to circuit parameters and a fairly clean sine wave

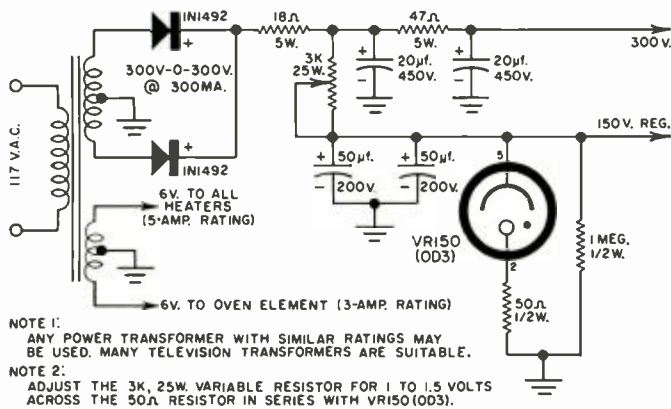
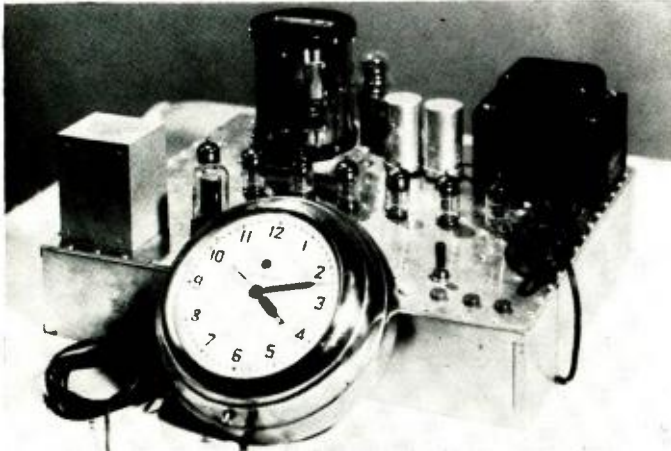
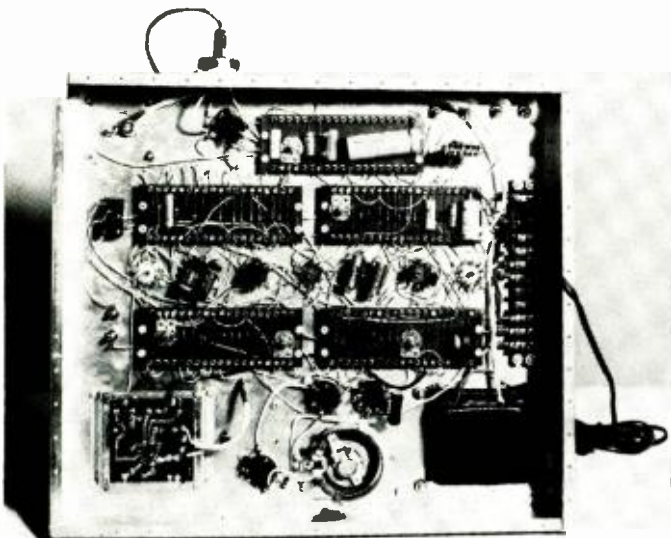


Fig. 5. Circuit diagram of the integral power supply used.



The electric clock is driven to a high degree of accuracy by means of an electronic circuit consisting of a highly stable crystal oscillator followed by a string of frequency dividers. The oven for the crystal is at the left rear of the chassis.



Under-chassis view. Components for each of the dividing multivibrators are mounted on individual circuit boards. The printed circuit for the crystal oscillator is located at bottom left.

appears across the clock motor. A different size inductor can be used in this circuit if the values of the capacitors are adjusted experimentally for a reasonable waveform across the motor.

During normal operation, the four multivibrators (V3, V4, V6, and V7 in Fig. 4) run at frequencies of 12 kc., 1.2 kc., 120 cps, and 60 cps. Two special circuits are used to alter this arrangement when adjusting the oscillator and synchronizing the clock. The first is controlled by S1, a d.p.d.t. toggle switch. When this switch is thrown from the "Normal" posi-

tion to "Zero Beat," the 12-kc. multivibrator frequency drops to 10 kc. and its output is fed to a "Receiver" terminal. With this 10-kc. square-wave signal fed to the antenna input of a short-wave receiver tuned to WWV at any one of its carrier frequencies, the oscillator can be tuned so that a harmonic of the 10-kc. square wave zero beats with the WWV carrier.

Switch S2 is a lever-type, spring-loaded in both directions from normal. When the switch is held in one position, the synchronizing signal is removed from the 60-cps multivibrator which slows it to its natural frequency of 55 or 56 cycles per second. When the switch is held in the other direction, the synchronizing signal is removed and R39 is shorted. This allows the multivibrator to run free at 64 or 65 cycles per second. By operating this switch, the clock's second hand can be brought into exact step with WWV while calibrating or correcting as needed.

The author built the clock on a 16" x 14" x 3" chassis using terminal-board construction. As an alternative, a large printed-wiring board may be used, but point-to-point wiring is not recommended because of component density around the multivibrators.

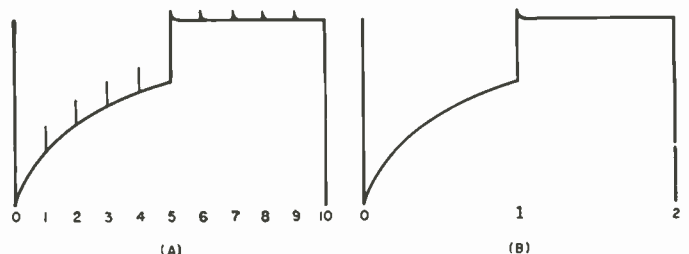
Initial adjustment of the frequency divider requires the use of a good oscilloscope. Place the vertical probe at point "A" (Fig. 4) and adjust R46 for a scope trace indicating a steady division ratio of 10:1, as shown in Fig. 6A. Move the probe to "B" and adjust R47 for another division by 10. At point "C," adjust R48 for a third division ratio of 10:1. Finally, adjust R49 for a ratio of 2:1 as viewed at "D" (Fig. 6B). Repeat these adjustments to check for interaction, then adjust R50 for about 110-volts a.c. into the clock motor.

To calibrate the oscillator, set the vernier capacitor (C2) to mid-range and, using the "Coarse" adjust (C1), zero beat against WWV as described earlier. After synchronizing the clock's second hand with the "ticks" broadcast by WWV, observe the deviation over a period of time and adjust the vernier capacitor, as necessary. Adding capacitance will lower the oscillator frequency and *vice versa*. The chances are that it will take a period of several months for the crystal to age; during this period, it will be necessary to touch up the vernier occasionally.

The reader may have difficulty in locating an exact duplicate of the crystal oven called for in the parts list. This is not really necessary, of course. The important thing to remember is that the crystal, oven, and oscillator circuit must be carefully matched according to the recommendation of the crystal manufacturer. This, as it turns out, will not be as expensive as it sounds. Any good-quality oven can be used if the crystal is ordered with a matching temperature rating. It would not be difficult to build an oven from scratch if a suitable thermostat and heating element could be found conveniently or else fabricated by the constructor.

The ultimate accuracy of the clock is, of course, completely dependent on the frequency accuracy and stability of the crystal oscillator. If the builder wants to pay the price, he can purchase oscillator assemblies that will assure him of clock stability of less than one second variation every three-hundred years. ▲

Fig. 6. (A) Waveform obtained when dividing frequency by 10. In practice, higher frequency components from earlier stages will be seen at low amplitude along with the sync pulses. (B) Waveform obtained in the 2:1 frequency divider stage.



RESISTOR POWER CALCULATOR

By ROBERT K. RE

Computations of power dissipation for a given resistor when current or voltage is known is simplified with this chart.

USING Ohm's Law to compute resistor power dissipation is fairly routine, but it becomes tedious and time-consuming if many short problems must be solved during a repair or design-construction job.

Applications

This calculator helps the user to compute quickly two often-used variations of Ohm's Law: $P = I^2R$ and $P = E^2/R$, when either current or voltage is known. It covers the ranges of current, voltage, and resistance commonly used in electronics today. To assist the user in choosing the proper wattage replacement, only standard, readily available values are listed on the nomogram.

Two small triangles (Keys #1 and #2) show for each equation which set of scales and curves to use.

Examples of Use

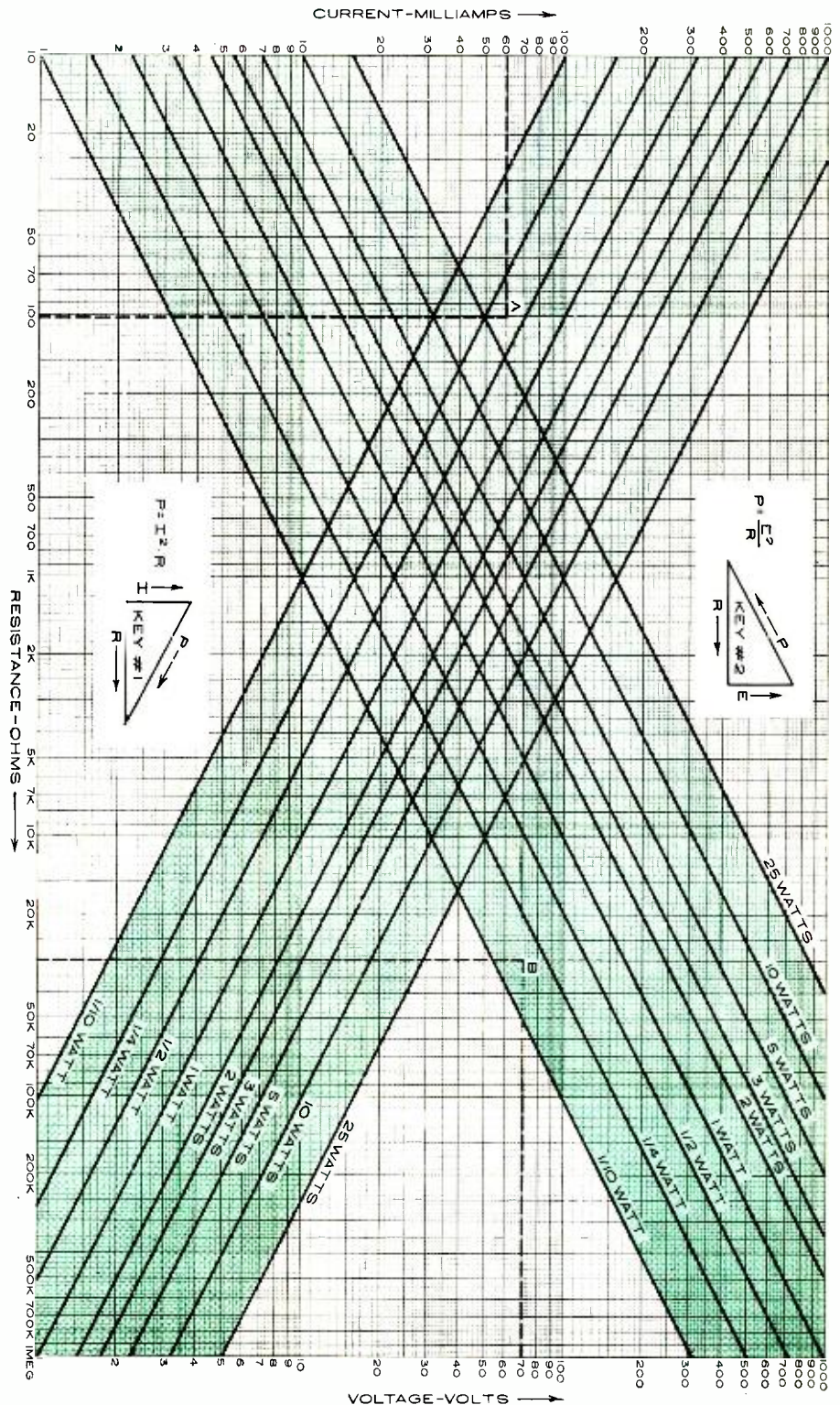
For example, the calculator, according to Key #1, shows that 60 ma. through a 100-ohm resistor dissipates about $\frac{3}{8}$ watt (point A). Because this is not a standard wattage value, a $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt unit (or larger) should be used for replacement purposes.

Similarly, the graph, according to Key #2, shows that 70 volts across 30,000 ohms consumes a power of about 160 mw. (point B); a $\frac{1}{4}$ -watt unit or larger should be used.

An adequate safety factor (about 50%) should be added whenever a resistor is first chosen for or replaced in a circuit to assure stability and long life. If at any time the computed wattage falls within two lines, use a resistor with the next higher wattage value.

Posted near your bench, this calculator can shorten design and construction time to a worthwhile degree.

Although it will not take the place of Ohm's Law for all design problems, it will be useful if a large number of such calculations are to be made and if those calculations involve the standard, readily available power rating for the resistors. ▲



MAKING ETCHED CIRCUIT BOARDS

A simple technique for small laboratories of making high quality printed boards using readily available materials.

By R. W. BAILEY / Research Associate
Department of Physics, Ohio State University

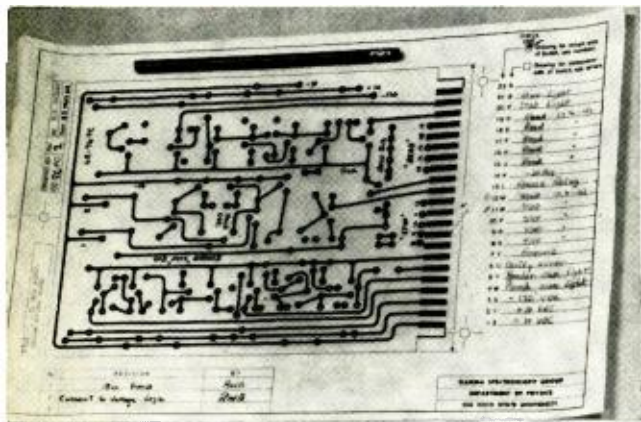


Fig. 1. A layout drawn on transparent grid paper.

Fig. 2. Negatives from type of layout in Fig. 1.

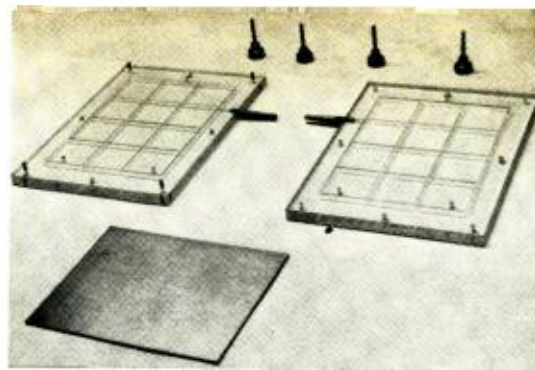
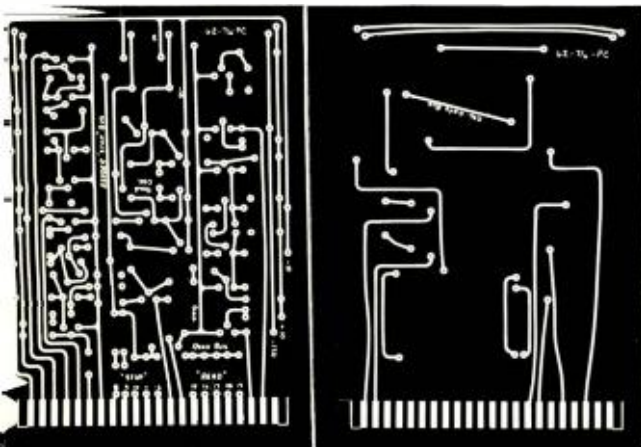


Fig. 3. Blank board and printing frame for 2-sided boards.

ETCHED or printed-circuit boards are an ideal solution to the problem of packaging transistor circuits. Most people working in small electronics laboratories and home workshops have not made their own etched circuits because they believe that etched circuit construction requires a large investment and special talents. This article outlines an easy method—using readily available materials—for making quality printed-circuit boards.

The Circuit Layout

The first problem is the layout of the circuit. The layout can be drawn on any of several materials. Since a photographic negative will be made from the drawing, plain white paper will serve quite adequately. The circuit layout may be inked or even pencilled. Care must be taken to assure enough contrast so that a good negative may be prepared from the layout. The layout may be drawn from full size to several times full size. For general use, layouts of twice size produce excellent etched boards.

Another method of preparing the layout is that of using special, self-adhering tape. This tape is pressed to the paper to form an outline of the desired circuit. Several manufacturers produce this tape. (See Item 1 in the list of materials.) In addition to the tape, several shapes, such as 90° bends, tee's, and fillets are available. A typical layout made with this press-on material is shown in Fig. 1. This layout is prepared on 1/10" x 1/10" transparent grid paper. The grid makes the layout easier because most electronic components have their leads spaced in multiples of tenths of an inch. This grid, a very light blue, may be blocked out by a filter when the photographic negative is made.

We found that a 4½" x 5" circuit board is adequate in most cases and this is our standard size. Our layout sheets are preprinted, twice this size. This makes preparing a new circuit layout easy. Our layout sheets are printed on "Albenene" (a product of K & E) which is transparent and has adequate dimensional stability. The fact that the "Albenene" is transparent enables one to easily make diazo copies. These copies are very useful for checking a layout because the components can be drawn in without harming the original.

Layout for Double-Sided Boards

Layouts for double-sided boards can be made using two of these layout sheets back-to-back. Three registration marks on the layout sheets register the two sides during the board construction step. A description of the printing frame required for making double-sided boards is given later.

The Photographic Negative

After having prepared the layout, one makes a photographic negative, the size of which will be the final circuit size. Fig. 2 shows two of these negatives. These particular negatives are for a pair of double-sided boards. The next step applies to the etched circuit board itself.

Materials

First, we turn to the problem of the base material, the copper-clad board (Item 2 on the materials list). Several types are available. Three of these are phenolic, epoxy-paper,

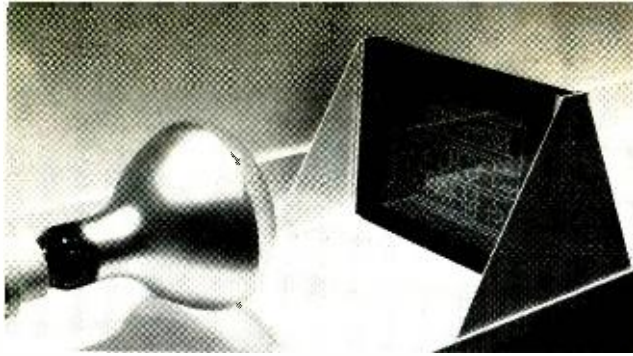


Fig. 4. Setup used to expose a single-sided circuit board.

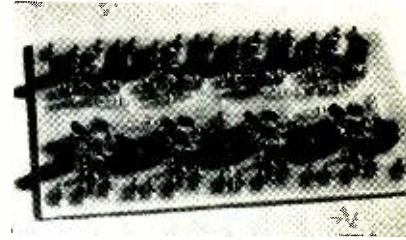
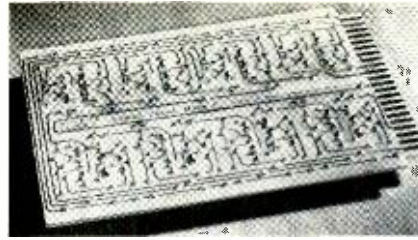


Fig. 5. Etched circuit boards made by technique described.

and epoxy-glass. All types come in one-, two-, or three-ounce copper. Two-ounce copper is about .0027-inch thick. Basic board thickness is from 1/32" to 1/4" in 1/32" steps. With any thickness copper and a constant board thickness, the phenolic board is the cheapest and the epoxy-glass is the most expensive. Epoxy-glass is the most dimensionally stable of the materials. This type of board is made by several manufacturers. A piece of 1/8" blank material is shown in the foreground of Fig. 3. This particular board is epoxy-glass with two-ounce copper.

The next materials of concern are photo-resist and photo-resist developer. Since these materials are used for lithograph plates, they are usually sold at local photographic supply houses. One quart of resist will make about 100 circuit boards of the 4 1/2"x 5" size. Ten to sixteen ounces of developer will develop about 10 boards before requiring replacement. The etching material is ferric chloride (*FeCl₃*). This is an inexpensive chemical and readily available.

Hardware

In addition to the chemicals, one needs an ultraviolet light source (a home sun lamp is ideal), a contact-printing frame (Fig. 4), a shallow glass tray, and a glass beaker. If double-sided boards are required, a suitable contact-printing frame is needed. Fig. 3 shows a home-made Plexiglas frame for double-sided boards. This frame uses vacuum to hold the negatives in place—one negative to each plastic half. The registration marks on the original layout sheets and on the negatives are also scribed on the plastic frame. One needs only to align the negatives with the registration marks and put the boards between them.

Procedure

One can make quality etched circuit boards by the following procedure. First apply a uniform coat of photo-resist (Item 3 in the materials list) to the copper side of the board (to both sides if one is making a double-sided board). This can be done in normal room lighting. Bright fluorescent light should, however, be avoided. The photo-resist must be allowed to dry thoroughly or the negative will stick to it. Cleanliness is of utmost importance to insure that minor imperfections will be avoided.

Next, place the photographic negative in the contact printing frame so that, looking through the glass face, the circuit outline appears as it was originally laid out; e.g., so that written words read correctly. The extension of this step in making double-sided boards is to check both faces.

The exposure time should be approximately 4 minutes if the printing frame uses single-strength glass, and the sun lamp is at a distance of 10 inches. For the plastic frame, the exposure time can be less than 2 minutes for the same lamp-to-printing-frame distance. For developing, pour 10 to 16 ounces of photo-resist developer solution into the shallow tray. Then place the board in the tray, copper side up, and agitate by rocking the tray for about 3 to 5 minutes. For the double-sided board a rack must be used in the tray to assure one surface is not marred by scraping on the bottom.

Next, remove the board from the tray and dry thoroughly. An infrared lamp with a red face works very well as a drying

device. The developer will dry quickly. An outline of the circuit may then be seen on the board. This outline is the photo-resist not washed off during the developing.

The final step in making the board is etching away all the copper not covered by the photo-resist. This is where the ferric chloride is used. A solution of ferric chloride is prepared by mixing approximately 5 quarts of ferric chloride crystals and 5 to 10 ounces of *HCl* with 5 gallons of water. Care should be taken when preparing the solution because the heat of reaction is such that one may end up with a boiling solution. The best temperature for etching is 70 to 80 degrees C. Having prepared the ferric chloride solution, the developed board is now agitated in it until all of the copper not covered by the photo-resist, is etched away.

The time required for etching depends on the thickness of the copper, the circuit area, and the newness of the ferric chloride solution. For a 4 1/2"x 5" board with one-ounce copper, about 10 minutes is required using a newly prepared etching solution. Approximately twice this time is needed for two-ounce copper.

After removing the board from the etching solution, the remaining photo-resist should be cleaned off. Practically any organic solvent, including photo-resist thinner, may be used. Xylene and methylene chloride are two of the best solvents for this particular purpose.

Corrosion or Oxidation Protection

Electroplating or immerse-plating the copper board will prevent oxidation and retain its solderability. Gold, silver, and tin are three plating substances in common use. Of these, perhaps the simplest to use is a gold immersion solution. Several companies manufacture a solution for this purpose (see Item 4).

To prepare this plating solution, simply follow the maker's instructions for diluting with distilled water. A shallow tray is required in which to immerse the board to be plated. The most efficient temperature of the plating solution as well as the most effective pH are also given by the manufacturer. About one minute is required to plate a 4 1/2"x 5" board.

This completes the printed-circuit board to the point of drilling the holes needed for component placement and the soldering of the components in place. All of the major solder manufacturers have solder for this purpose. It has been noticed, however, that rosin-core solder of 60% tin and 40% lead works quite well. A completed board is shown in Fig. 5. Below is listed a number of manufacturers for the materials used in this process. Items which have not been listed are readily available from local supply houses.

The author wishes to acknowledge the assistance of the Department of Photography of The Ohio State University for the photographs. Thanks are also due to R. P. Sullivan and C. Piatt for their helpful suggestions and comments. ▲

Materials & Supplies

1. Layout materials: *W. H. Brady Co., Milwaukee, Wisc.*
2. Copper-clad board: *Formica, Cincinnati, Ohio; Laminated Products Dept., Chemical & Metallurgical Div., General Electric Co., Coshocton, Ohio*
3. Photo-resist, photo-resist developer, and photo-resist thinner: *Eastman Kodak Co., Rochester, N.Y.*
4. Gold immersion solution: *Engelhard Industries, Inc., Newark, New Jersey*

BURNED-OUT PILOT-LAMP INDICATORS

By RONALD L. IVES

Description of various types of bridge and zener diode circuits that can be employed to indicate the failure of pilot lamps in electronic equipment.

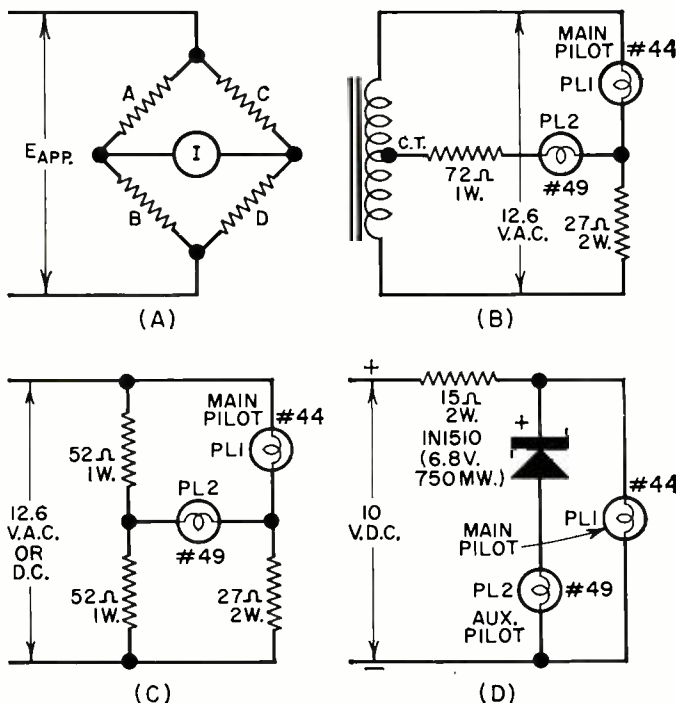
THE AMOUNT of embarrassment and unnecessary troubleshooting caused by reporting equipment malfunctions which later turn out to be a dead pilot light, is almost incalculable. Only a few of the more experienced electronics men, most of whom have been "burned" by a similar experience, seem to know enough to check pilot lamps and fuses before pulling a chassis.

Basic circuitry for building a dead pilot-light indicator has been known since the days of the coherer. Recent developments in solid-state electronics provide another effective circuit. Unhappily, these proven circuits have seldom been applied to this specific problem, even though their application is relatively simple and amazingly inexpensive.

Bridge Circuits

Two very effective dead pilot-lamp indicator circuits depend on the bridge circuit (Fig. 1A) for their operation. When the bridge is balanced, *i.e.*, $A = B$ and $C = D$, current I across the bridge is zero. When the bridge is unbalanced, as will occur if any arm is open, current flows across the bridge. If one arm of the bridge becomes the main pilot,

Fig. 1. Bridge and zener diode circuits.



and a subsidiary pilot is connected across the center of the bridge (replacing I in Fig. 1A) the subsidiary pilot will light only if the main pilot is open. A bridge of this type, operating from a center-tapped transformer, which in itself comprises two arms of the bridge, is shown in Fig. 1B.

Where a center-tapped voltage source is not available, the requisite tap is provided by a pair of resistors, as in Fig. 1C. If these are properly selected, the main pilot will operate at rated current until it opens, then the subsidiary pilot will light to normal brilliance and stay so until the main pilot is replaced. Chance of both main and subsidiary pilot lights going dead at the same time is almost nil, so that when both pilot lights are inoperative, something other than lamp failure is probably wrong with the equipment (look for plug out and open fuses before pulling the chassis).

The circuit of Fig. 1B operates on a.c. only and requires twice the power of the main pilot alone. The circuit of Fig. 1C operates on either a.c. or d.c. and requires roughly $2\frac{1}{2}$ times as much power as the main pilot light alone. In a few instances the 27-ohm resistor can be made a useful load, such as a tube filament or a crystal-oven heater, minimizing both power wastage and unnecessary heating of the chassis.

Zener Diode Circuit

The commercial availability of zener diodes makes practicable a very elegant pilot-light indicator, operable on d.c., which is quite economical of power. The basic circuit of this is shown in Fig. 1D.

In this circuit, when the main pilot light is operating, the voltage drop across the subsidiary pilot circuit is less than the conducting voltage of its zener diode, so that the subsidiary pilot light is inoperative. When the main pilot lamp opens, reducing current through the 15-ohm dropping resistor, voltage across the subsidiary circuit rises, the zener diode conducts, and subsidiary pilot lamp PL2 lights. Working constants, which are not the only usable values, are given on the circuit diagram.

When a number of similar dead pilot-light alarms of the

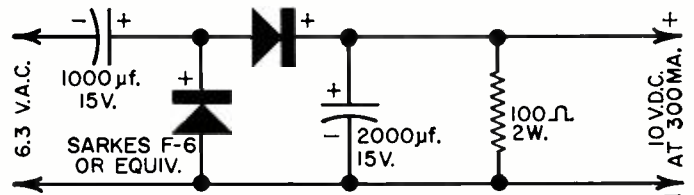


Fig. 2. Simple d.c. indicator supply.

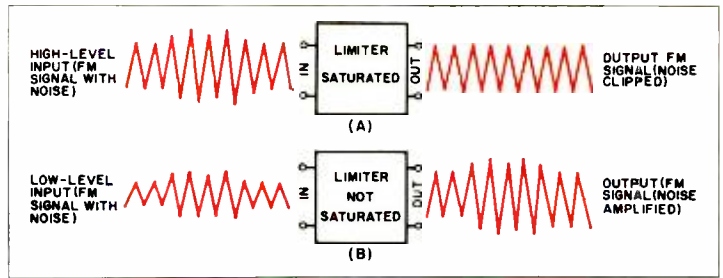
resistive center-tap type (Fig. 1C) are used, power can be saved if they share the same center-tapping resistors. Care should be used here to prevent unwanted circuit interconnections and "sneak circuits."

The d.c. power for the zener indicator is conveniently obtained from a 6.3-volt a.c. source, such as a filament source, by use of a voltage-doubler circuit, which is shown in Fig. 2 with constants. This type of indicator supply is particularly desirable in low-level audio installations, where the number of leads carrying a.c. must be kept to a minimum.

Life of these indicator circuits is problematical, but very long. That of Fig. 1B has been in continuous use in a Conelrad monitor for over five years, only failing elements being the pilot lamps. The resistive center-tapped circuit has only been in use for three years, again, with failures only of the main pilot light. Both circuits should outlast the equipment in which they are installed.

The zener indicator circuit has been bench-tested for 500 hours, and cycled 12 times per hour during that time. As zener diodes, when operated within their current and temperature limits, are apparently immortal, so should be all parts of this circuit except the pilot lights—which have a definitely limited life span. ▲

Fig. 1. (A) Output of the saturated limiter will be free of amplitude variations, and the receiver will be free of noise. (B) When limiter is not saturated, it will act as an i.f. amplifier and increase noise level which is now heard in speaker.



SELECTIVE CALLING FOR 2 ↔ WAY RADIO

By MARTIN GOLDEN / Hammarlund Mfg. Co.

Causes of interference and tone-squelch techniques to reduce noise when signals are not being received.

IN the early days of industrial two-way radio, squelch control was sufficient to quiet a receiver when no communication was going on between the base and mobile stations. The squelch control prevents tube hiss and noise generated within the receiver from being heard in the speaker.

Noise Sources

This noise is similar to that heard in an FM broadcast receiver when tuning between stations and can be broken down into two classifications: circuit noise and tube noise. Circuit noise is caused by irregular motion of free electrons in a conductor. If the conductor were at absolute zero (273° K) there would be no electron movement, but since the equipment is at some temperature above this figure, thermal agitation of the electrons takes place. Usually there are more free electrons moving in one direction than in the other. This movement of free electrons (current flow) produces a voltage that is proportional to the resistance of the conductor and the summation of the total current flow. Since the direction of the current flow is changing constantly, depending on which way the maximum number of free electrons are flowing, polarity of the voltage will also vary. Because of the changing voltage and polarity that is developed, the noise produced will be distributed throughout the frequency spectrum and will be heard in the speaker as a crackling sound.

The noise that is generated within the tube is a result of a change in the rate at which the electrons are emitted from the cathode. Since the electrons leave the cathode at random instances of time and with random variation in velocity, their arrival at the plate is not uniform. This variation in plate current represents a noise current and will produce a noise voltage when this current flows through the load resistor.

The change in the number of electrons which pass the grid on the way to the plate will also induce a varying noise voltage in the grid circuit which will add to the total noise.

A third cause of tube noise is the change in the amount of secondary emission. If all the electrons that are driven off the plate are attracted back to the plate so that a space charge does not exist, a noise current is developed by the returning electrons.

Another phenomenon that takes place in the tubes which contributes to the total noise voltage is the change in the number of ions that are produced by electron collision.

Since these noise voltages are basically caused by rate changes, they too will cover a large portion of the frequency spectrum and will be AM in nature. The limiter stage of an

FM receiver will eliminate all AM signals, whether they are produced externally (static) or internally (noise) when an on-frequency carrier is present. These annoying signals will not be heard in a loudspeaker of a BC receiver when tuned to a station or in a communications receiver when a system transmitter goes on the air.

A limiter is an i.f. amplifier, with the values of the components and operating potentials so designed that after a

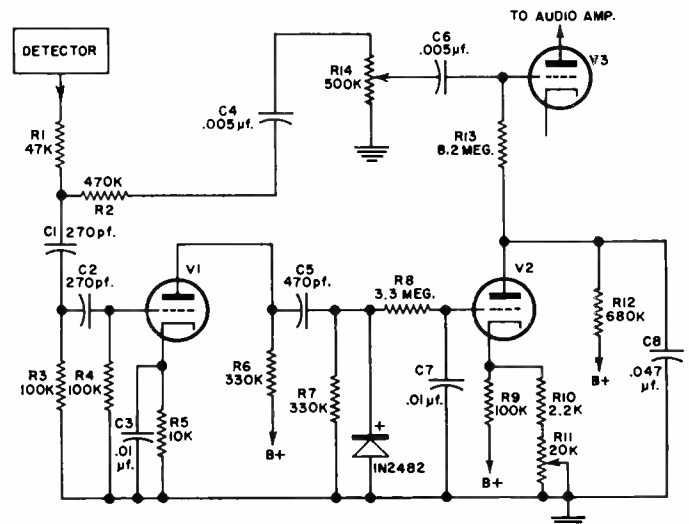
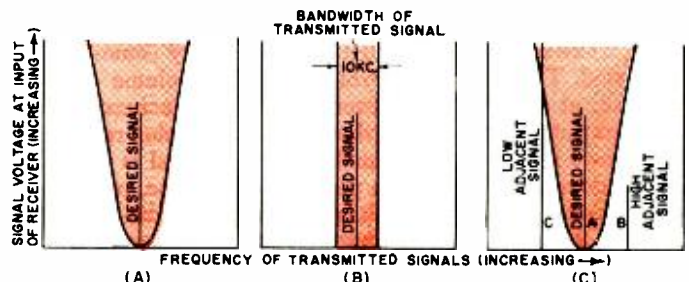


Fig. 2. Noise developed in the detector is amplified by noise amplifier V1. This signal is then rectified and fed to d.c. amplifier V2. Output is used to bias off the first audio tube V3. Squelch control R11 is set to a point where the weakest signal can overcome squelch bias, allowing audio to be heard.

Fig. 3. (A) Selectivity curve of typical FM communications receiver. (B) Ideal selectivity curve is only as wide as bandwidth of transmitted signal. (C) The lower adjacent signal C will cause undesired interference with desired signal A.



certain point, a further increase in the input signal will not produce a change in the amplitude of the output signal. When this happens the limiter is said to be "in saturation" and all signals of greater amplitude are clipped or limited to the desired value, removing any AM signals present (Fig. 1A).

When a carrier is received, the input signal is strong enough to produce sufficient voltage in the stages ahead of the limiter to drive it into saturation. The output of the saturated limiter will be free from AM signals and any variation of amplitude (or noise) in the received signal or developed within the receiver will be eliminated. However, when the carrier is removed, the input voltage, which consists of random noise, is not strong enough to operate the limiter at saturation or beyond. In this condition the limiter will act as an amplifier to the low-level signals. Since the receiver's internal noise, circuit and tube, are low level and produced from amplitude variations, they will be amplified and appear at the speaker as a loud hiss. See Fig. 1B.

In a high-gain FM communications receiver, this noise output, present whenever the carrier is removed, is sufficient

justed to permit the weakest useful signal voltage to be able to open the squelch. This control is made variable because of the different conditions of reception that require different signal voltages for reliable communications.

When an on-frequency signal is received, the noise is reduced by the action of the saturated limiter. The d.c. which was the result of the rectified noise is reduced which, in turn, decreases the bias on the audio tube to a point where it is no longer cut off and the audio will be heard in the loud-speaker.

This squelch control worked fine in eliminating electrical interference, however, as more users of two-way radio came into being, the spectrum allocated by the FCC became so crowded that it became necessary for users to share frequencies in order that all services could be accommodated.

Frequency Sharing & Selectivity

With many services sharing the same frequency, a new noise problem confronted the user of two-way radio. All receivers tuned to a particular frequency would be un-squelched whenever a transmitter of another service, sharing that frequency, took to the air. All the receivers would hear the message whether they wanted to or not. Since the number of services sharing one frequency in an area is unlimited, the message traffic increased to a point where the dispatcher was once again plagued with the problem of whether to decrease the volume with the possibility of missing an important message or listening to all the chatter on his channel.

In order to give two-way radio users more privacy by making more frequencies available to them within the allocated band, the FCC decreased channel width of the assigned channels to ± 15 kc. and in some cases to ± 5 kc., with corresponding closer spacing between channels. In other words, the users found that they now have neighbors a little closer to them on either side of the frequency on which they had been authorized to operate. However, this approach was only temporary because as more and more stations went on the air, the possibility of an adjacent-channel transmitter opening the squelch of the on-frequency receiver increased. This condition, known as adjacent-channel interference, will occur when the interfering signal is either one channel higher or lower than the desired channel and the antennas are close enough so that the signal from the interfering transmitter is strong enough to open the squelch of the on-frequency receiver.

Fig. 3 illustrates why this will happen. Fig. 3A is a typical selectivity curve of a commercial FM communications receiver showing the ability of the receiver to select one transmitted frequency and reject all others. The narrower the curve the more selective the receiver. The ideal curve shown in Fig. 3B would have straight sides and be only as wide as the transmitted channel width. But, in practice, this is not yet obtainable and the selectivity curve will look like the

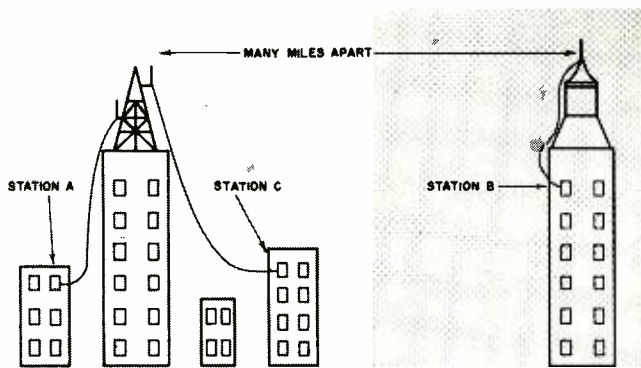


Fig. 4. When the antennas of communications units operating on adjacent channels are close together, interference occurs.

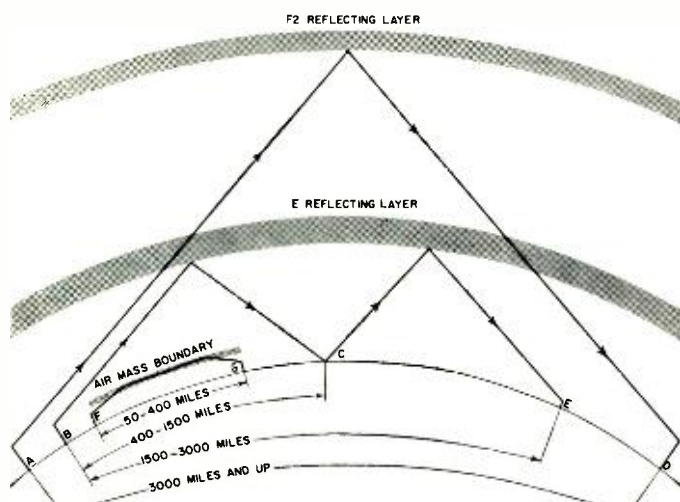
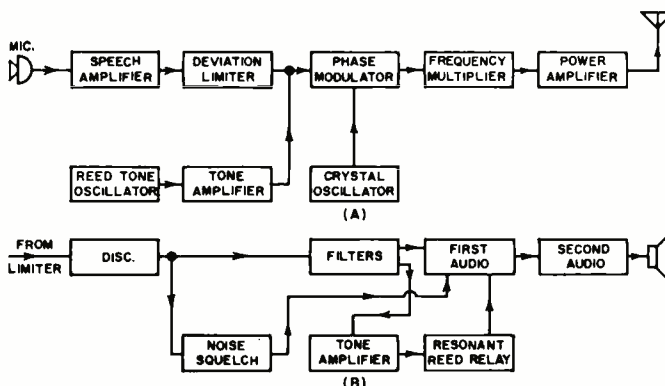


Fig. 5. V.h.f. signals are returned to earth hundreds of miles away from their origin due to the refraction of the sky waves.

to be very annoying to the operator who must monitor the channel for a long period of time. If the volume is turned down, there is a possibility that a message may come in and be missed. The squelch control permits the volume control to be set at a comfortable listening level by decreasing the audio output of the receiver when no signal is being received, and allows it to operate normally when a signal is present. This is done by amplifying a portion of the noise, rectifying it, and using the rectified voltage to bias the audio tube off. See Fig. 2. By varying the output of the d.c. amplifier, the point at which the squelch operation takes place can be ad-

Fig. 6. (A) Block diagram of continuous-tone encoder. The encoder tone frequency is controlled by a resonant reed in the tone oscillator. (B) Block diagram of continuous-tone decoder.



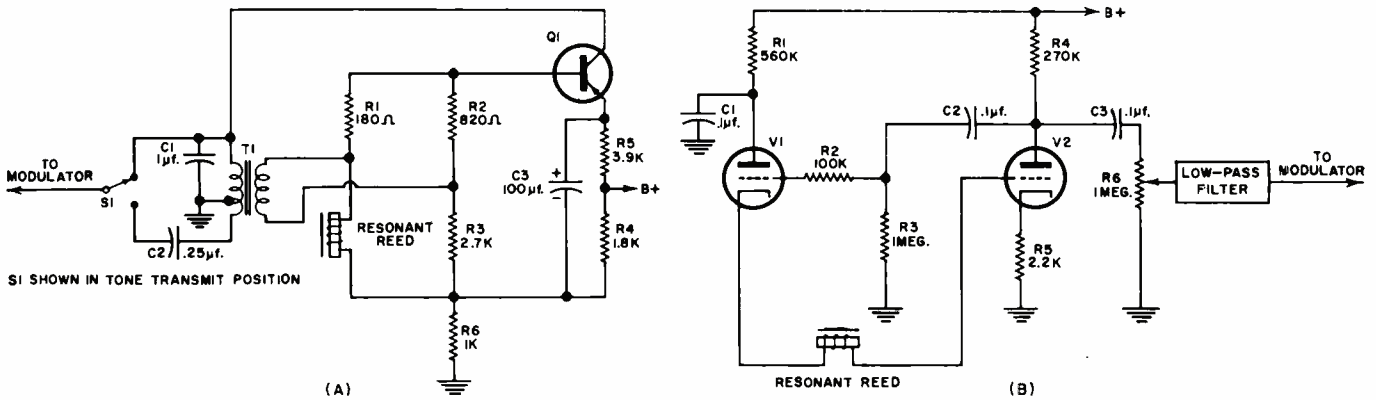


Fig. 7. (A) A typical transistorized continuous-tone audio oscillator. The resonant reed controls frequency of encoder similar to crystal in r.f. oscillator. Switch S1 permits tone to be injected into modulator when transmitter is on. (B) Typical tube continuous-tone audio oscillator. Resonant reed determines the oscillator frequency. The low-pass filter prevents high-frequency harmonics from getting into transmitted signal. R6 controls tone levels to prevent over deviation of transmitter.

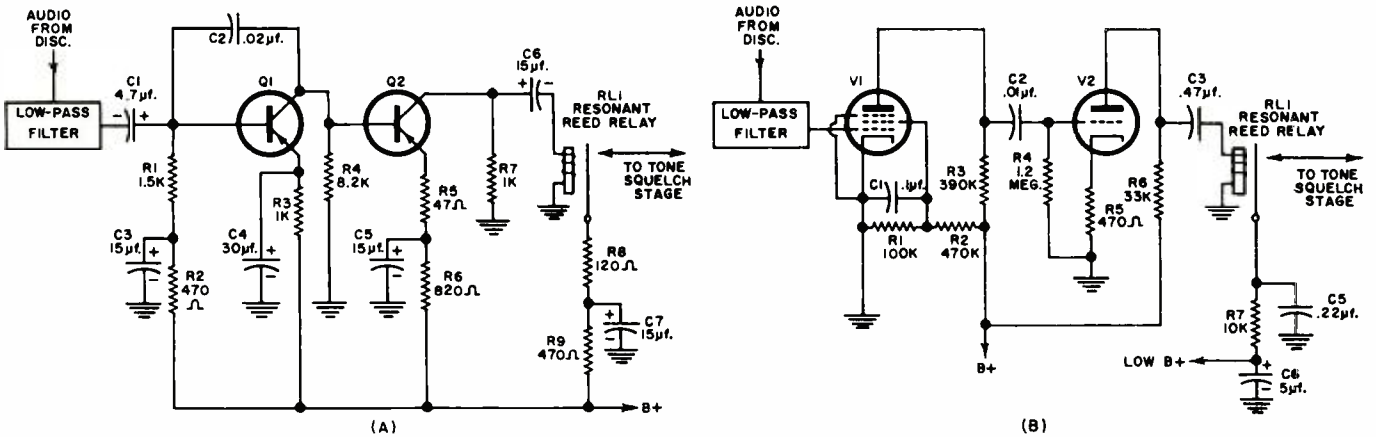


Fig. 8. (A) Typical transistorized continuous-tone decoder. The low-frequency tone from the discriminator is applied to the audio amplifier Q1 through the low-pass filter. The amplified tone is then fed to resonant reed relay driver Q2. If the tone is of the proper frequency, the reed will vibrate and close its contact. "B+" will be applied to the stage that is keeping the audio tube cut off and thereby unquench it. As long as the tone is present, audio will be heard in the speaker. (B) Typical tube continuous-tone decoder. The audio amplifier V1 receives the low-frequency tone from the discriminator, amplifies it, and feeds it to the resonant reed relay driver V2. If the frequency is proper, the reed will close its contact and apply a low value of "B+" to the tone squelch stage that is biasing the audio tube off, thus unquenching it.

one in Fig. 3A. Any signal that appears within the curve will be heard in the receiver. Fig. 3C shows how a transmitter with an assigned frequency adjacent to the desired one can cause interference to the receiver. The line marked "B" represents a high adjacent-channel transmitted signal and the "C" line represents the lower adjacent-channel transmitted signal. The upper adjacent-channel signal is not strong enough to open the receiver's squelch as it does not fall within the selectivity curve of the receiver. The lower adjacent-channel signal falls within the curve and can cause interference to the receiver.

The reason for this condition is illustrated in Fig. 4. Station B has a higher power output than Station C. Station B's antenna is in a different geographic location than Station A's antenna. The signal strength at A's antenna from Station B is not strong enough to cause the receiver squelch to open. But, due to the physical restrictions that frequently confine the antennas of many stations to an area, Station C, which is a low-power station, will cause a strong signal to be present at A's receiver. This proximity of antennas is the major cause of adjacent-channel interference.

Skip Signals

Another bothersome condition that adds to the annoyance of two-way radio users is skip signals which open the receiver's squelch. These signals originate in locations that are geographically separated from the receiver by hundreds of miles but, due to the peculiarities of very-high-frequency radio waves and atmospheric conditions, they are received by

communications units tuned to the same frequency. The strength of these skip signals may be equal to that of the local system's signal and may cause confusion for the dispatcher if they are not prevented from reaching him. Fig. 5 shows how skip signals are received. The reflecting layers are media that cause v.h.f. signals to be bent and returned to earth at points far removed from their origin.

The layer marked F2 will cause signals that originate at Station A to be heard in Receiver D, 3000 miles or more away. The E-layer can cause signals to be heard in receivers 1500 miles away while a condition known as "double skip" can increase this distance to 3000 miles. "Close bending" of v.h.f. signals is also caused by air mass boundaries which will cause interference 50 to 400 miles from the transmitter.

With all of these interference conditions present, two-way radio users needed help to eliminate all unwanted noise from co-channel signals, skip signals, and the remote cases of adjacent-channel signals when antennas cannot be separated.

The dispatchers, forced to monitor all the chatter on their channel to prevent "lost" messages, sought a means by which they could hear only those messages intended for them.

Tone-Coded Squelch

To alleviate this problem, manufacturers of commercial two-way radio equipment have developed a tone-coded squelch system which does just that. The receiver remains quiet until it is called by a transmitter coded with a tone akin to its own system. Messages can be heard only when the coded tone and carrier are received.

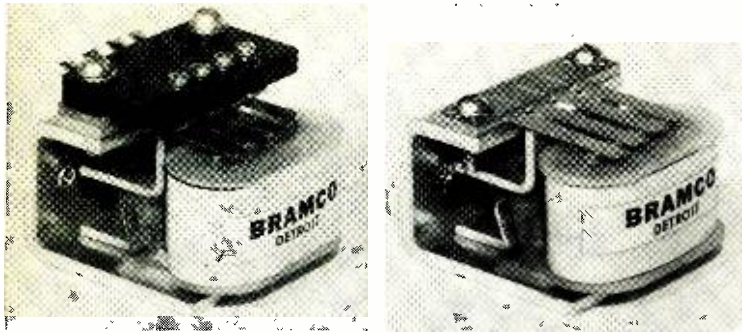


Fig. 9. (Left) The four-reed resonant reed relay used in Hammarlund tone-burst squelch system shown here before modification. (Right) The same relay with its fixed contacts removed.

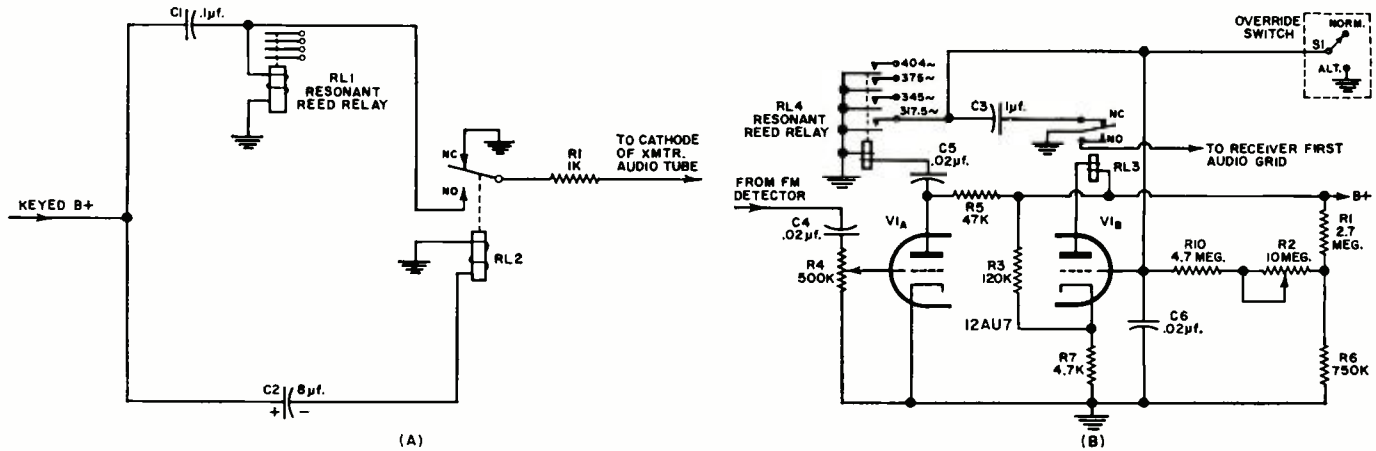


Fig. 10. (A) Circuit diagram of tone-burst encoder. (B) Circuit arrangement used for the tone-burst decoder.

The Motorola "Private Line," General Electric "Channel Guard," and RCA "Quiet Channel" systems are basically similar in performance and operation. One system, made by Hammarlund for its "Outercom" units, operates on a different principle than the first three. This unit uses a tone burst while the others use a continuous tone to obtain a quiet receiver that is activated only when it is called by a station in the same service. The accuracy and reliability of the tone in all four systems is maintained by means of a resonant reed and a resonant-reed relay. A resonant-reed relay is an electromechanical frequency-sensitive device consisting of steel reeds mounted in a magnetic circuit.

The magnetic circuit is composed of a permanent magnet which establishes the operating point on the magnetization curve and a field coil which receives the a.c. excitation and produces an alternating flux. When the field coil is excited by a frequency that is the resonant frequency of the reed, the alternating flux causes the reed to vibrate, producing a contact closure once every cycle.

If the contacts are removed and the reeds are mechanically or electrically vibrated, a tone will be induced in the field coil. The frequency of the tone is determined by the mass and length of the reeds.

In the continuous-tone system, a low-frequency tone is produced electronically in the transmitter with a resonant reed as the frequency-determining element. The tone is amplified and fed to the modulator along with the speech (see Fig. 6A) so that the carrier will contain speech and the tone.

In the receiver, which has its audio tube cut off, the tone from the discriminator is separated from the speech by use of filters, as shown in Fig. 6B. The extracted tone is amplified and fed to a resonant-reed relay. If the tone is of the proper frequency it will cause the relay reed to vibrate. The vibrating reed will close a contact which will activate the circuit that is holding the audio tube at cut-off. When the audio tube is permitted to conduct, the speech will be heard in the receiver's speaker.

A typical continuous-tone encoder may be either transistorized or a tube type (Figs. 7A and 7B) and consists of an audio oscillator (controlled by a resonant-reed coil), an audio amplifier, a low-pass filter (to reduce harmonics), and a switching device to inject the tone into the speech circuit. The reason that the tone is switched in and not applied directly as the transmitter is turned on is due to the operation of the resonant reed. The resonant reed, being a high "Q" device, is used to control the audio-oscillator frequency in a manner similar to that of the crystal in an r.f. oscillator. When current flows through the reed it energizes it causing it to vibrate at its natural frequency. But, unlike the crystal, the reed is slow to come up to full amplitude and thus the reed oscillator must be operating continuously and the tone switched into the transmitter's audio circuit when needed.

The decoder in a continuous-tone system may also be transistorized or a tube type (Figs. 8A and 8B) and consists of a low-pass filter (for separating the tone), tone amplifiers, resonant-reed relay, and tone-squelch circuits to keep the audio tube cut off when a tone is not present.

Since the continuous-tone systems used by different manufacturers are fundamentally the same, a tone from one system could activate the receiver of another system if the tones are the same. This could possibly cause annoying interference in the receiver.

To eliminate this adverse condition, Hammarlund uses a tone burst instead of a continuous tone to activate the receiver.

The tone burst is produced in a unique way. The encoder does not use tubes, transistors, or an electron oscillator to produce the tones to be transmitted. The tone-producing component of the encoder is a four-reed resonant-reed relay that has been modified by removing the relay contacts (Fig. 9).

The Hammarlund system works as follows: the mobile operator wants to call the base station whose receiver is in the quiet position, he depresses his press-to-talk switch on the mike and calls his base station. When he keyed his transmitter the encoder sent out a very short tone burst which, when received by the base-station decoder, activates the receiver for 7 to 13 seconds. This is long enough for the operator to be made aware that there is a call for him.

He answers the call by pressing his press-to-talk switch half-way down. In this position his receiver changes from a quiet condition to a listening position. If he does not hear another station transmitting on his channel, he puts his transmitter on the air by pressing his press-to-talk switch all the way down. When he is finished with his message and releases the press-to-talk switch, the receiver goes to the listening position and the normal press-to-talk release to listen operation takes place until the entire message is completed.

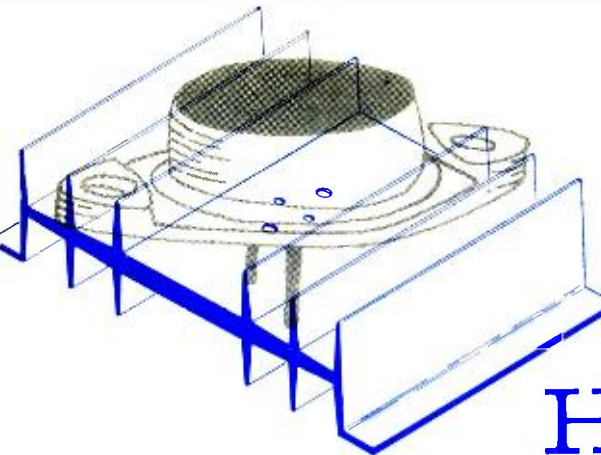
(Continued on page 65)

NIPPON ELECTRIC CO. TRANSISTOR SUBSTITUTION DIRECTORY

NIPPON NO.	TYPE AND SERVICE	AMERICAN	
		TYPE	MFGR.
2SA204	P—h.s. sw.	2N394 2N425 2N520 2N578	G-E RAY, SYL GI, UST GI, RCA, TUNG
2SA205	P—h.s. sw.	2N395 2N426 2N1303	G-E, RCA, SYL, TI GI, MOT, RAY, SYL, UST, TI G-E, GI, RCA, SYL
2SA206	P—h.s. sw.	2N111, 2N112 2N123 2N629-4 2N396 2N427 2N428 2N450 2N579 2N1000 2N1093 2N1305	CLE G-E, IND. RCA G-E, GI, RAY, SYL, TI G-E, GI, RAY, TI G-E, GI, MOT, RAY, SYL, UST G-E GI, RCA GI, RCA TI G-E, GI, RCA, SYL, TI
2SA207	P—h.s. sw.	2N397 2N580 2N1307	G-E, RAY, SYL, TI GI, RCA G-E, GI, RCA, SYL, TI
2SA240	P—h.p., l.f. sw.	2N1184	RCA
2SA245	P—vhf.	2N1142 2N1143	MOT, TI MOT
2SB100	P—l.p., l.n. amp.	2N175	SYL
2SB101	P—l.p. amp.	2N34 2N105 2N133 2N238 2N367 2N565 2N566, 2N567, 2N568	RCA, SYL RCA GI TI IND, RAY, UST GI GI
2SB102	P—l.p. amp.	2N1273	TI
2SB103	P—l.p. amp.	2N104 2N591	RCA RCA
2SB107	P—h.p. amp.	2N155 2N255 2N256	RAY BEN, SYL BEN, CLE, SYL
2SB107A	P—h.p. amp.	2N176 2N178 2N236B 2N242 2N257 2N301 2N350A 2N351A 2N376A 2N399 2N400 2N401 2N463	MOT, RCA MOT BEN CLE, SYL CLE RCA, SYL MOT MOT, RCA MOT SYL BEN SYL WE
2SB111	P—l.p. amp.	2N1392, 2N1394	GI
2SB218	P—l.p. amp.	2N59C, 2N60B, 2N61B, 2N61C	WEST
2SB219	P—l.p. amp.	2N44 2N186, 2N189 2N284-12 2N319 2N381 2N402 2N460 2N464 2N506 2N1097, 2N1098	G-E, GI G-E AMP G-E, MOT SYL, TUNG WEST TUNG GI, MOT, RAY, SYL ETC G-E
2SB220	P—l.p. amp.	2N43 2N61A 2N187A, 2N190, 2N191 2N215 2N238, 2N291-14 2N320 2N403 2N422 2N461 2N465	G-E, GI WEST G-E RCA TI G-E, MOT WEST RAY, SYL G-E, TUNG GI, MOT, RCA, SYL

NIPPON NO.	TYPE AND SERVICE	AMERICAN	
		TYPE	MFGR.
2SB221	P—l.p. amp.	2N109 2N185 2N188A, 2N192 2N217 2N321 2N322 2N383 2N408 2N591 2N1130	RCA TI G-E RCA, SYL G-E, SYL G-E, MOT SYL, TUNG RCA, SYL RCA PHIL
2SB222	P—l.p. amp.	2N59, 2N60 2N220, 2N270-5 2N323, 2N324 2N466 2N585 2N1129 2N1273, 2N1274	WEST RCA G-E, MOT GI, MOT, RAY, SYL GI, RAY, SYL PHIL TI
2SB223	P—l.p. sw.	2N1129	PHIL
2SB224	P—l.p. amp.	2N44 2N186A 2N284-12 2N381 2N402 2N405 2N406 2N464, 2N465 2N506 2N524 2N1144, 2N1145	G-E, GI G-E AMP SYL, TUNG WEST SYL RCA, SYL, TUNG GI, MOT, RAY, SYL ETC G-E, MOT, SYL G-E
2SB225	P—l.p. amp.	2N43 2N61A 2N187A 2N215 2N238 2N291-14 2N331 2N403 2N461 2N525 2N586 2N597 2N1057 2N1192 2N1273, 2N1274 2N1373	G-E, GI WEST G-E RCA TI AMP BEN, GI, MGT, RCA WEST G-E, TUNG G-E, MOT, SYL RCA GI, PHIL G-E MOT TI SYL, TI
2SB226	P—l.p. amp.	2N109 2N185 2N188A 2N217 2N270-5 2N321 2N361, 2N363 2N383 2N408 2N526 2N1128, 2N1130 2N1192 2N1375	RCA TI G-E RCA, SYL RCA G-E, SYL IND, RAY, UST SYL, TUNG RCA, SYL G-E, MOT, SYL PHIL MOT SYL, TI
2SB240	P—h.p. sw.	2N307 2N1038 2N1172 2N1183, 2N1184	BEN, RCA, SYL TI DEL RCA
2SB240A	P—h.p. amp.	2N143/13 2N1039	SYL TI
A2SB240A	P—h.p., l.f. sw.	2N1183, 2N1184	RCA
B2SB241	P—h.p., l.f. sw.	2N1040 2N1183, 2N1184	TI RCA
2SB241A	P—h.p. sw.	2N1041	TI
A2SB242A	P—h.p., l.f. sw.	2N1183	RCA
2SB242	P—h.p. amp.	2N176 2N307 2N1183	MOT, RCA BEN, RCA, SYL RCA
2SB242A	P—h.p. amp.	2N143/13	SYL
B2SB244	P—h.p., l.f. sw.	2N1183	RCA
2SB246	P—h.p. amp.	2N378	TUNG

(Continued on page 64)



SELECTING A SUITABLE HEAT SINK

By JOHN R. GYORKI / Burroughs Corp.

Characteristics of a heat radiator, types of heat sinks available, and how to read and use the sink spec sheets.

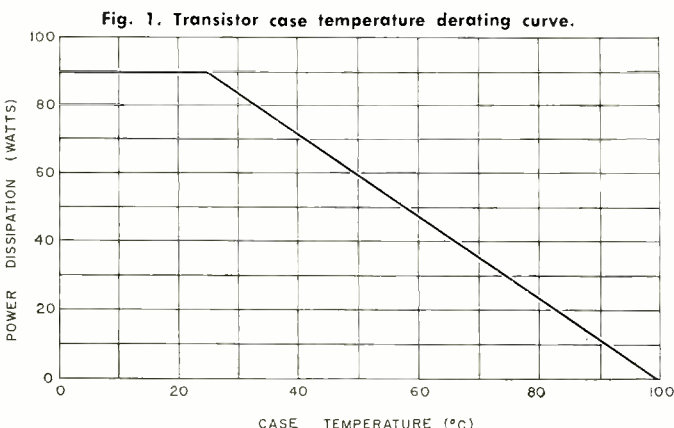
POWER transistors and high-current diodes can generate more heat than their own mass can safely dissipate. For this reason, power semiconductors must be securely fastened to a suitable heat sink to effectively increase the mass and surface area of the heat-dissipating junction. Heat sinks and radiators are commercially available in a wide variety of shapes, sizes, and surface finishes for specific and general applications in transistorized circuitry.

Power-Transistor Heating

Before we become deeply involved in heat sinks themselves, let us study for a moment the characteristics of the heat-generating device. The amount of heat that a semiconductor actually generates depends upon the mode of operation, bias level and signal amplitude, and shape of the applied signal.

A transistor used as a square-wave oscillator or as a class B square-wave amplifier results in much less heating of the collector junction than if it were used as a class A amplifier for sine or complex waves. When the power transistor is used with square waves, collector voltage will be high with low current, then high collector current with very low voltage, during the cut-off and saturation periods. The total result is a very low average power dissipation. However, any rounding of the square-wave corners indicates d.c. power losses and results in additional junction heating.

Class B operation is responsible for somewhat more heat dissipation because of the higher average current in the collector circuit. Class AB operation eliminates the crossover distortion found in class B operation by applying slight forward bias which produces a relatively small steady-state collector current. The bias alone will produce collector-junction heating which will reach a steady-state temperature level.



With the use of sine and complex waves as found in audio, average current time-on is increased and power dissipation per transistor is also increased until it reaches a level approximately 20% of the maximum stage output power.

Class A operation yields a much greater amount of heat dissipation. The quiescent collector current is set near the midpoint of the linear portion of the $I_c - I_b$ transfer curves or the midpoint of the collector load line. With such a large no-signal collector current (about half the peak collector current), considerable power is dissipated in the junction.

Thermal Gradient & Temperature Differential

A power transistor or high-current diode that must be heat sunk has an allowable maximum collector junction temperature of usually 100° C for germanium and somewhat higher for silicon. If the heat generating semiconductor were not connected to a greater mass of surface area, the amount of allowable junction current and voltage as given in a typical specification sheet could hardly be approached before the device would exceed the maximum collector junction temperature. The reason is that the specification sheets list their characteristics with the transistor or diode mounted on a heat sink of considerable size.

The temperature of the ambient surrounding the heat generating device must be much less than the maximum allowable junction temperature if any cooling is to take place at all. The heat sink attempts to lower the temperature of the junction to that of the surrounding medium. If the heat sink were thermally perfect, the transistor junction temperature could always be kept the same as the lower ambient. However, this is not possible in practice.

The thermal conductivity path from the transistor junction to the ambient air contains physical connections between the junction and case, case and heat sink (through an insulator if one is used), and heat sink and ambient. These connections are not thermally perfect and therefore produce a temperature differential. They are known as thermal resistances and each thermal resistance has a unique coefficient number. The coefficient of thermal resistance is expressed as a temperature in degrees centigrade per watt of dissipation (°C/W). Due to these resistances, there will always appear a temperature differential between the collector junction and ambient. This is an important factor that we will try to keep to a minimum.

The actual amount of temperature difference depends upon the amount of power the junction is dissipating. The average power dissipation may be approximated as: $P_d = I_c \times V_{ce}$, where P_d = power dissipation in watts of constant current generation; I_c = collector current; and V_{ce} = collector-to-emitter voltage.

To get a clearer understanding, let's study the characteristics of a single-ended class A amplifier stage. The transistor to be used has a peak collector current of 15 amps. and a power dissipation capability of 90 watts at a case temperature of 25° C. The power dissipation decreases linearly from 25° C to zero watts of dissipation at 100° C case temperature. See Fig. 1. Conveniently assume a collector supply voltage of 60 volts and a load impedance of 20 ohms; all within the ratings of the typical transistor chosen. This would give a peak collector current of 3 amps. during operation. The stage power is given as: $P_{out\ max.} = (V_{ce})^2/2R_L$ or $P_{out\ max.} = (60)^2/2 \times 20 = 3600/40 = 90$ watts. Stage power output is 90 watts peak. The quiescent collector current will be about 1.5 amperes at 30 volts collector to emitter. Using the above formula for power dissipation, the class A stage produces 45 watts ($P_d = 30 \times 1.5 = 45$ watts). The product of collector current and voltage either side of this quiescent state results in less power dissipation. Therefore, 45 watts will be the maximum power dissipation we will consider.

Going further, let us investigate a class AB push-pull power output stage delivering 90 watts, also. Assume a peak collector current per transistor of 3 amps. and the same 60-volt supply. The collector-to-collector impedance is now 80 ohms. The peak power output for class AB operation is given as: $P_{out\ max.} = 2(V_{ce})^2/R_{cc}$ or $P_{out\ max.} = 2(60)^2/80 = 2(3600)/80 = 90$ watts. Real power dissipation varies with signal here and requires a calculus integration for accurate results. However, for our purposes, assuming sine-wave operation, we can use the approximation: $P_d = .4 \times P_{out}$ for two transistors class B (or class AB) or $P_d = .2 \times P_{out}$ for each transistor. The P_d per transistor in our example is: $P_d = .2 \times P_{out}$ or $.2 \times 90 = 18.0$ watts of dissipation. We end up with a considerable reduction in power dissipation per transistor for the same amount of power delivered to the load.

Heat Sink Characteristics

The heat sink to be used can now be studied in detail. As the amount of power dissipation in the device is increased, the size of the heat sink must be increased and allow more surface area to be exposed to the surrounding ambient. The heat sink material is an important consideration as well as the size. Thermal conductivity of the material should be as high as possible. Copper is about the best for thermal conductivity and aluminum follows a close second. The difference in cost between copper and aluminum exceeds the difference in their thermal conductivity, therefore, aluminum heat sinks have almost been made an industry standard.

The real ability of aluminum to conduct heat to the ambient is measured in °C/W of power dissipation. This depends on its surface area and finish.

Let us consider, first, a square piece of bright aluminum, 1/8" thick with a surface area of 5 square inches per side, positioned vertically. From actual laboratory measurements, the thermal resistance is about 9° C/W. Refer to Fig. 2. If it is increased to 10 square inches, thermal resistance reduces even more, until a practical limit is hit at about 140 square inches of heat sink area. Here, the thermal resistance is about 1.4° C/W in free air and increasing the surface area doesn't decrease the thermal resistance any further. More than 140 square inches in this case would be considered an infinite heat sink. Copper positioned vertically, 1/8" thick by 140 square inches, has a thermal resistance of about 1.0° C/W as compared to aluminum at 1.4° C/W.

Heat sinks may be black anodized or painted flat black to further facilitate radiation of heat. Although some heat sinks may be found anodized in green, red, gold, or blue, black seems to have the most desirable properties. There are other finishes and colors available on special request from the various manufacturers.

The most popular type of commercially available heat sink is the finned extruded aluminum style, as shown in Fig. 3A.

It is usually painted flat black with a bare exposed area for mounting the transistor upon or is completely black anodized. It can be punched to accommodate types TO-3, TO-10, TO-13, or TO-36 power transistors and diodes. This shape of radiator is the most desirable because much surface area is exposed to the surrounding air within a comparatively small volume. Approximately 80 square inches of radiating surface can be contained in a volume measuring 4 1/2 x 1 1/2 x 3 inches. These same heat sinks can be given a serrated surface to increase even more the available surface area per given unit volume.

Fig. 3B shows a type of radially finned heat sink used with stud-mounted semiconductors. It has the same general properties as the previous style. Still other types are made which connect to the cases of TO-1 or TO-5 (and other) transistor packages and stud mount to a chassis or are exposed to free air (Fig. 4).

Since the caps of transistors are relatively thin sheet steel (which is not a very good conductor of heat), securing a heat sink to it affords little heat radiation and results in a high total thermal resistance. This is all right, however, since the lower-power TO-5 transistor was not specifically designed to

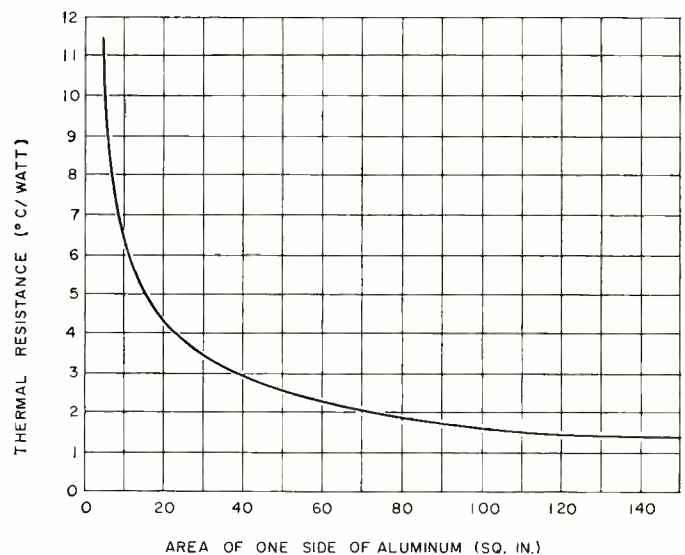


Fig. 2. Heat transfer of square 1/8" aluminum heat sink.

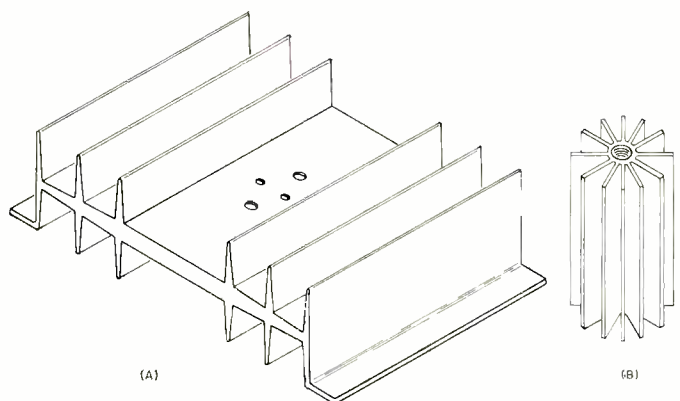
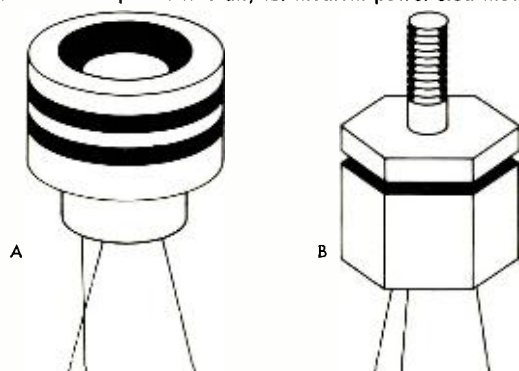


Fig. 3. (A) The common finned heat sink. (B) Vertical radial sink.

Fig. 4. (A) Low-power free-air, (B) medium-power stud-mount sink.



operate with a heat sink. Any such heat-sinking is just that much more safety. When a typical high-power transistor is mounted by its cap to a heat sink, the thermal resistance is 6 or 7° C/W compared to about 0.9° C/W when mounted in the conventional manner to its base.

Now that we have learned a few important considerations of transistors and heat sinks, let us go back to our example calculations and match them up with a heat sink.

The first thing to do is add up the applicable thermal resistances, multiply it by the power dissipation of the transistor, and add the results to the ambient temperature. This will yield a new junction temperature. If the temperature just calculated is in excess of the maximum allowable temperature for the transistor we are to use at the power dissipation, as shown on the derating graph (Fig. 1), one or more factors in the computation must be changed. The ambient temperature could be lowered or the power dissipation reduced by lowering the collector voltage and current. Also, any one of the thermal resistances could be reduced to achieve the same end.

The formula that must be used to decide the junction temperature is: $T_j = P_d (\theta_{jc} + \theta_{cs} + \theta_{sa} + T_a)$, where T_j = junction temperature (°C), P_d = power dissipation (watts), θ_{jc} = junction thermal resistance (°C/W), θ_{cs} = insulator

thermal resistance (°C/W), θ_{sa} = heat sink thermal resistance (°C/W), and T_a = ambient temperature (°C).

The previous calculations of the single-ended class A amplifier produced a power dissipation of 45 watts. Select a maximum ambient temperature of 50°C; a transistor thermal resistance of 0.8°C/W; silicone grease applied to give an θ_{cs} of 0.1°C/W; and a commercial heat sink as shown in Fig. 3A, θ_{sa} of 1.8°C/W. Substitute in the formula: $T_j = 45 (0.8 + 0.1 + 1.8) + 50$, or $T_j = 171.5$ degrees C—by far an impractical temperature.

Recalling the class AB stage that had an individual transistor dissipation of only 18 watts, the T_j calculates to 98.6 degrees. This temperature is under the maximum allowable for the transistor, but a look at the derating graph shows that only 2 watts of dissipation is allowable at about 98 degrees. We would be dissipating 16 watts too much under these conditions and the transistor would soon fail. Lowering the ambient to 30 degrees from 50 degrees would yield a T_j of about 78°C. The derating graph allows over 18 watts of dissipation at this temperature; so we have arrived at a satisfactory heat sink, transistor, ambient temperature combination.

Heat Sink Specification Sheets

Graphs and charts supplied with fabricated heat sinks yield much useful information as to how they may be efficiently used. A typical graph, as shown in Fig. 5, conveys the thermal resistance characteristics of a specific heat sink like the one in Fig. 3A.

The temperature differential is read directly in degrees centigrade from mounting stud to ambient air as seen on the vertical axis of the graph. The power dissipation capability of the heat sink in watts is indicated along the horizontal. The vertically mounted heat sink has a thermal coefficient of about 1.8° C/W and the horizontal has a coefficient of about 2.2° C/W.

The transistor can be isolated electrically from the heat sink by use of a mica or other insulator. However, the mica insulator has a coefficient of 0.8° C/W to 0.5° C/W which must be added to the thermal resistance of the heat sink. Silicone grease on both sides of the insulator will reduce resistance by about half; that is the range of 0.4 to 0.25° C/W. In any case, the transistor should be mounted near the lower edge of a vertically mounted heat sink for best dissipation.

Another special characteristic some manufacturers indicate is the performance under forced air flow of the natural convection transistor heat sink, as shown in the graph of Fig. 6. Thermal resistance of the heat sink is shown along the ordinate and the air flow in lbs./min. is given along the abscissa. As can be seen from the graph, the thermal resistance of the heat sink can be drastically reduced from 1.7° C/W to less than 0.6° C/W with an air flow of 1 lb./min. Forced air flow is very definitely superior to natural convection air current flow.

The ambient temperature of 30 degrees that was decided upon as a solution for the class AB amplifier stage is really too low to be useful in actual practice. A much more realistic maximum ambient temperature is 50°C. With an air flow of 1 lb./min. and a new heat sink thermal resistance of 0.6° C/W, an ambient temperature of 50°C will be considered. Substituting in the formula for junction temperature: $T_j = 18 (0.8 + 0.1 + 0.6) + 50$ or $T_j = 77$ ° C. The derating graph of Fig. 1 shows approximately 25 watts allowable dissipation at a temperature of 77°C. Forced air flow is then another solution for making circuit requirements and heat sink arrangements practical. This means, however, that one heat sink will have to be used (each with an air flow of 1 lb./min.) with each of the two power transistors in the push-pull circuit. The smaller power dissipation per transistor of the class AB stage for the same power delivered to the load made the difference between an impossible and a possible circuit-heat-sink combination. ▲

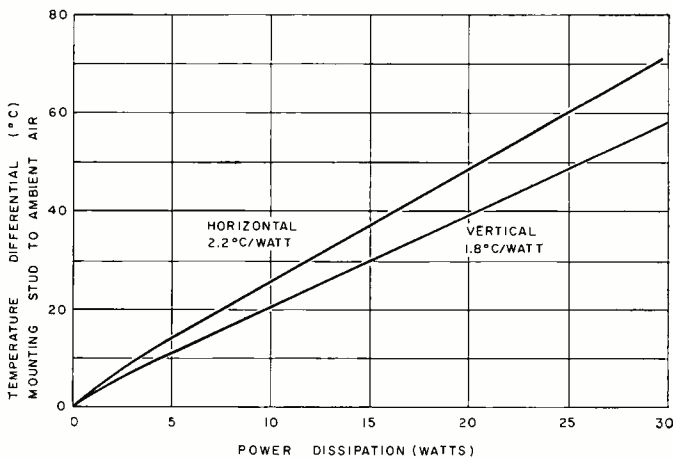


Fig. 5. Thermal characteristics of finned heat sink of Fig. 3A.

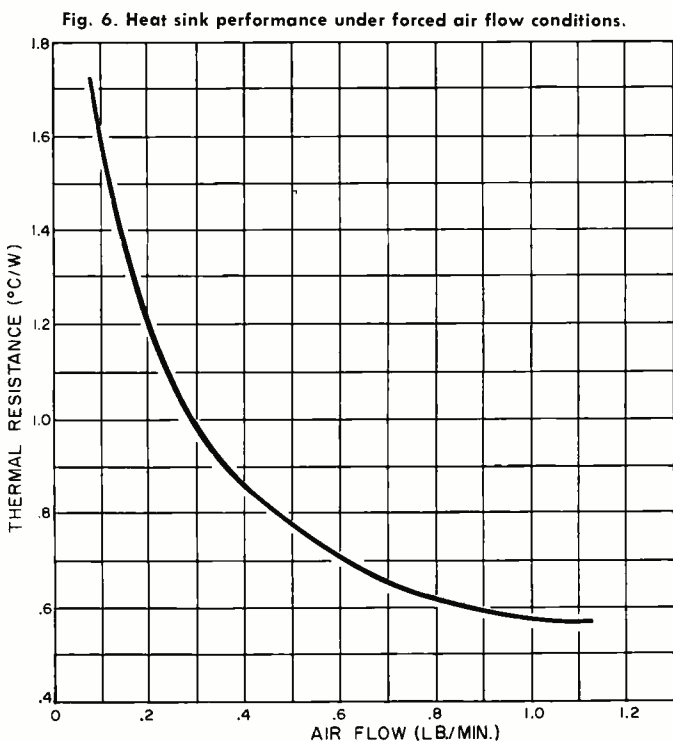


Fig. 6. Heat sink performance under forced air flow conditions.

Long play never had it so long!



New! Triple the length on a 7" reel!

Longest non-stop tape time ever! That's what you get with a 7" reel of new SCOTCH® BRAND Recording Tape No. 290—any way you play it! At 3¾ ips, for example, it provides 3 hours of uninterrupted stereo or monaural!—6 hours of recording in both directions.

This exclusive triple length tape offers 3600' lengths on 7" reels. That's three times the footage possible with standard length tape on a 7" reel. And compared with regular double length tape, you get 50% more recording time, pay less per foot.

What's 290's secret? A superior new coating technique, developed by 3M, makes possible thinner high potency oxide coatings to reduce tape thickness, allow bonus tape footage per reel. Backing for No. 290 is the same extra-strong, half-mil tensilized polyester used on regular "SCOTCH" Double Length

Tape. No. 290 is made to demanding stereo quality standards to ensure brilliant sound characteristics. And exclusive Silicone lubrication, which lasts the life of the tape, protects against recorder head wear, actually extends tape life.

Full hour on a miniature reel! No. 290 is also offered in 600' lengths on 3¼" reels that fit most miniature recorders, play a full hour at 3¾ ips, 2 track. Ask your dealer about both sizes of new No. 290.

"SCOTCH" AND THE PLAID DESIGN ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF MINNESOTA MINING & MANUFACTURING CO., ST. PAUL 19, MINNESOTA. EXPORT: 99 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, CANADA, LONDON, ONTARIO. ©1963, 3M CO.

Magnetic Products Division **3M**
COMPANY



JOHN FRYE

Since the term "bionics" was coined at Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Mac lets Col. Butsch, Jr. define its true meaning.

Bionics—Its Meaning, Promise & Danger

THE sunny, sparkling June morning found Mac and his assistant, Barney, driving slowly along the river road in the shop truck. They were going back to the shop after having delivered a heavy, completely overhauled TV and hi-fi combination to a customer in the country. Mac, who was driving, kept drinking in deep breaths of the warm, scented air coming in the open window and darting appreciative glances at the gently flowing stream paralleling the road; so Barney was not surprised when the truck was pulled to the side of the blacktop pavement and the ignition was shut off.

"Nature is doing her level best to flirt with us this morning," Mac announced, reaching for a door handle. "It would be ungentlemanly and inhuman of us not to respond. Let's commune with her for a few minutes. Matilda will mind the store."

They strolled down the green bank, freckled with wild flowers, that sloped to the edge of the river. There Mac slumped down comfortably on the sun-warmed grass, pillowed the back of his head on his folded hands, and watched a buzzard sailplaning in the deep blue sky overhead. Barney, however, spotted a leather-back turtle the size of a pie plate basking on a rock a hundred feet or so out in the stream. He scuffed a stone out of the soft earth with the toe of his shoe and threw it at the sleeping reptile. The stone missed its mark by a couple of yards, but the startled turtle scrambled from the rock into the river.

"Boys throw stones at frogs in sport; yet the frogs do not die in sport but in earnest," Mac quoted reprovingly.

"Aw I missed him a country mile," Barney retorted, throwing himself down on the grass beside the older man. "Who was the joker who made that crack?"

"A Greek named Bion who lived 300 B.C."

"Bion, huh? Hey! That reminds me of something I've been wanting to talk over with you. Ever since I read an article on bionics in the March issue of *ELECTRONICS WORLD*, I've been trying to decide exactly what the term means; but I can't quite nail it down. According to the article, 'bionics' is related to the Greek word 'bion,' which I discover is simply the present participle of a verb meaning 'to live' and so means 'living.' The 'ics' suffix would indicate 'the science of,' 'the study of,' etc. So it would seem bionics would be the study of living organisms.

"But now comes the rub. While prowling around in the dictionaries and encyclopedias, I ran across two near-relatives of bionics. One was 'biophysics,' and the other was our old friend "cybernetics." Biophysics, in its broadest sense, is the physics of living things and takes in all physical knowledge of the structure and activities of organisms or groups of organisms. Cybernetics, on the other hand, is the science of control and communication processes in both animals and machines. It seems to me there's not much room for a new science that concerns itself with 'the study of living organisms' to squeeze in among those definitions."

"I appreciate your problem," Mac said sympathetically, nibbling on a leaf of sheep sorrel, "because I had the same trouble. None of the definitions I read completely satisfied me. Finally I wrote to Lt. Col. Leonard M. Butsch, Jr., Chief of the Bionics & Computer Branch of the Electronic Technology Laboratory at Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio, and asked if he could give me a definition of bionics I could understand. He came right back with this: 'Bionics is that activity or inter-disciplinary science devoted to the creation of techniques and tools (e.g. hardware) that perform highly sophisticated functions now performed efficiently only by biological systems.'

"Now there's a definition I can live with. Actually the term was coined at Wright Field; so if the boys there do not know what it means, no one does. Col. Butsch went on to say the military is primarily interested in those functions of biological systems that would further relieve man of arduous duties or increase his chance of survival in an increasingly hostile environment, the world of today. He is speaking of such functions as pattern recognition, learning, adaptation, reasoning, and decision making. The military is interested in creating physical hardware and methods that will perform such functions, and they are trying to do this by analyzing the only systems doing these things effectively at the present time: living organisms. By learning how a living organism functions, the military hopes to be able to make a machine that will act in a like manner. Understand they do not expect to copy the structure of the biological system exactly. Instead, they hope to evolve an analog of the system that will do the same job."

"But in all three cases there seems to be a 'study of living organisms.' Where does the difference come in?"

Mac paused to listen to a wild canary trilling rapturously on a nearby branch. "I guess you might say the difference lies in the *purpose* of the study," he offered. "Purpose does make a difference, you know. Take that duck swimming around over there at the edge of the weeds. He would be interesting to an ornithologist, a cook, a hunter, and a game warden for entirely different reasons. An aeronautical engineer might study him to learn how he alights on the water, and a hydraulics engineer might be deeply interested in how he manages to float so high in the water.

"In the same way the biophysicist wants to know how a living thing is made and how it works simply for the sake of knowing. He merely wishes to *understand* the creature in physical terms. The man in cybernetics takes a more narrow, specialized view. He is interested in *comparing* how communication and control takes place in the creature with how these functions are managed in a machine. The coincidental analogy is what fascinates him. Better knowledge of both man and machine may well come from the comparison. For example, he learns that the principle of feedback, so useful in his control of machines, is also employed in the living creature; and just as too much feedback or the wrong kind of

feedback can cause his machine control system to go into oscillation or start senseless hunting; so can fear and anxiety—a kind of emotional feedback—produce a nervous breakdown in the living animal.

“Our bionics engineer does not confine his study of a living creature to just two functions of that organism. His interest may concentrate on any aspect. But in every case he is making his study for just one hardheaded, practical reason: the biological system does something better than any of his machines, and he would like to steal its thunder!”

“Are the boys having any luck in this field?”

“Yes. Keep in mind that bionics is just starting; but, like solid-state electronics, it promises to grow mighty fast. Going back to the subject of frogs that triggered this whole discussion, bionic studies reveal a frog’s eye responds only to moving things, such as bugs. The sight of anything not moving is filtered out and does not record on the brain. Already we have evolved doppler radar that will do the same thing, respond only to movement; but the same basic idea of filtering out unwanted observation is being applied to a much more sophisticated radar now under development. This radar will ignore the presence of friendly weapons, vehicles, and troops but will instantly report the presence and movement of any hostile units.”

“There must be some pretty fantastic filters in living creatures.”

“No doubt about that. Take bats for instance. They can fly easily about a totally dark room criss-crossed with thin wires by using only their built-in, jam-proof sonar. I say ‘jam-proof’ because it has been demonstrated bats can accomplish this while seventy loudspeakers in the room are pouring forth sound 2000 times the volume of their echoed super-sonic beeps right on the frequency of those beeps. Ounce for ounce and watt for watt, the bat’s sonar system is admitted to be a billion times better than anything man has come up with so far. Here’s hoping bionics can reveal how the bat does it.”

“I suppose a human being’s ability to concentrate depends on his use of filters. They permit him to focus all his attention on a particular sight, sound, smell, or even thought by blocking out all distracting stimuli.”

“That’s right. A rejection filter keeps us from ‘hearing’ the loud ticking of a familiar clock. A mother’s pass-band filter permits her to sleep peacefully until her infant makes a slight sound; then she immediately awakens.”

“I guess we do a much better job of pattern recognition than any machine or electronic device,” Barney offered. “I know I can positively recognize any one of hundreds of familiar people with a single fleeting glance, even though that

person may be wearing clothing I never saw before and years may have elapsed since I last saw him. A lot of this pattern-recognition mechanism must be below the conscious level, too; because it would be very hard, if not impossible, for me to explain *how* I recognize the person.”

“That’s right. You might be interested to know the Electronic Technology Laboratory at Wright-Patterson is devoting about 20% of its effort to determining how property filters in the animal operate, 20% to the development of receptors to simulate the sense organs—they have yet to come up with a transducer responding to odors!—and 60% to the cognitive or decision-making centers of the living organism.”

“It almost scares you to think about it,” Barney observed. “Bell Telephone Laboratories recently demonstrated a synthesized speech machine that recites Hamlet’s soliloquy at the dictation of a digital computer. Combine such a machine with another that understands speech and connect both to a decision-making computer. Think what a rousing argument you could have with one of these machines trying to change its ‘mind.’”

“That sounds far-fetched now, but it may easily come to pass,” Mac said soberly, rising to his feet. “One very real danger in this business of trying to make machines that behave like men is the corollary: we may end up with men that are little better than sophisticated machines, or, worse yet, a kind of hybrid half-man, half-machine. Dr. Robert Felix, Director of the Institute of Mental Health, spoke of such a monster recently when he was talking about electronic stimulation of the brain. As you know, it has been found that various actions, emotional states, and appetites can be produced in a human being by stimulating the right portions of the brain with electrical currents. Once the human brain has been completely mapped, you could connect a transistorized computer to such a brain and come up with a cheap, ultra-sophisticated robot capable of doing anything that could be programmed into the computer.”

“I’m glad I’m living now,” Barney said with a grin as he stretched luxuriously in the warm sunshine. “It’s kind of nice to be able to enjoy this wonderful June morning, secure in the knowledge that no bucket of bolts and transistors can yet come even close to accomplishing all the things I can accomplish, or, by the same token, make all the stupid, interesting mistakes I can make.”

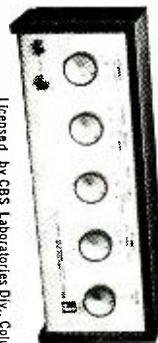
“We may be the lucky ones at that,” Mac agreed, holding out a helping hand. “But while we do not have to compete against smart-aleck robots, we still have human competitors who are probably not goofing off along a river; so come on and let’s get with it.”

HS-1 Stereo Headphones \$24.95



PRIVATE LISTENING IS BETTER WITH JENSEN

HS-1 STEREO HEADPHONES. You'll find new pleasure in stereo and mono high fidelity when you add Jensen HS-1 Headphones to your system. You can enjoy personal sound in a world of your own... have private listening without disturbing others who may be conversing, watching TV, reading or sleeping. You listen whenever you like... wherever you like... as loud as you like. Moreover, you'll be pleasantly surprised at the complete range hi-fi performance of Jensen's HS-1 phones... with better bass, actually, than most hi-fi speaker systems! Extreme lows down to 20 cycles without boom, and uncentered coverage of the full range, with no masking by room noise. Play them as loud as you wish—no overloading or audible distortion. They are completely comfortable, with tri-dimensional adjustments to precisely fit your head. Listen for yourself. You'll make a wonderful discovery!



Licensed by CBS Laboratories Div., Columbia Broadcasting System.

CC-1 Headphone Control Center \$39.75

CC-1 HEADPHONE CONTROL CENTER. Places of your fingertips, complete controls for personal or professional stereo headphone listening. Plus the exclusive advantage of Jensen's new SPACE-PERSPECTIVE... the amazing development which approximates closely what you hear when listening to a stereo speaker system in a room. Attractive and compact, the CC-1 can be located wherever you wish to listen; hang it conveniently on the wall if you choose. You can control volume and adjust channel balance to suit the record and your hearing; switch from monaural to stereo with or without Space-Perspective; select either left or right channel only, or have stereo with choice of left-right reversal; disconnect or reconnect your speakers. Will accommodate two sets of 4 to 8-ohm nominal impedance dynamic phones. Requires as little as 10 watts per channel (20 watt stereo rating) capacity. Oiled walnut finished case.



CFN-1 SPACE-PERSPECTIVE Cross-Feed Network to simulate speaker listening. With phone jack. \$19.50

*T.M.

JENSEN MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Division of THE MUTER COMPANY
6601 S. Laramie Ave., Chicago 38, Illinois
Canada: Radio Speakers of Canada, Ltd., Toronto
Argentina: UCOA, S. A., Buenos Aires
Mexico: Papafel, S. A., Naucalpan, Mex.

Write for Brochure MH



CIRCLE NO. 122 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Only Sylvania receiving tubes



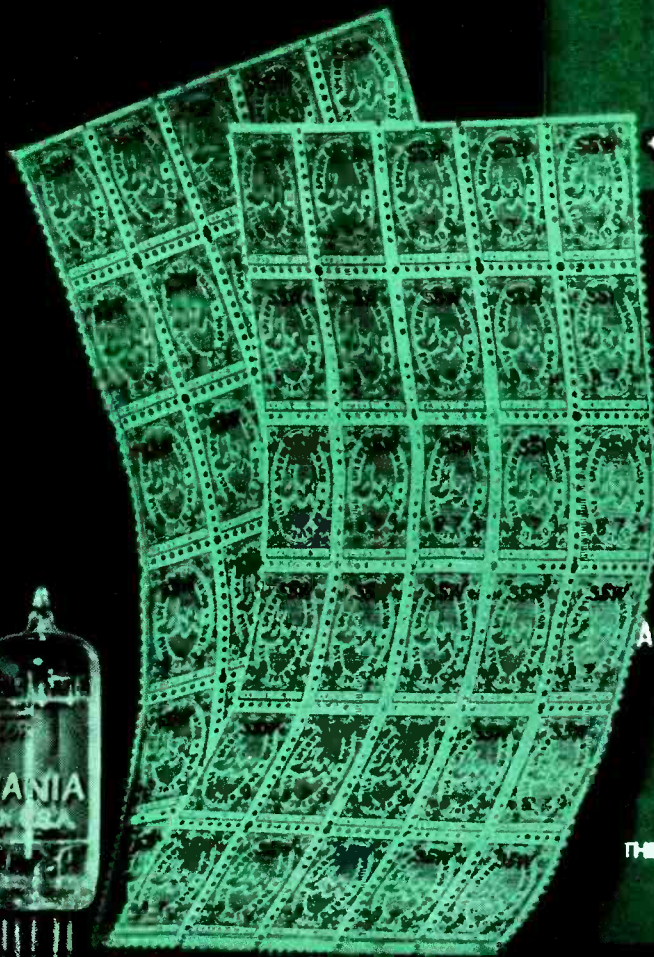
LIFE-BOOST* CATHODE...a big bonus in tube quality

Sylvania's exclusive LIFE-BOOST Cathode is putting new life into tubes — and sales. This latest evidence of Sylvania leadership in tube technology offers benefits you can really sell: it virtually eliminates performance slump, a major cause of profit-stealing callbacks. Besides stability, it produces significantly better tube life and uniformity. 90 types already have LIFE-BOOST, with more on the way...and it's being heavily promoted in national magazines and by mail. *Trademark

New edition of Sylvania Technical Manual. Valuable 632-page dealer reference lists data on over 2,000 tube types, is fully indexed and tabbed for quick reference. Free supplementary data service to keep your manual current. Price \$3.00 through your Sylvania Distributor.



give you these 2 big bonuses:



America's Most Valuable Stamps

THE SPERRY AND HUTCHINSON COMPANY
ESTABLISHED 1896



S&H GREEN STAMPS...with the Service 'n Save Plan

Here's another big reason to go with Sylvania. S&H Green Stamps, exclusive with participating Sylvania Distributors, are given free to dealers with the purchase of Sylvania receiving tubes. They add up fast, especially when they're combined with stamps from the grocer and other merchants who give S&H Green Stamps. And the family can select gifts from a 144-page S&H Catalog full of everything from home furnishings to furs.

GO WITH SYLVANIA—TO PROFIT!

SYLVANIA

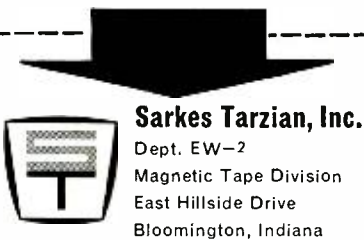
SUBSIDIARY OF
GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS



HOW can you prove you've heard hard-to-receive short wave stations?

This question, and many others about tape quality, tape use, and tape recording for fun, education, and profit, are answered in Tarzian Tape's new booklet, "Lower the Cost of Fun With Tape Recording."

It's free when you mail the coupon below.



Sarkes Tarzian, Inc.
Dept. EW-2
Magnetic Tape Division
East Hillside Drive
Bloomington, Indiana

Please send a free copy of "Lower the Cost of Fun With Tape Recording" to:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

I Have Have Not used Tarzian Tape
I Own Plan to Buy A Tape Recorder
I Buy Blank Recording Tape From:

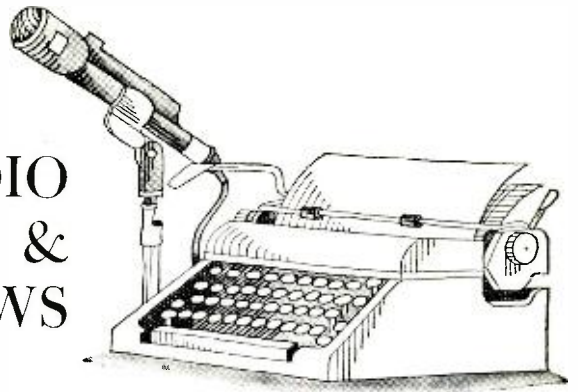
Name _____

Address _____

He Does Does Not Stock Tarzian Tape

CIRCLE NO. 135 ON READER SERVICE PAGE
54

RADIO & TV NEWS



WILL small business continue to flourish in our economy, or is it doomed to wither away in time? In our own field of electronics, at least one large entrepreneur feels that smaller organizations enjoy important advantages.

Ten years ago, *Litton Industries, Inc.* was a small organization. Today it is listed among the 100 largest companies in this country, turning out its products at a current rate of more than half a billion dollars annually. With this volume, it does millions of dollars of business every year with other companies who are its suppliers or to whom it subcontract work. Most of these other companies, getting most of these dollars, are classified as small businesses.

Sentimental remembrance of its modest beginning might be one reason for *Litton* following this practice. Encouragement by the Small Business Administration might be another. Without such justification, however, the policy would continue, says *Litton* v.p. George Scharffenberger, for basic economic reasons.

Small businessmen have earned the preference, Scharffenberger states. Each purchased part and service is obtained from that organization deemed best able to supply it at the optimum combination of low cost, quality, and delivery time. On this basis alone, more than 75% of the 3500 vendors on *Litton's* approved list have been in the "small" category. They are getting more than 62% of the dollar volume in *Litton* contracts, which overshot \$41-million last year.

The Advantages

Some, though not all, of the reasons for the preference given to smaller companies are: (1) Many new technological developments are originating with enterprising small concerns rather than larger, less flexible ones. (2) Greater small-firm flexibility also shows in the ability to adjust delivery schedules. (3) The "smalls," eager for business, are more competitive on lesser quantities. (4) Engineering liaison and communication between *Litton* principals and those in the smaller company are easier. (5) The capabilities of a small supplier are easier to evaluate. (6) These firms cooperate better in value engineering and quality

assurance programs. (7) Larger firms are often unable to supply needed but unsophisticated materials.

Theorists once felt a business indefinitely improved capability, efficiency, and economy as it grew larger. Today one hears there is an "optimum size" for each type of business, which is not always the largest size. Beyond the optimum, a firm may become less successful.

The *Litton* experience will cheer numerous small electronics firms throughout the nation. Which companies, for example, have been carrying the ball in the hi-fi component industry? The dinosaur is believed to have faded into extinction because it was too ungainly to adjust to a changing environment.

Kits and Nutrition

Manufacturers in the active test-equipment and hi-fi kit business like to boast that their construction instructions, carefully tested and fool-proof, make it easy for the layman to get factory-wired results. Most make good on the expectation, but there is still occasional failure to anticipate misunderstandings or other pitfalls for the uninitiated.

Consider the 5-tube kit radio (designed to be built by a 7-year old) that an adult constructor brought, inoperative, to his service shop. He had slipped curved sections of pale yellow tubing over component leads. When the puzzled technician squeezed these, they disintegrated. Unable to find "spaghetti" with a large enough hollow, the builder had settled for short lengths of macaroni.

Talk Isn't Cheap

A *Raytheon Co.* study of how executive time is spent reveals 90% is devoted to some form of communication. Writing accounts for 9% of this time; reading for 16%. Talking (30%) and listening (35%) add up to 65%. Thus a typical \$10,000-a-year man talks away \$250 a month.

Raytheon has installed 2-way CB radios in the cars of all executives to facilitate communications as these men drive from one to another of the company's 26 installations in eastern Massachusetts. Is someone hinting, "Go thou and do likewise"? *Raytheon* makes CB gear. ▲

NEW

PHOTOFACT® SERIES FOR SPECIALIZED SERVICING!

Here's timely service data coverage on specialized equipment—complete, uniform, authoritative PHOTOFACT service data now available only in handy bound-volume form. Take advantage of our money-saving Standing Order Subscription offer for any of the Specialized PHOTOFACT Series described below.



New Auto Radio Series

Six to eight of these bound volumes issued each year, to bring you complete PHOTOFACT service data coverage of Auto Radios. Each volume covers 40-50 popular late models. Regular price per volume, \$2.95—**only \$2.65 when purchased on a Standing Order Subscription—you save 30¢ per volume!**



New Transistor Radio Series

Twelve to fifteen of these volumes issued each year—complete PHOTOFACT coverage of Transistor Radios. Each volume covers 40-50 popular late models. Regular price per volume, \$2.95—**only \$2.65 when purchased on a Standing Order Subscription—you save 30¢ per volume!**



New Tape Recorder Series

Two volumes issued yearly, to bring you complete PHOTOFACT coverage of all important, late model Tape Recorders. Regular price per volume, \$4.95—**only \$4.65 when purchased on a Standing Order Subscription—you save 30¢ per volume!**



New CB Radio Series

Two to three volumes issued yearly—complete PHOTOFACT coverage of all popular CB Radio models. Regular price per volume, \$2.95—**only \$2.65 when purchased on a Standing Order Subscription—you save 30¢ per volume!**

SEND COUPON

SAVE 30¢ PER VOLUME

SIGN UP TODAY FOR A STANDING ORDER SUBSCRIPTION TO THE PHOTOFACT SPECIALIZED SERIES

With a Standing Order Subscription to receive the new PHOTOFACT Specialized Series of your choice as issued, you pay only \$2.65 for the Auto Radio, Transistor Radio and CB Radio Series, instead of the regular \$2.95 price; only \$4.65 for the Tape Recorder Series, instead of the regular \$4.95 price! Get the world's finest specialized servicing data and enjoy extra savings with a Standing Order Subscription. Sign up with your Sams Distributor, or send coupon now.

SAVE WITH A STANDING ORDER SUBSCRIPTION!

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. 5-F3
4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis 6, Indiana

Enter my Standing Order Subscription for the following:

Auto Radio Series CB Radio Series
 Transistor Radio Series Tape Recorder Series

My Distributor is: _____

Shop Name _____

Attn. _____

Address _____

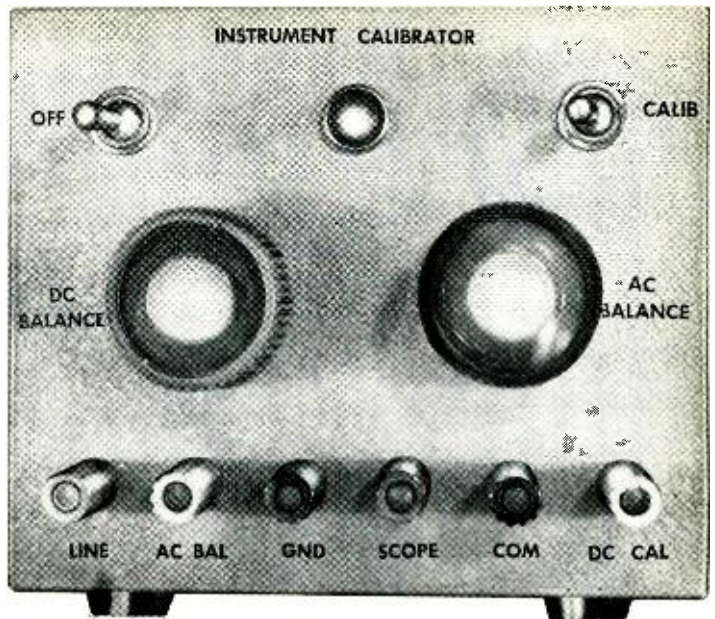
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

A.C. Voltage Calibrator

By DAVID G. BETHANY

Construction of a bridge that measures or supplies a.c. by comparison to a known d.c.

Fig. 1. Author's model. Switch S₁ is not shown.



THIS easily built voltage calibrator can be used to measure or supply a.c. voltages from zero to nearly 64 volts with a high degree of accuracy. Its range can be easily extended to 500 volts or higher. In contrast with commercial instruments, its accuracy is unaffected at high frequencies and elevated ambient temperatures.

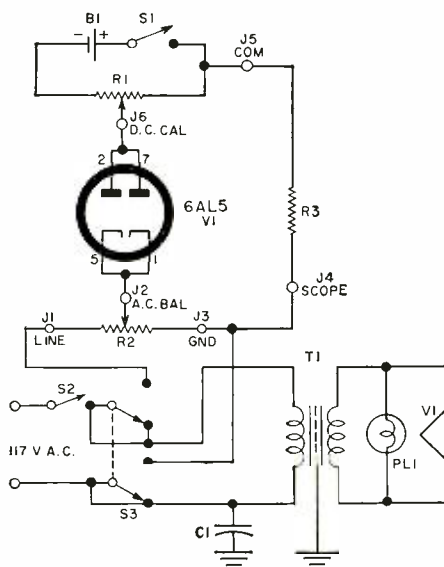
If an oscilloscope is used as the null detector, the accuracy, to some extent, will depend on the scope's vertical sensi-

tivity and the user's vision. Inexpensive scopes have a sensitivity of about 0.025 volt per inch. At maximum vertical gain, a person can detect a waveform amplitude of 1/25 inch. Thus, an imbalance of about 0.001 volt could be detected. However, this consideration is secondary compared to accurate measurement of the d.c. reference voltage. If this voltage is measured with a voltmeter with an accuracy of 2%, the calibrator accuracy will be 2%. If a more accurate d.c. meter is used, the calibrator accuracy is greater by the same amount. A laboratory potentiometer could be used in place of a d.c. voltmeter

the a.c. input applied by R_2 to V_1 , equals the d.c. blocking voltage at V_1 's plate.

To understand the calibrator's operation more clearly, consider each of these three operating conditions: (1) R_2 is set so that 10-volts r.m.s. (14.14 volts peak) will be applied to the cathode of V_1 , and R_1 is set fully counterclockwise so -90-volts d.c. is applied to V_1 's plate. No current will flow because the negative voltage at V_1 's plate is greater than the peak a.c. input. (2) With R_2 set so 100 volts r.m.s. (141.4 volts peak) is applied to V_1 's cathode, V_1 will conduct because the peak a.c. input exceeds 90 volts. Fig. 3A is the waveform of the

Fig. 2. S₁, not incorporated in author's model, is shown positioned so that the calibrator can be used to measure a.c. voltage.



- R_1 —50,000 ohm linear-taper wirewound pot (Clarostat 58C1-50K or equiv.)
- R_2 —750 ohm linear-taper wirewound pot (Clarostat 58C1-7500 or equiv.)
- R_3 —2000 ohm, 2 ω , res. $\pm 5\%$ (Corning Glass C-42 or equiv.)
- C_1 —1 μ f, 400 v. capacitor
- T_1 —Filament transformer, pri: 117 v.; sec: 6.3 v. (Stancor P-6134 or equiv.)
- S_1 —S.p.s.t. toggle switch ("Calib.") ("Off")
- S_2 —D.p.d.t. toggle switch
- B_1 —90-volt battery (Burgess N60 or equiv.)
- PL_1 —6.3-volt pilot light and holder
- J_1 —J—S.x-way binding posts (Johnson type 111 or equiv.)
- V_1 —6AL5 tube (see text)

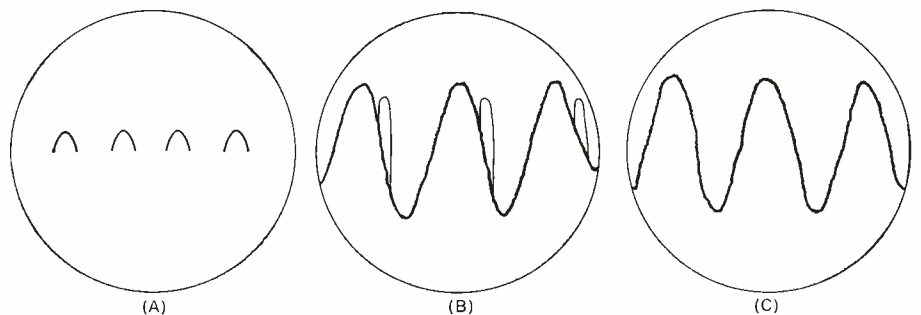


Fig. 3. Waveform at unbalance (A). Hum appears at near-balance (B) and balance (C).

to give an accuracy of about 0.05%.

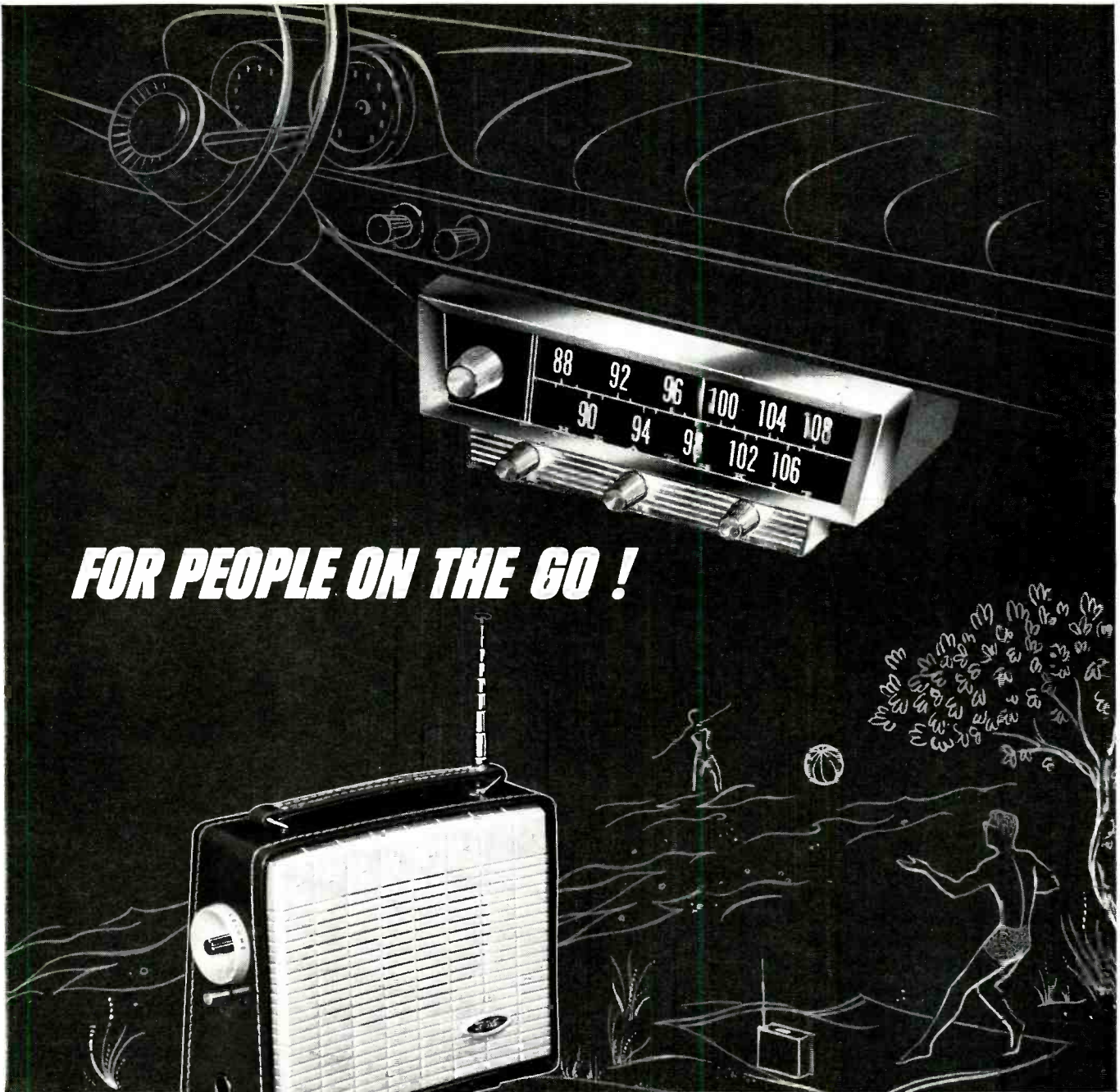
The circuit is an unconventional bridge that uses a diode (V_1) to compare an unknown a.c. voltage with an accurately measured d.c. voltage. In the schematic (Fig. 2) V_1 's cathodes are connected to the arm of R_2 and its plates are connected to the arm of R_1 . V_1 's plate circuit is connected through R_3 and S_1 to a 90-volt battery. The setting of R_1 determines the voltage or bias on the plate of V_1 .

When S_1 is closed and the arm of R_1 is moved to its full counterclockwise position (to the left in the schematic), the plate of V_1 will be 90 volts negative with respect to its cathode and it will be cut off. At any intermediate setting of R_1 , the cut-off voltage will be less. The bridge is balanced when R_2 is set so that the peak value (r.m.s. value $\times 1.414$) of

voltage across R_2 in this condition. (3) If the a.c. input is 63.63 volts r.m.s., the peak value will be 90 volts. With R_1 fully counterclockwise, V_1 will remain just cut off since the two voltages are exactly equal.

Fig. 3B shows the voltage across R_2 at almost the null setting. The three pips indicate a positive bridge imbalance—the peak a.c. exceeds the d.c. blocking voltage very slightly. Note that these pips are superimposed on a hum voltage of considerably higher amplitude. By moving R_2 a shade counterclockwise, the pips were removed. Fig. 3C shows just hum voltage indicating the bridge is balanced. At this point a peak a.c. voltage exactly equal to the d.c. across R_2 exists at terminals J_2 and J_3 .

The calibrator is very easy to use. First, turn both controls to their ex-



FOR PEOPLE ON THE GO!

**Heathkit FM radio -
the perfect companion**

Wherever you go this summer or any season... take the finest in listening enjoyment with you. While driving, thrill to the static-free, full fidelity of the new Heathkit FM Car Radio. 10-transistor circuit: under-dash tuner with separate power amplifier delivers 10 watts at less than 1% distortion. (Kit GR-41, 7 lbs., for 12v. neg. gnd., \$7 mo., \$64.95) At the beach, in the cottage, or at home, the new Heathkit FM Portable Radio offers you sensitive, clear, quiet FM reception wherever you are. 10-transistor, 4-diode, battery-powered circuit: listen to its built-in speaker, use headphones, or connect it to your hi-fi system. (Kit GR-61, 6 lbs., less battery, \$5 mo., \$47.95)



a subsidiary of Daystrom

HEATH COMPANY,
Benton Harbor 15, Michigan

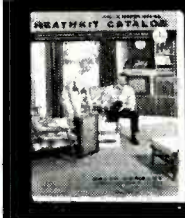
Please Send My FREE 1963 Heathkit Catalog

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice.
Dealer and export prices slightly higher.



**FREE 1963 HEATHKIT
CATALOG**

Over 250 exciting do-it-yourself kits for Stereo/Hi-Fi, TV, Electronic Organs, Marine, Educational, Amateur Radio, Test & Lab, Home & Hobby. Easy to build, save up to 50%! Send for your free copy today.

MOVING?



If you've recently changed your address or plan to in the near future, be sure to notify us at once. Place magazine address label here and print your new address below.

NEW ADDRESS:

NAME _____ PLEASE PRINT

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

MAIL COPIES TO NEW ADDRESS STARTING WITH _____ ISSUE.

If you have any other questions about your subscription be sure to include your magazine address label when writing us.

Mail to: ELECTRONICS WORLD, 434 So. Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois

CUT HOLES FAST



GREENLEE CHASSIS PUNCHES

Make accurate, finished holes in 1½ minutes or less in metal, hard rubber and plastics. No tedious sawing or filing—a few turns of the wrench does the job. All standard sizes . . . round, square, key, or "D" shapes for sockets, switches, meters, etc. At your electronic parts dealer. Literature on request.

GREENLEE TOOL CO. 
2027 Columbia Ave., Rockford, Illinois
CIRCLE NO. 117 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

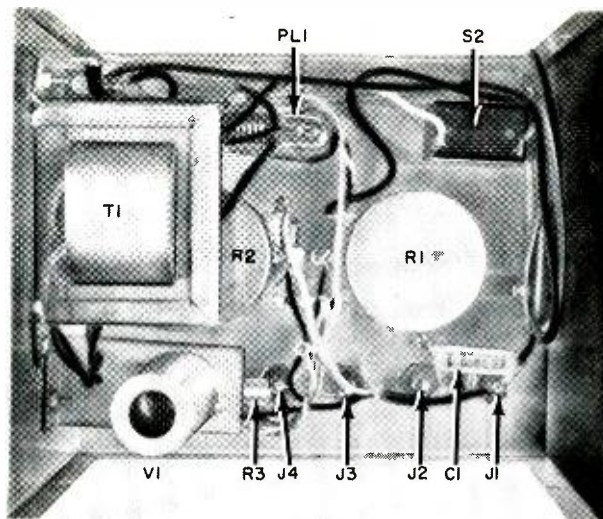


Fig. 4. Rear view shows parts arrangement. S_2 is behind T_1 .

turn the potentiometer counterclockwise position then multiply the r.m.s. value of the desired a.c. voltage by 1.414 to obtain the peak voltage. Close S_1 and adjust R_1 until a d.c. voltmeter across terminals J_3 and J_4 indicates the calculated value of peak a.c. voltage. Connect the vertical input of a scope to J_1 and its ground terminal to J_2 . With S_1 closed, adjust R_2 for a null as in Fig. 3C. Fig. 5 shows the complete test set-up.

To measure a.c. voltages, set S_2 to the lower position as shown on the schematic so that R_2 is disconnected from the a.c. line. Apply an a.c. voltage to J_2 and J_3 . Balance the bridge by closing S_1 and by adjusting R_1 for a null. At the null point, measure the d.c. voltage across terminals J_3 and J_4 and divide by 1.414. The quotient is the r.m.s. value of a.c. applied to J_2 and J_3 .

A d.c. voltmeter could be substituted for the scope if accuracy is not of great importance. Near balance, the waveform at R_2 will contain hum from T_1 and surrounding a.c. leads. There is also a small amount of contact potential current flowing through R_2 in addition to noise. Since a voltmeter cannot distinguish between induced and calibrating voltages, some error is unavoidable. A scope indicates the true balance.

After a year of normal use, B_1 should continue to supply 88 volts across R_1 . Excellent battery life can be attributed to a drain of only 4.5 ma. Reduced battery voltage does not affect the accuracy, it merely limits the maximum a.c. that the calibrator can measure. Two batteries could be connected in series for higher voltage measurements, but a well-regulated d.c. power supply is better. This may, however, introduce some pips in the waveform.

The highest a.c. r.m.s. voltage that can be applied to a 6AL5 is 116 which is half its p.i.v. divided by 1.414. It is possible to use some other vacuum-tube diode in place of a 6AL5 such as a 5Y3 which will raise the limit to about 500 volts. A copper-oxide rectifier could be substituted for V_1 . Selenium, silicon, and

germanium diodes all conduct at low reverse voltages and their use would produce errors when small a.c. voltages are being measured.

Construction

Note: Since both sides of the a.c. line are connected to J_1 ("Line") and to J_2 ("Gnd"), care should be used when working with the calibrator to avoid the possibility of shock. To be on the safe side, use a 1:1 isolation transformer for maximum protection; a small one can be built into the unit.

All a.c. power leads should be kept close to the chassis. T_1 's leads should be tightly twisted and routed away from V_1 , R_2 , and R_1 . The switched side of the

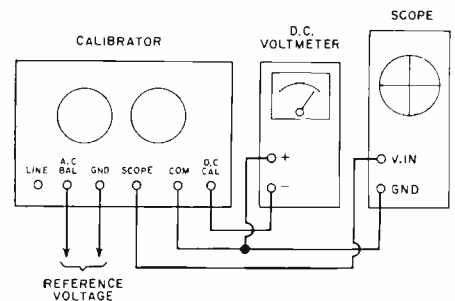


Fig. 5. Test set-up shows interconnections of calibrator, d.c. voltmeter, and a scope.

a.c. line is connected to one side of R_2 through a length of shielded lead grounded at R_2 .

The heater leads from T_1 are brought directly to the terminals on PL_1 . From these terminals a connection is made with twisted leads dressed near the chassis and away from R_2 . R_2 is susceptible to hum and should be wired directly to J_1 and J_2 with short leads.

The sensitivity of the calibrator cannot be increased by changing R_1 's value. Reducing the value of R_2 would decrease sensitivity and increase current beyond a safe value. Increasing its value would increase hum effects. The best way to increase sensitivity is to add a simple one-stage amplifier to the circuit beyond R_2 . ▲

the challenging field of communications

CB GETTING A LICENSE
LATEST USA & CANADIAN LICENSE REQUIREMENTS
CB IN CIVIL DEFENSE

IDENTIFYING RADIO SIGNALS
SWL EQUIPMENT
FREQUENCIES & TIME ZONE TABLES **SWL**

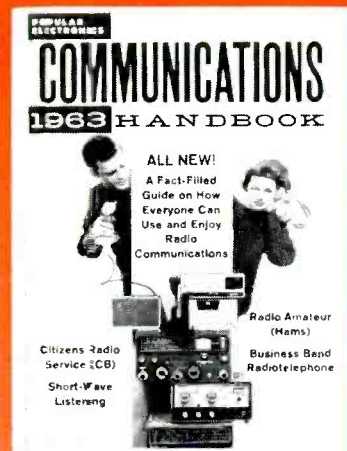
**HAM
RADIO** THE SWITCH FROM
CB TO HAM RADIO
FCC TESTS

PRACTICES
OPERATING **BUSINESS RADIO
SERVICE**
LICENSE QUALIFICATIONS
REQUIRED EQUIPMENT

completely covered in this unique, new publication

1963 COMMUNICATIONS HANDBOOK

- 148 pages of comprehensive information
- 4 big sections covering each of the main branches of communications
- illustrative graphs, charts and tables



The 1963 COMMUNICATIONS HANDBOOK is now on sale at your favorite newsstand or electronics parts stores. Or get your copy by using this handy coupon. Just PRINT your name and address clearly and enclose \$1.00, the cost of the HANDBOOK, plus 15¢ to cover mailing and handling charges (Canada and foreign countries, \$1.25 plus 25¢ postage).

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Dept. CH3
One Park Avenue
New York 16, New York

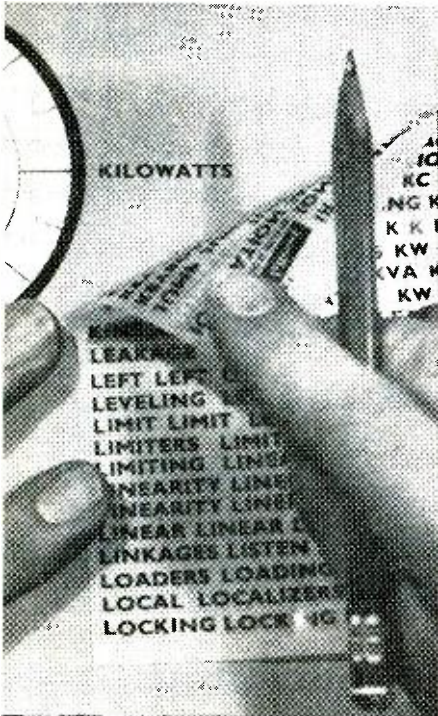
EW63

NAME _____
(please print)

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

Because you've got to
SEE it - to BELIEVE it
... we will send you
a FREE sample!!!



instant lettering

DRY TRANSFER TITLES FOR PROTOTYPES AND ELECTRONIC PANELS

Imagine lettering that transfers DRY to almost any surface — paper, wood, glass, metal, plastic — with just a quick, light pressure! Not just any lettering but the finest, most meticulous lettering in the world transfers from the carrying sheet to your prototypes, electronic panels, or engineering drawings.

**NOT A DECAL—NO WATER—NO TAPES
NO SCREENS — GOES ON INSTANTLY
JUST PRESS AND IT'S THERE
MAKES PROTOTYPES LOOK LIKE
FINISHED EQUIPMENT!**

Complete "Instant Lettering" Title Sets contain 24 sheets with thousands of pre-set words and phrases researched to give you the greatest variety and flexibility.

No. 958—Black\$4.95
No. 959—White 4.95

Now in stock at Allied, Lafayette, Newark, Harvey Radio and other selected electronic distributors.

WRITE - WIRE - PHONE FOR FREE SAMPLE!

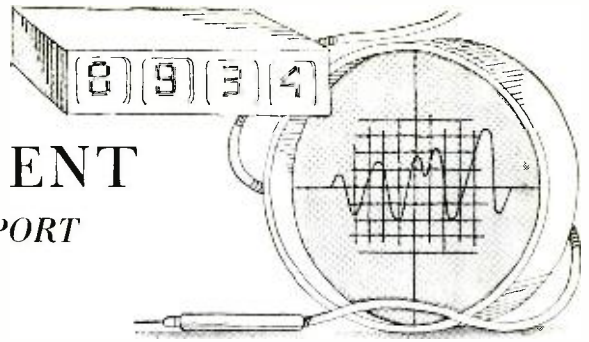
THE DATAK CORPORATION

63 71st STREET GUTTENBERG, N. J.

N. J. 201—UN 4-6555 N. Y. 212—LA 4-0346

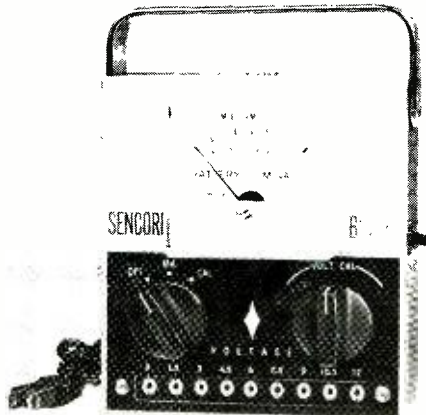
CIRCLE NO. 109 ON READER SERVICE PAGE 60

TEST EQUIPMENT PRODUCT REPORT



Sencore BE124 Battery Eliminator

For copy of manufacturer's brochure,
circle No. 59 on coupon (page 15).



supply or more than a single battery. In addition to its use as a battery substitute, the BE124 can also be used to charge small nickel cadmium batteries.

The circuit consists of a low-voltage power transformer feeding a simple half-wave silicon rectifier diode. RC filtering is employed, with a pair of 1500- μ f. electrolytics serving to keep the ripple down to 0.9 per-cent. A tapped voltage divider supplies the various output voltages.

The battery eliminator measures 5" x 4½" x 2" and has a convenient carrying handle. The unit sells for \$24.95 factory-wired. ▲

Seco Model 600 SCR Analyzer

For copy of manufacturer's brochure,
circle No. 60 on coupon (page 15).



A RECENT addition to Sencore's line of test equipment for the radio-TV service technician is the Model BE-124 battery eliminator. This is an a.c.-operated power supply designed to take the place of batteries while servicing and repairing transistor radios. Eight output voltages are available, ranging from 1.5 to 12 volts d.c., in 1.5-volt steps. The supply can deliver a maximum continuous output current of 50 ma. Since the average transistor set will draw only about 5 to 15 ma. with no signal, there is ample reserve current.

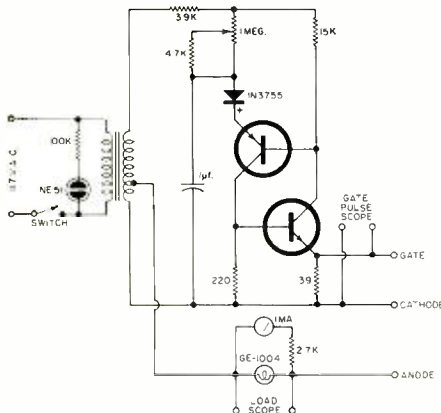
Since transistors are basically current-operated devices, much can be learned about circuit operation by measuring total current. To make this measurement convenient, the Model BE124 incorporates a current meter in series with its output. The user can therefore monitor the current drawn by the transistor set and check for shorted transistors or components. This meter is also useful during alignment. In this case, the individual stages are simply adjusted for maximum current indication, with a signal generator applied ahead of the stage being aligned.

The meter is also used in conjunction with a calibrating pot which correctly sets the values of the output voltages indicated. It is possible to use two or more output voltages simultaneously for radios that use a tapped

THE new Seco Model 600 SCR analyzer is a dynamic tester that checks the operation of silicon controlled rectifiers (SCR). These rectifiers, the solid-state equivalent of the thyatron, are widely used in industry for power rectification and control applications. An SCR has three connections; an anode, cathode, and gate. The device is called a "controlled" rectifier because a small signal applied to the trigger or gate electrode is able to switch the rectifier from fully conducting (low resistance) to completely cut off (high resistance).

By changing the phase of the gate voltage with respect to that on the anode, we are able to control the amount of rectified current that flows from the maximum amount that the rectifier is able to handle all the way down to zero current.

The Model 600 checks SCR's by use of a fixed load circuit and a gate circuit having variable phase control. A meter in the instrument reads the anode current of the SCR being tested by measuring the voltage across its load. By observing the meter, the user can perform the following checks: dynamic operation, comparison of firing requirements, comparison of SCR voltage drops, gate-open test, gate-shortened test, anode-cathode shorts, and anode-cath-



ode opens. The analyzer tests SCR's rated from ½ to 225 amps and 25 to 600 volts; this includes all SCR's in production at this time. It can be used for incoming inspection and in engineering and laboratory work.

All the tests mentioned above are performed with the built-in meter. If it is desired to check the waveforms across the load or at the gate electrode, scope jacks are provided on the front panel of the instrument. The analyzer will not damage the SCR being tested should an overload of gate current occur. Also, the instrument itself is protected against damage from either shorted or defective SCR's.

The gate circuit of the Model 600 is a transistorized bootstrap multivibrator (see schematic). With this arrangement, it is possible to supply the required gate voltage (2 to 7 v.) to fire every known SCR. Phase control, with phase angle variable from 0-160°, is achieved by adding resistance in series with the bootstrap circuit.

The load circuit consists of a 12-volt source and a light bulb which draws ½ amp at 12 volts. The bulb provides enough load to "hold in" the large SCR's and not too much to damage the small 1-amp SCR's that may be tested with the analyzer.

The Model 600 is built into a black Bakelite case measuring 7¾" x 5½" x 4½". Price of the unit is \$46.95. ▲

most RELIABLE TRANSISTOR antenna AMPLIFIER



WINEGARD'S RED HEAD

Red Head is one transistor amplifier that does what it's supposed to do . . . boosts those weak signals right out of the snow, gives brighter contrast to your pictures without trouble and call-backs.

Red Head has a lightning-protected circuit—no transistor burnout due to lightning flashes, static precipitation or power line surges. Built-in high pass filter rejects interference from Citizen's Band, hams, etc. Unlike other transistor amplifiers, it can't cause smear or graininess in picture from phase distortion . . . has linear frequency response, no suck-outs or roll-offs at end of bands. You get clear, bright picture detail on color and black and white.

OTHER ADVANTAGES OF WINEGARD'S RED HEAD—has newest type four-lead transistor . . . is AC powered, no corrosion at terminals, no polarity problems—has built-in 2-set coupler in power supply—mounts easily on antenna, mast or wall—powerful enough to drive 6 sets, can be remoted up to 1500 feet using 300 ohm twin lead or ladder line. New eye-catching bright red amplifier housing—gives lasting product identity.

Red Head is your *best* transistor antenna amplifier buy. Try a few and see for yourself. Write for technical data or ask your Winegard distributor.

There's a Winegard Quality Antenna for Every Reception Need

 COLORTRON AMPLIFIER \$39.95	 COLORTRON ANTENNA Model C-44—Gold Anodized \$64.95	 COLORTRON ANTENNA Model C-43—Gold Anodized \$51.90	 COLORTRON ANTENNA Model C-42—Gold Anodized \$34.95	 COLORTRON ANTENNA Model C-41—Gold Anodized \$24.95
--	---	--	---	---



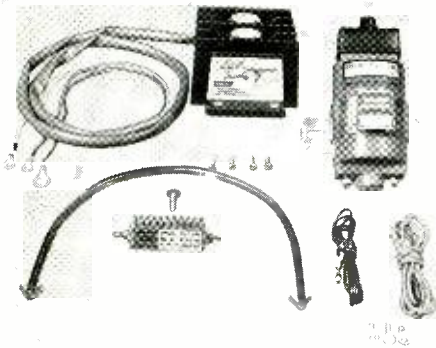
YOU GET AN EXTRA BONUS OF QUALITY AND VALUE FROM WINEGARD

Winegard ANTENNA SYSTEMS

WINEGARD COMPANY • 3003-6 KIRKWOOD BLVD. • BURLINGTON, IOWA

CIRCLE NO. 143 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

transistorized electronic ignition system



Banshee TS-30

Up-date your old fashioned system with our new and completely different ignition . . . the biggest engine improvement in over 50 years.

ADVANCE STYLING AND DESIGN

- Universal installation on all makes of cars, trucks and boat distributors.
- Advanced styling, two heavy-duty transistors assure dependability.
- Die cast finned heatsink facilitates rapid cooling.
- Waterproof and shockproof for all environments.
- 30 Amp Heavy-Duty circuit for maintenance-free service.
- High-temperature resistant racing-type coils are of latest design for faster saturation. High voltage and primary terminals at opposite ends of coil to prevent high voltage leakage from primary to secondary and assure highest efficiency and safety.
- Open plugs 5 to 10 thousandths which eliminates plug fouling.
- Coil output 30 to 55KV . . . Point current 1/4 Amp . . . rids pitting and burning.
- Faster and Smoother acceleration with no misfiring.
- Increase in speed 10% to 30%.
- No ignition overheat problems in slow city driving.
- Complete engine combustion from hotter spark.
- Increases gas mileage to 10%.
- Reduces battery drain with no hard starting.
- Eliminates distributor-condenser breakdown.
- Tune-ups stay adjusted for peak performance.
- Superior to the magneto ignition system at less cost.
- Installs in less than an hour.

Complete Banshee Systems are available in the following models:

- 30 KV Output with F-250T Coil, 250:1 turns ratio, neg. ground. \$39.95
- 45 KV Output with F-400T Coil, 400:1 turns ratio, neg. ground. 44.95
- 55 KV Output with F-500T Coil, 500:1 turns ratio, neg. ground. 49.95
- Banshee TS-30 with F-500T, pos. ground. 59.95
- Free Color Brochure

TESTED • APPROVED
FULLY GUARANTEED ONE YEAR

SLEP ELECTRONIC COMPANY, Automotive Division
P.O. BOX 178-EW. Ellenton, Florida
Ph. (813) 722-1843

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
YEAR _____ MAKE _____ MODEL _____

CIRCLE NO. 139 ON READER SERVICE PAGE 62

Transistor Ignition System

(Continued from page 31)

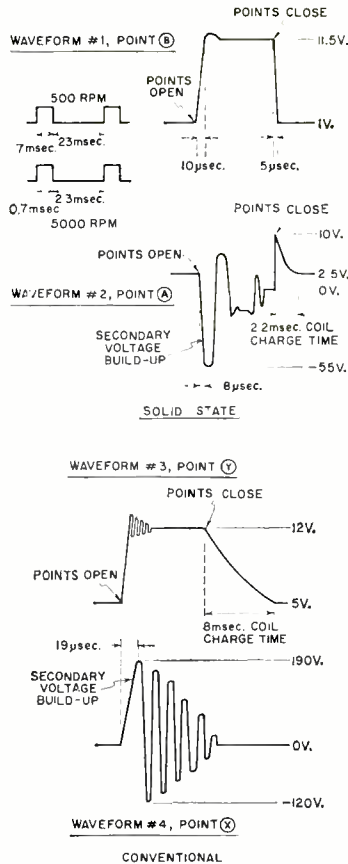


Fig. 3. Breaker-point and ignition-coil waveforms (refer to Fig. 1 for locations).

ever, power consumption will be one-half as great.

A new set of breaker points should be installed and gapped to .005"-.008". This narrow point gap results in a longer duty cycle, virtually no point-contact bounce, and utilization of all the primary-winding back voltage. Engine timing should be advanced slightly. In addition, the spark plugs can be opened up to .055"-.060" because of the higher voltages available, especially at high engine speeds. As a result of this wider gap, it should not be necessary to regap the plugs throughout their life. After resetting the spark plugs to 0.055", some engines require an adjustment of the acceleration pump. The pump shaft is merely moved from the summer position to the winter position in these cases.

The point current through this system is a maximum of 0.081 ampere, including the optional circuit. This reduces breaker-point arcing to an infinitesimal amount.

The waveforms in the circuit are shown in Fig. 3. The points are open for about 7 msec. and closed for about 23 msec. at idling speeds (500 rpm). At 5000 rpm, the points are open for about 700 µsec. and are closed for about 2.3 msec. During the times that the points are closed, transistors Q1 and Q2 con-

duct current through the ignition coil. The time required to completely saturate the primary winding of the ignition coil is about 2.2 msec. From this we can see that the primary winding is still being completely saturated even at these high engine speeds.

It takes 8 µsec. to stop the current flow through Q1 and Q2. The energy will then be transferred into the secondary winding, thus building up the secondary voltage. The secondary voltage at 5000 rpm is then the same as at 500 rpm.

The waveform measurements were made with a point gap of 0.006" and a spark gap of 0.065". The engine used had a compression ratio of 9.5:1. A Tektronix Type 561 oscilloscope was used for taking the measurements.

Note that in the system described voltage across the points is 11.5 volts and the current is .081 amp. In a conventional system, the voltage is 310 volts (190 to -120 volts) and current is approximately 3-4 amps.

Fabrication of this circuit may be accomplished in several ways since the unit should be constructed to meet individual requirements. The author used a flat piece of metal 4" x 6" x 0.062" for mounting the semiconductors and most of the components. A home-made cover for the circuitry was fashioned out of a piece of thinner metal and bent into shape (see photo). This was bolted under the dash in an out-of-the-way location. R2, R7, and R1 were located in the engine compartment.

Under no circumstances use any type of automotive ballast resistor for R2. When the ignition is switched on, the initial current surge through the circuit could seriously damage the semiconductors. Damage may occur the first time the switch is energized or not until after many switch cycles.

The original coil and capacitor should be removed completely and the new coil substituted. When wiring the unit, use 16-gauge wire from the unit to the coil. If the present wire from the ignition switch is a resistance type, then another 16-gauge wire will have to be installed from the ignition switch to the unit. The resistance wire or the ballast resistor *must* be bypassed.

After installation, an ammeter should be hooked in series at point A, Fig. 1. The ignition is then switched on and R2 is adjusted to an indicated 7 amps. If there is no indication on the ammeter, touch the starter button briefly to rotate the engine slightly. Then proceed to adjust R2 to an indicated 7 amps. This is the current flow that will be switched.

This circuit has been installed in cars that have been driven from coast to coast and into the cold climate of Canada. The unit has also demonstrated its reliability across the hot deserts of California and Arizona. ▲



Why We Make the Model 211 Available Now

Although there are many stereo test records on the market today, most critical checks on existing test records have to be made with expensive test equipment.

Realizing this, HiFi STEREO REVIEW decided to produce a record that allows you to check your stereo rig, accurately and completely, just by listening! A record that would be precise enough for technicians to use in the laboratory—and versatile enough for you to use in your home.

The result: the HiFi/STEREO REVIEW Model 211 Stereo Test Record!

Stereo Checks That Can Be Made With the Model 211

- ✓ Frequency response—a direct check of eighteen sections of the frequency spectrum, from 20 to 20,000 cps.
- ✓ Pickup tracking — the most sensitive tests ever available on disc for checking cartridge, stylus, and tone arm.
- ✓ Hum and rumble—foolproof tests that help you evaluate the actual audible levels of rumble and hum in your system.
- ✓ Flutter—a test to check whether your turntable's flutter is low, moderate, or high.
- ✓ Channel balance — two white-noise signals that allow you to match your system's stereo channels for level and tonal characteristics.
- ✓ Separation—an ingenious means of checking the stereo separation at seven different parts of the musical spectrum—from mid-bass to high treble.

ALSO:

- ✓ Stereo Spread
- ✓ Speaker Phasing
- ✓ Channel Identification

PLUS SUPER FIDELITY MUSIC!

The non-test side of this record consists of music recorded directly on the master disc, without going through the usual tape process. It's a superb demonstration of flawless recording technique. A demonstration that will amaze and entertain you and your friends.

TRY THIS **STEREO TEST RECORD!!**

Special to our readers
for only ...**\$3.98**

Featuring Tests Never Before Available
To The Music Listener

UNIQUE FEATURES OF HiFi/STEREO REVIEW'S MODEL 211 STEREO TEST RECORD

- Warble tones to minimize the distorting effects of room acoustics when making frequency-response checks.

Warble tones used are recorded to the same level within ± 1 db from 40 to 20,000 cps, and within ± 3 db to 20 cps. For the first time you can measure the frequency response of a system without an anechoic chamber. The frequency limits of each warble are within 5% accuracy.

- White-noise signals to allow the stereo channels to be matched in level and in tonal characteristics.
- Four specially designed tests to check distortion in stereo cartridges.
- Open-air recording of moving snare drums to minimize reverberation when checking stereo spread.

All Tests Can Be Made By Ear

HiFi/STEREO REVIEW's Model 211 Stereo Test Record will give you immediate answers to all of the questions you have about your stereo system. It's the most complete test record of its kind—contains the widest range of check-points ever included on one test disc! And you need no expensive test equipment. All checks can be made by ear!

Note to professionals: The Model 211 can be used as a highly efficient design and measurement tool. Recorded levels, frequencies, etc. have been controlled to very close tolerances—affording accurate numerical evaluation when used with test instruments.

DON'T MISS OUT—ORDER NOW AND SAVE \$1

The Model 211 Stereo Test Record is a full 12" disc, made from the finest virgin vinyl. For a limited time only, it is being sold by ELECTRONICS WORLD for \$3.98. Starting July 1, 1963, we will sell this record for \$4.98. Order now and save \$1. Make sure you don't miss out on this special offer. Fill in and mail the coupon, together with your check (\$3.98 per record) today!

FILL IN AND MAIL TODAY!

Stereo Test Record
Electronics World—Dept. SD
One Park Ave., New York 16, N.Y.

Please send me _____ test records at \$3.98 each. My check (or money order) for \$ _____ is enclosed. I understand that you will pay the postage and that each record is fully guaranteed.

Name _____
(Please Print)

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

SORRY—No charges or C.O.D. orders!

(Special price offer of \$3.98 expires on June 30, 1963)EW 663

Full Color Giant Fold-Out Charts Still Available!

Here's a complete series of colorful, authoritative fold-out wall-charts (originally appearing in the pages of ELECTRONICS WORLD)—yours for only 15¢ each. All in full-color—each suitable for framing.

- Hi-Fi Crossover Network Design Charts:** Tells how to build speaker nets for any crossover frequency. Complete coil-winding data, capacitor values given.
- Bass-Reflex Design Charts:** Complete data on building own bass-reflex enclosures for any speaker, including ducted-port enclosures.
- Radio Amateur Great Circle Chart:** For Hams and short-wave listeners—gives complete listing and map of amateur prefixes by calls and countries.

Reprint of:

- "Build a Citizens Band Transceiver"**—complete details on building an 11-meter transceiver for Citizens Band service.

IMPORTANT: ORDER BY NUMBER! OUR SUPPLY OF THESE FOLD-OUT CHARTS LIMITED. OFFERED ONLY ON A FIRST COME, FIRST SERVED BASIS.

Send 15¢ per selection to

ELECTRONICS WORLD

Box 378, Church Street Station, New York 8, N. Y.

GREGORY ELECTRONICS SUMMER SPECIALS



**MOTOROLA
30-50mc
T-51GGD or
T-51AGD**

6/12v 50-60 watts
Fully narrow
banded (TX and
RX). Complete with
all accessories,
less crystals and
antenna.

\$228

Same unit tuned to your frequency including brand new antenna, ready to be installed. **\$268**

(This unit may also be bought without accessories for \$198.)

**LINK 2365 FM 25-50mc
WIDE BAND TRANSCEIVER**

12 volts **\$49** 6 volts **\$39**
30 watts 30 watts

Complete with all accessories, less crystals and antenna.

Add \$15 for crystals and tuning of receiver only. Makes an ideal mobile monitor receiver.

Tremendous Selections
and Savings!

**GUARANTEED
RECONDITIONED
FM 2-WAY
MOBILE RADIOS**

G-E, RCA, Motorola
and Others! Low,
High and UHF Bands.

WE BUY FOR CASH!

Late model 2-way radio equipment.
State price, condition and quality.

Write for New Summer '63 Catalog



GREGORY ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

110 Rt. 46 • Phone 773-7550 • Saddle Brook, N.J.

Transistor Substitution Directory

(Continued from page 45)

NIPPON NO.	TYPE AND SERVICE	AMERICAN	
		TYPE	MFR.
2SB247	P—h.p. amp.	2N379, 2N380 2N463	TUNG WE
A2SB248A	P—h.p. amp.	2N350A 2N351A	MOT MOT, RCA
2SB248	P—h.p. amp.	2N250 2N301 2N350A 2N351A 2N376A 2N456 2N1136 2N1137 2N1502	TI RCA, SYL MOT MOT, RCA MOT RCA, TI BEN, CLE CLE MIN
2SB248A	P—h.p. amp.	2N242 2N419 2N457 2N637 2N638 2N1501	CLE, SYL BEN RCA, TI BEN, CLE BEN MIN
2SB249	P—h.p. amp., sw.	2N268-3 2N296 2N375 2N458 2N618 2N1261-2N1263 2N1295 2N1359	RCA SYL MOT CLE, TI MOT MIN PHIL MOT
2SB249A	P—h.p. amp.	2N630	MOT
2SB250	P—h.p. amp.	2N176	MOT, RCA
2SB250A	P—h.p. amp.	2N236B	BEN
2SB251	P—h.p. amp.	2N250	TI
2SB251A	P—h.p. amp.	2N301	RCA, SYL
2SB252	P—h.p. sw.	2N297A 2N458 2N1261-2N1262 2N1358	MOT CLE, TI MIN DEL
2SB253	P—h.p., l.f. sw.	2N1263	MIN
2SB264	P—l.p. amp.	2N133 2N175, 2N422 2N535 2N1010	GI SYL PHIL RCA
2SC31	N—vhf. sw.	2N1252 2N1253	FSC FSC, GI, TI
2SD11	N—l.p. amp.	2N35 2N94, 2N229, 2N306 2N377 2N444, 2N445 2N587 2N647, 2N649 2N679 2N1010 2N1012 2N1059	RCA, SYL SYL G-E, GI, SYL GI SYL RCA SYL RCA GI SYL
ST25A	N—h.f. sw.	2N332 2N1149	G-E, RAY, TI, TRAN TI
ST25B	N—h.s. sw.	2N333 2N337 2N1150 2N1277	G-E, RAY, SYL, TI, TRAN G-E, SYL, TI TI G-E
ST25C	N—h.s. sw.	2N334, 2N335 2N338 2N1151, 2N1152 2N1278	G-E, RAY, SYL, TI, TRAN G-E, SYL, TI TI G-E

h.s.—high speed; h.p.—high power; l.f.—low frequency; l.n.—low noise; l.p.—low power; sw.—switch; vhf.—very high frequency. AMP—Amperex, BEN—Bendix, CLE—Clevite, DEL—Delco, ETC—Electronic Transistors Corp., FSC—Fairchild Semiconductor Corp., G-E—General Electric, GI—General Instrument Corp., IND—Industro Transistor Corp., MOT—Motorola, MIN—Minneapolis-Honeywell Semicon, PHIL—Philco Corp., RAY—Raytheon, RCA—Radio Corp. of America, SYL—Sylvania, TI—Texas Instruments, TRAN—Transitron Electronic Corp., TUNG—Tung-Sol Electric Co., UST—U.S. Transistor Corp., WE—Western Electric Co., WEST—Westinghouse Electric Corp. P—"p-n-p"; N—"n-p-n".

Selective Calling
(Continued from page 44)

Then, if the base operator desires to go back to the quiet condition, he releases the press-to-talk switch from the listening position by moving a lever near the switch which releases the hold detent and allows it to spring back to the quiet position.

An important feature of this system is that the dispatcher automatically complies with the FCC ruling that the operator must first monitor the channel before transmitting. The system operation is shown schematically in Fig. 10.

The tone is produced as follows: when the transmitter is keyed, "B+" (250 volts d.c.) charges capacitor C1 and causes current to flow through the resonant-reed relay RL1. The current flow in RL1 produces a magnetic field which attracts the reeds to the pole piece. When C1 is fully charged, the current through RL1 stops and the reeds are released to their original position but, due to the inertia of the reeds, a damped oscillation is produced. The frequency of the oscillation is determined by the length and mass of the reeds.

The vibrating reeds will induce a voltage in the coil proportional to the rate of vibration of the reeds. Three of the four reeds are physically restricted from vibrating, resulting in a single tone being produced. This tone is applied to the first audio tube of the transmitter through relay RL2. This relay limits the tone to 250 milliseconds, which is the approximate squelch opening delay of the receiver, so that the tone is not heard in the loudspeaker and, since the tone is sent out before the operator speaks, intermodulation will not be produced.

The decoder is connected to the output of the detector of the receiver and operates in the following manner. When the receiver is turned on, capacitor C3 is charged through resistors R1, R2, and R10. When C3 is fully charged, the grid of tube V1B will have a positive charge on it. When V1B conducts, relay RL3 is energized and the grid of the receiver's first audio tube is grounded through the "N.O." contacts. The grounding of the first audio tube will prevent any signals from reaching the loudspeaker.

When a tone is received by the communications unit, tube V1A amplifies it. The amplified signal will cause a resonant reed of relay RL4 to vibrate. The vibrating reed discharges capacitor C3 and grounds the grid of V1B making it negative with respect to the cathode. The cathode is maintained at a positive voltage by the voltage divider R3 and R7. When the grid of V1B goes negative, the tube stops conducting and relay RL3 is de-energized. When RL3 is in this condition the ground on the first

**CHECKS AND REJUVENATES ALL PICTURE TUBES
WITHOUT ADAPTORS OR ACCIDENTAL TUBE DAMAGE**



the all NEW

Featuring Automatic Controlled Rejuvenation

SENCORE
CR125 CATHODE RAY TUBE TESTER

From SENCORE, designers of the famous Mighty Mite Tube Tester and other valuable time savers, comes another industry best. An all new method of testing and rejuvenating picture tubes. Although the method is new, the tests performed are standard, correlating directly with set-up information from the RCA and GE manuals.

Check these outstanding features and you will see why this money making instrument belongs on top of your purchasing list for both monochrome and color TV testing.

Checks all picture tubes thoroughly and carefully; checks for inter-element shorts, cathode emission, control grid cut-off capabilities, gas, and life test.

Automatic controlled rejuvenation. A Sencore first, preventing the operator from over-rejuvenating or damaging a tube. An RC timing circuit controls the rejuvenation time thus applying just the right amount of voltage for a regulated interval. With the flick of a switch, the RC timer converts to a capacity type welder for welding open cathodes. New rejuvenation or welding voltage can be re-applied only when the rejuvenate button is released and depressed again.

Uses DC on all tests. Unlike other CRT testers that use straight AC, the CR125 uses well filtered DC on all tests. This enables Sencore to use standard recommended checks and to provide a more accurate check on control grid capabilities. This is very important in color.

No interpretation chart. Two "easy view" neon lights clearly indicate shorts between any element. A chart is included for interpretation of shorts, if desirable. This chart is not necessary for normal testing on the CR125.

No adaptor sockets. One neat test cable with all six sockets for testing any CRT. No messy adaptors, reference charts or up-dating is required. The Sencore CR125 is the only tester with both color sockets. (Some have no color sockets, others have only the older type color socket.)

No draggy leads. A neat, oversized compartment, in the lower portion of the CR125 allows you to neatly "tuck away" the cable and line cord after each check in the home.



All six sockets, including latest color socket, on one neat cable.

SENCORE, INC.

426 S. WESTGATE DRIVE
ADDISON, ILLINOIS

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER
WORTH \$5.00

Most SENCORE products are sold by recommendation. So that you will be first in your area to buy and recommend the CR125, this coupon is worth \$5.00 on the purchase of the CR125 when presented to your parts distributor.

Herb Bowden
President

Why not save \$5.00 now?

NO FREE premiums
NO PRIVATE labels
NO ineffective liquids
 or carbon tet
ALL YOU GET IS
GENUINE
"NO NOISE"
QUALITY

- formulas developed by chemists
- 14 years of recognized leadership

BWARE OF
CHEAP
IMITATIONS
INSIST ON
NO-NOISE



- VOLUME CONTROL and Contact Restorer
- TUNER-TONIC for all tuners including wafer type
- FORMULA EC-44 for all electrical contacts

PLUS, FREE with all No-Noise products, 5" plastic extender push-button assembly for pin-point applications. Does not cause shorts!

ELECTRONIC CHEMICAL CORP.

813 Communipaw Ave., Jersey City 4, N. J.

CIRCLE NO. 111 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

AMERTRAN PLATE TRANSFORMER
 Primary 105-125 AC. 60 Cy. Secondary
 3100-0-3100 V. AC @ 600 MA \$75.00
 (2 KVA) Price ea.
 Primary 110V. 60 Cy. Secondary
 1125-0-1125 " " " " \$9.95

FILAMENT TRANSFORMERS

All 110 VOLTS—60 CYCLES unless noted
 Sec. 6.3 V. 4 A. 1.75 | Sec. 6.3 V. 25 A. 4.75
 Sec. 6.3 V. 5 A. 1.95
 Sec. 12.6 V. 5 A. 2.95
 Sec. 5 V 52 Amps (16 KV ins) \$17.95
 210 Pri. 60 Cy. Sec. 1.6 V 1100 amp. \$18.95

RELAYS

6 VOLT DC 3PST—N.O. .65
 12 VOLT DC DPDT .1.35
 110 V. AC SPDT Plug-In .1.50
 Sens. 11,000 Ohm Coil 1 Ma. Adj. SPDT. .1.95

SILICON RECTIFIERS

PIV	Current	Price	PIV	Current	Price
100	500 Ma	\$.25	400	2 Amps	\$1.00
200	500 Ma	.30	100	15 Amps	1.50
400	500 Ma	.50	200	15 Amps	2.75
750	500 Ma	.80	400	15 Amps	3.75
200	750 Ma	.30	50	50 Amps	3.50
400	750 Ma	.50	100	50 Amps	4.25
100	2 Amps	.75	200	50 Amps	5.00

BRAND NEW OIL CONDENSERS

50 MFD 200 VDC	4.50	2 MFD 2000 VDC	1.50
2 MFD 600 VDC	.50	4 MFD 2000 VDC	3.50
3 MFD 600 VDC	.60	6 MFD 2500 VDC	5.50
4 MFD 600 VDC	.75	2 MFD 1000 VDC	6.25
5 MFD 600 VDC	.80	3 MFD 4000 VDC	8.95
6 MFD 600 VDC	.85	4 MFD 4000 "	12.95
8 MFD 600 VDC	.95	1 MFD 5000 VDC	4.50
10 MFD 600 VDC	1.19	2 MFD 5000 VDC	8.50
12 MFD 600 VDC	1.50	4 MFD 6000 VDC	15.95
1 MFD 1000 VDC	.50	5 MFD 7500 VDC	2.95
2 MFD 1000 VDC	.70	1 MFD 7500 VDC	6.95
4 MFD 1000 VDC	1.35	2 MFD 7500 "	17.95
8 MFD 1000 VDC	1.95	2 MFD 10,000 "	29.95
10 MFD 1000 VDC	2.50	2 MFD 12,500 "	34.50
12 MFD 1000 VDC	2.95	1 MFD 15,000 "	42.50
1 MFD 1200 VDC	.45	2 MFD 16,000 "	69.50
1 MFD 1500 VDC	.75	1 MFD 20,000 "	59.50
2 MFD 1500 VDC	1.10	5 MFD 25,000 "	34.95
4 MFD 1500 VDC	1.95	1 MFD 25,000 "	69.95
8 MFD 1500 VDC	2.95	10 MFD 3000 VAC	1.95
1 MFD 2000 VDC	.85	3 MFD 1000 VAC	1.95

SPECIALS

LOW IMPEDANCE DYNAMIC MICROPHONE ELEMENT .99c
 MINIATURE EARPHONE — Magnetic — with cord, plug and jack — American made. .65c
 BC 442 AM ANTENNA BOX .85c
 2 1/2" Meter 100-0-100 Microamps. 2.95
 0-365 MMF VARIABLE CONDENSER 1/4" Shaft 75c
 2 1/2" 0-100 MICROAMP METER .3.95

PEAK ELECTRONICS CO.

66 W. Broadway, New York 7, N. Y., W0-2-2370

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

audio tube is removed, permitting audio to reach the loudspeaker, and the charging path for C3 is completed through the "N.C." contacts.

After the 250 millisecond tone burst, capacitor C3 can begin to charge again. Potentiometer R2 will vary the charging time for C3. This charging time will determine when V1B will again conduct. With the values shown on the schematic, the receiver alive time can be varied between 7 and 13 seconds. When it is desired to have the receiver alive for a longer time, the override switch S1 is placed in the alternate position. This will discharge C3 and prevent V1B from conducting by grounding the grid. With this procedure, once contact has been

made with the base station, the dispatcher may sustain communications with the mobile unit and then revert back to the quiet position when the message is completed.

Whether the two-way radio uses the continuous-tone method or the tone-burst method to eliminate unwanted noise depends on the personal preference of the user as either system can be used on all communications sets, providing the encoder and decoder are of the same type.

As the state of the art of two-way radio is advancing so has the engineering—by providing radio communications that are less susceptible to unwanted noise. ▲

D.C. to A.C. Transistor Power Supply

By CHARLES E. DIEHL

Construction of an ordinary inverter circuit that uses inexpensive transistors, filament transformer.

MUCH has been written about power supplies driven by power transistors. Most of these call for transformers with special iron cores and a critical design to achieve operation near the saturation point of the iron. For high efficiency these requirements are necessary. However for efficiencies comparable to vibrator supplies, neither of these requirements is necessary. In fact, existing filament transformers having two center-tapped filament windings and a line-voltage primary work very well. One of the secondary windings (Sec. 1) must have a minimum capacity of 3 amperes to carry the d.c. current.

Nothing is critical about the circuit as shown. It will operate from 2 volts to 6 volts with a corresponding change in voltage output and frequency. R₂ is used to vary the output voltage and should not be set at a point that will allow more than 3 amperes to flow to the pair of transistors. A.c. output at a battery drain of 2.5 amperes is approximately 150 volts r.m.s. With 1/2-ampere input the output is about 25 volts r.m.s. This output is continuously variable between these limits by changing the setting of R₂. A fixed resistance of 2 ohms at 25 watts, placed in series with R₂ at the point marked "X" adapts the circuit to operation at 12 volts.

If no operation is achieved when the circuit is turned on, reverse the two outer leads of Sec. 2. If the transformer secondaries are 6.3 volts and 5 volts, use the 5-volt winding as Sec. 2. Transformers with 6.3-volt or two 5-volt windings work equally well.

Too much of an output load will stop oscillation, or may prevent oscillation from starting. However, under such conditions the d.c. current to the transistors drops in value, thus furnishing short-circuit protection.

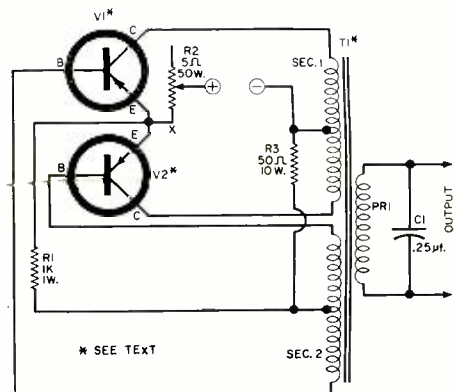
Output current varies with different

transistors but 50 ma. is about the minimum. The output capacitor C₁ holds the maximum voltage surge (spike) to a safe limit. This value may be as high as 1 μf. The resistor R₂ buffers the d.c. inrush, and a very good waveform results. R₁ may be any value from 500 to 1500 ohms, and R₃ may be between 50 and 100 ohms. Output frequency is between 300 and 500 cps. The recommended d.c. input current to the transistors is 2.5 amperes.

The following transformers and transistors will work in this circuit: U.T.C. S67, Triad F32A, Chicago F3, and Stancor P5009; transistors types 2N255, 2N307, 2N554, and 2N155. Successful operation was also obtained with two imported transistors rated at 3-amperes collector current and selling at less than a dollar each.

Transistors with greater output and rated at a larger collector current may be used for increased load capacity. Be sure that the secondary of the transformer used as Sec. 1 has a rating as large as the transistor current. ▲

A wide variety of transistor types and transformers may be employed in circuit.



* SEE TEXT

The power saw you've been looking for, at the price you never hoped to find!

SLOAN-ASHLAND
7 1/2" POWER SAW
 POWERED BY GENERAL ELECTRIC

BIG CAPACITY!
 Whips through Rough
 2x4's at 45°

POWERFUL!
 10.6mp. Burnout-Proof Motor
 develops 2 H.P.

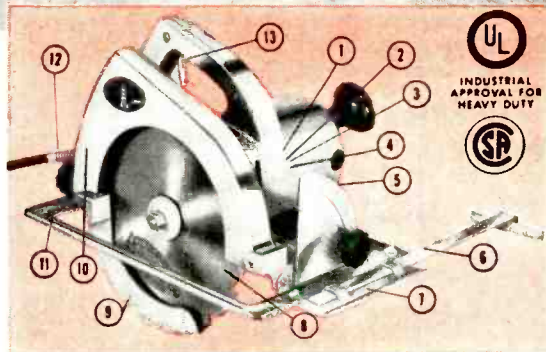
RUGGED!
 UL Approved for
 Industrial Use

DEPENDABLE!
 General Electric High-
 Torque Motor

1. 4800 RPM High Torque G E Motor develops 2 H.P.—115V AC-DC—10 Amp.
2. Oversize Fan keeps motor cool. Blows sawdust straight down
3. Safety Clutch—no "kickbacks", gear damage, burn out
4. Self-lubricating bearings, gears sealed in grease chamber
5. Angle cut adjusts 0° to 45°—cuts rough 2 x 4 at 45°
6. Adjustable Rip Guide
7. Extra Large (7 1/4 x 12 3/4") Base Plate—for stability
8. 7 1/2" Hardened Combination Rip and Cross Cut Blade
9. Retractable Safety Swing Blade Guard
10. Aluminum Die Cast Mirror Finish
11. Depth of cut adjusts from 0" - 2-8/16"—Calibrated Guide
12. 3-wire reinforced rubber cord and plug
13. Automatic Safety Release Switch

From base plate to safety switch, this SLOAN-ASHLAND Power Saw is built for heavy duty use on the job, in the home, on the farm. The General Electric motor drives the big 7 1/2" blade through the toughest wood without the slightest hesitation—and it keeps doing it all day long. The safety clutch helps insure longer life, easier use because it does away with hand-jarring "kickbacks", costly gear damage and motor burnout. Yes! Feature for feature, you'll agree this is the greatest power saw value you've ever enjoyed.

SLOAN-ASHLAND
7 1/2" POWER SAW
\$39.95



FINGERHUT PRODUCTS CO., 3104 W. Lake St., Minneapolis 16, Minn.

Send me your new Sloan-Ashland 7 1/2-inch power saw, plus the free warning blinker and flashlight.

Fingerhut Products guarantees that the \$10 down payment I have enclosed will be returned to me if I am dissatisfied for any reason, and return the power saw to you within 10 days of receipt.

If I do agree to keep the Sloan-Ashland power saw, I will send you only \$5.00 a month until I've paid the balance of the low \$39.95 total price (plus shipping and handling). The blinker and flashlight is mine to keep whether or not I decide to keep the power saw.

Name _____ (please print)
 Street _____
 City _____ Zone _____ State _____
 Where employed _____
 Home phone number _____ 3402

HOW BRITAIN TRACKS TV "PIRATES"

By PATRICK HALLIDAY

IN many overseas countries, including Britain, radio and television broadcasting is largely paid for by making it illegal to use a radio or TV receiver without taking out an official license issued against payment. In Britain, TV viewers make an annual "contribution" of just over \$11. Although this fee is considerably less than that extracted in many other European countries, it must be admitted that not every British viewer is exactly eager to pay his dues.

Indeed many viewers — exactly how many is of course not known — simply fail to pay up. There is an old joke in Britain which runs "What is the difference between an indoor and an outdoor antenna?" — with the answer "A TV license." For years there has been a cat-and-mouse game between the British Post Office and the reluctant payer. Last year more than 15,000 non-paying viewers and listeners were taken to court and fined. Legally the Post Office can also demand the unlicensed apparatus but this is seldom enforced except for illegal operation of unlicensed amateur transmitting stations.

How does the British Post Office track down the TV "pirates" who operate unlicensed receivers?

For some ten years a number of direction-finding automobiles have been used to pinpoint television receivers by using the slight radiation from the second harmonic of the horizontal output circuits. In the British 405-line system this is equivalent to 20.25 kc. (twice 10,125 cps). A communications receiver tuned to this frequency was used to compare the voltages magnetically induced from the receiver in three horizontal shielded-loop antennas mounted on the roof of the vehicle. This system, however, tends to be slow and limited to short distances. The high level of static and electrical interference on these very low frequencies and the improved shielding of horizontal output transformers in modern sets have made it necessary to adopt a new detection system.

Recently the author was able to inspect the first batch of nine new detector automobiles now being used in Britain. Each of these vehicles is equipped — at a cost of about \$3000 — with a v.h.f. panoramic receiver and directional antenna. These automobiles can detect and take bearings on the radiation from the local oscillators of TV receivers at distances up to a couple of blocks.

The receivers are triple-conversion types with a sensitivity on the order of

1 μ v. and are continuously tunable through a range of about 100-150 mc. where most TV receivers have either the fundamental or second harmonic of their frequency conversion oscillators. The panoramic display on a CRT can sweep up to a maximum of 10 mc. at a time showing any signals received as "blips" on the screen. The equipment is powered from automobile batteries by means of transistor d.c.-a.c. inverters.

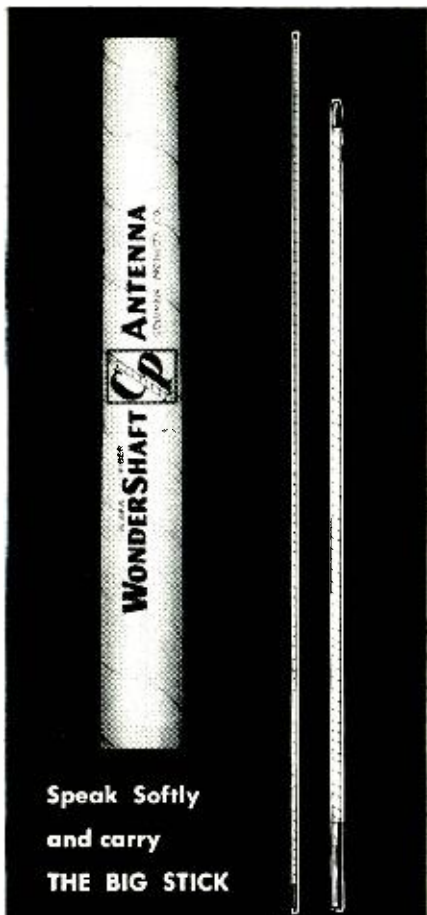
The directional antenna is an elliptically polarized corner reflector mounted on the roof of the vehicle and designed to respond to randomly polarized signals. This helps the operator distinguish between direct and reflected signals; and, since the phase of polarization of a signal is usually rotated on reflection, a linearly polarized antenna might pick up a reflected signal better than the direct signal.

The entire corner reflector assembly can be rotated from the operating position in the rear seat of the automobile. In step with the antenna, a scanning periscope shows the operator exactly where the antenna is pointing when adjusted for maximum height of the blip, and thus pinpoints the house or apartment where the receiver is being used.

Since it has been found that very little of the local oscillator voltage leaks back through the r.f. stage (usually a cascade), the signal is picked up directly from the receiver rather than the receiving antenna. This makes it possible, by taking cross-bearings, to pinpoint the actual room in which the receiver is located. At night a beam of light can be projected along the beam of the antenna to identify the house.

British Post Office engineers demonstrated the equipment to us in the center of London. The author was able to tune in a hefty "blip" — the panoramic sweep was then reduced to clear the screen of all other signals. The height of the blip was adjusted by an attenuator to a convenient height and then the antenna rotated for maximum signal. A final adjustment and then a peek through the periscope showed we were lined up on a building several hundred feet away where a TV receiver (fortunately licensed) was operating.

Each automobile is clearly marked "Television Detector" as it is known that the mere appearance of one of these automobiles in a town is sufficient to induce many bootleg viewers to call hurriedly at the local Post Office and take out a license. ▲



STYLE 176 — THE BIG STICK is a full half wave, 2-section antenna for maximum aperture. Center fed, it keeps the signal on the ground. It is isolated from environment by quarter wave choke stub, making it independent of mounting location and length of transmission cable. These handsome fiberglass rods combine inherent protection against precipitation static, corrosion, rust — with professional quality performance in the CB range.

White fiberglass top whip and lower section with choke stub in base. 18'6" overall. U-bolts for mounting on 1½" diameter pipe; female UHF connector.



COLUMBIA PRODUCTS COMPANY
COLUMBIA S. C. Subsidiary Shakespeare Co.

CIRCLE NO. 107 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



U.S. NEEDS 50,000 NEW ENGINEERS A YEAR!
EARN ACCREDITED B.S. DEGREE in Science or Engineering in 36 months — year-round program optional — 27-month engineering diploma also available. Classes start June, September, January, March. **QUALITY EDUCATION.** Graduates employed throughout the U.S. and foreign countries. Government approved for veteran training. Students from 50 states, 40 countries. 20 buildings; dorms, gym, Campus. New library and laboratories. Employment help provided. **SAVE TIME AND MONEY.** Write for catalog and full information.
1608 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne 2, Indiana



the HIDDEN 600*

PRESENT



WORLD FAMOUS PERFORMERS



*The "Hidden 600" are Sprague's behind-the-scenes staff of 600 experienced researchers who man the largest research organization in the electronic component industry and who back up the efforts of some 8,500 Sprague employees in 26 plants.

DIFILM® BLACK BEAUTY® MOLDED TUBULAR CAPACITORS



The world's most humidity-resistant molded capacitors. Dual dielectric—polyester film and special capacitor tissue—combines best features of both. Exclusive HCX® solid impregnant produces rock-hard section—nothing to leak, or drip. Tough case of non-flammable phenolic—cannot be damaged in handling.

DIFILM ORANGE DROP® DIPPED TUBULAR CAPACITORS

Especially made for exact, original replacement of radial-lead tubulars. Ideally suited for printed wiring boards. Dual dielectric combines the best features of both polyester film and special capacitor tissue. Exclusive HCX® solid impregnant—no oil to leak, no wax to drip. Double dipped in bright orange epoxy resin to beat heat and humidity.



TWIST-LOK® ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

The most dependable capacitors of their type. Built to "take it" under torrid 185°F (85°C) temperatures—in crowded TV chassis, sizzling auto radios, portable and ac-dc table radios, radio-phono combinations, etc. Hermetically sealed in aluminum cases for exceptionally long life. Withstand high surge voltages. Ideal for high ripple selenium rectifier circuits.

ATOM®



ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

The smallest dependable electrolytics designed for 85°C operation in voltages to 450 WVDC. Small enough to fit anywhere, work anywhere. Low leakage and long shelf life. Will withstand high temperatures, high ripple currents, high surge voltages. Metal case construction with Kraftboard insulating sleeve.

GERA-MITE® CERAMIC CAPACITORS

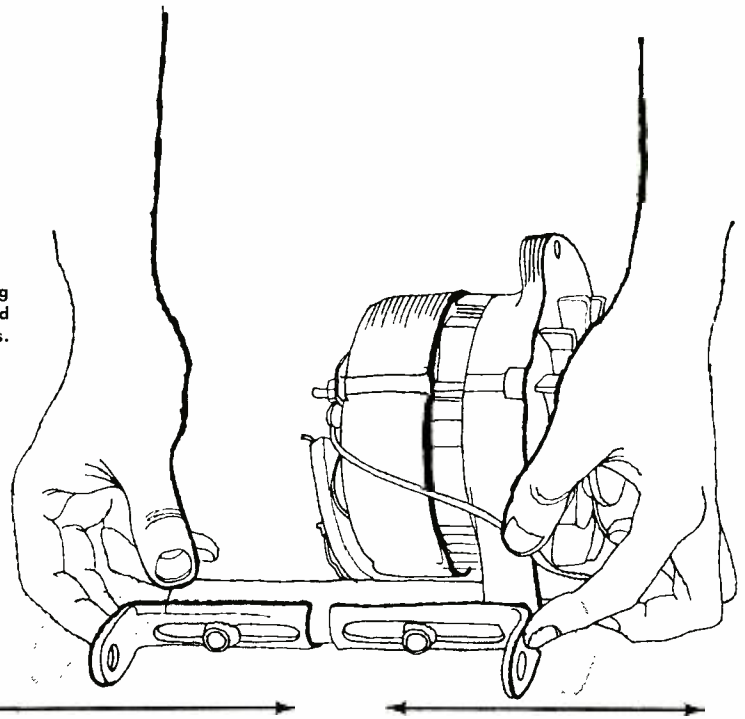
Tiny, tough, dependable in practically every application. Low self-inductance of silvered flat-plate design gives improved by-pass action in TV r-f circuits. Higher self-resonant frequency than tubular ceramics or micas. Tough moisture-proof coating. Designed for 85°C operation.



NOW APPEARING DAILY AT YOUR FAVORITE SPRAGUE DISTRIBUTOR!

For a permanent reference to this world-renowned galaxy of star performers, ask your Distributor for a copy of Sprague's handy Hanging Wall Catalog C-457, or write Sprague Products Company, 51 Marshall Street, North Adams, Massachusetts.

Fig. 1. Motorola uses sliding lugs to accommodate various spacing and mounting configurations.



ALTERNATORS:

SELECTION and INSTALLATION

By WILLIAM J. HECTOR, K6TSZ

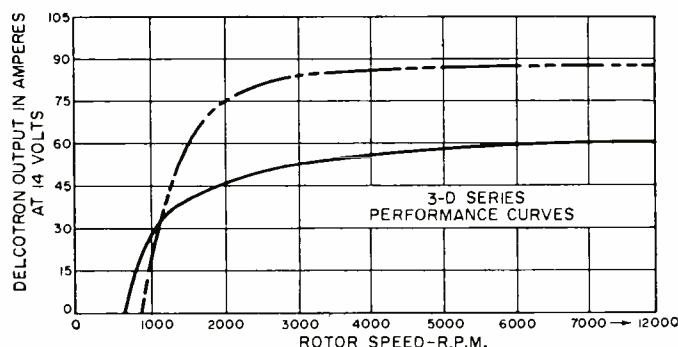
Many vehicle owners—especially if they use mobile communications equipment—have something to gain by replacing their d.c. generators. Any electronics technician should handle such a conversion easily.

THE CONCEPT of using an a.c. generator, or alternator, instead of the conventional d.c. generator in a vehicle is not new. Present availability of reliable, high-current silicon rectifiers at reasonable cost has pretty well removed all objections. Add to this the benefit of mass-produced, transistorized regulators. With the demand for increased power in many modern vehicles, it's often worthwhile to replace an existing d.c. generator.

The change is particularly advantageous for any user of mobile communications equipment—the ham, the cab driver, the policeman in a patrol car, and those involved in other emergency or commercial services relying on communication with a central point.

The greatest problems involve choosing the unit appropriate to a particular situation and installing it, but they are easily solved. Readers of this magazine, for example, should

Fig. 2. Performance comparison between two models in the Delco-Remy 3-D series. Note that an alternator providing greater current output at engine idle sacrifices maximum capacity.



have little trouble making such conversions successfully. As for users who are not prepared to do the necessary work themselves, they represent a fruitful source of income for any service technician. His ability to evaluate the requirements for each case suits him very well for such work.

The user of mobile communications equipment needs a relatively high output of maximum current as compared to what is available from a d.c. generator and also relatively high output during idling of the engine. The alternator will provide both of these. It also offers the advantages of low maintenance requirements and compactness.

Many Models Available

A particular installation might need no more than 20 or 30 amperes at idle speed. On the other side of the fence, a large truck or bus may be able to use 135 amperes at idle and 200 amperes or so at maximum output. Choice of the alternator is obviously not an arbitrary matter. *Delco-Remy*, *Motorola*, *Leece-Neville*, and *Autolite* have spanned the

Table 1. Range of alternators made by four leading manufacturers, with minimum (idle) and maximum current ratings.

Mfr. & Models	Idle Current	Maximum Current
Delcotron 1-D, 2-D, 3-D	5-37 amps.	85 amps.
Leece-Neville 6000, 2074, 2002, 2000	5 amps. min.	60 amps.
Motorola A-30, A-45	8-15 amps.	45 amps.
Prestolite (Autolite) 51 Series	8-31 amps.	55 amps.

needs of every user with complete lines of alternators. The most commonly used units in each line, along with minimum and maximum current capabilities, are listed in Table 1.

The table omits units for large vehicles with special equipment such as fire trucks and utility trucks, with systems that may involve 24, 32, or more volts, and with extra-heavy requirements that may vary considerably in each case. However the listed models account for units used in regular automobiles and more conventional trucks, which are involved in most installations. Although the information here pertains primarily to the latter, the principles are also applicable to the larger vehicles.

Output Requirements

There are factors other than current ratings that enter into the selection of an alternator. For example, the rated life span (stated in miles) and anticipated maintenance requirements are matters of concern. Consider the three basic series of *Delco-Remy* models (Fig. 3), for example, which

range from light to heavy current output. Models in the 2-D, medium-output series can be obtained with life-expectancy ratings, before maintenance is required, of 100,000, 150,000, or 250,000 miles. The cost of additional, built-in quality obviously increases the initial cost of the device, but can be a worthwhile investment where long-term, long-mileage use in the vehicle is anticipated. More thought, however, has to be given to determining current ratings.

First determine how much may be required at maximum output. This assumes a situation in which all electrical equipment in the vehicle will be in simultaneous operation. A guide to the consumption of such devices is found in Table 2. For a more accurate statement of current consumed by communications and radio equipment, consult the manufacturers or their published data.

Next determine under what conditions the transmitter will be used most often. Some users will tend to operate when the vehicle is not in motion—during idle periods. Others will transmit while on the move—at speeds of 20 mph or more. If the former situation is the case, current output required during idle will go up. The idle charging rate on a particular basic alternator can be increased by using a smaller pulley. At the same time, however, the maximum current output available will drop.

If most transmission will occur during motion, the idle or low-speed current output will not be too important. This current depends on two factors: the amount of field current in the alternator and its speed of rotation. If rotational speed is excessive, it will cut down on the maximum output as well as the useful life of the generator.

Fig. 2 illustrates the relationship between maximum and minimum (idle speed) current output, by comparing two alternators in the *Delco-Remy* 3-D series. Assuming a rotor idle speed of about 1000 r.p.m., the unit represented by the solid curve would put out close to 30 amperes at this point but not more than 60 amperes at any condition. While the a.c. generator represented by the broken line would provide only 15 amperes during idle, it is capable of almost 90 amperes maximum. Another interesting point becomes clear from these performance curves: the alternator is self-limiting with respect to maximum current, removing the need for a current-limiting relay on the regulator. This enhances over-all system reliability.

The potential user does not always have a reliable estimate of the conditions of use at his fingertips. In such a case, the wisest course is to take an average over a few days of time before making a choice.

Since current consumption of most amateur and industrial transmitters (vacuum-tube type) is similar, a good estimate of idle-current requirement in daytime use, on the average, may be up to 20 to 30 amperes in a 12-volt system. Night-time operation will add another 15 amperes or so. Double these figures for 6-volt systems. If a transistorized transmitter is used, current consumption may be cut in half, with an ensuing saving in the cost of the alternator.

Table 2. Current drain by electrically operated devices commonly found in automotive systems. Figures are on the high side and for heavy-duty equipment, to insure current reserve.

Equipment	Current Consumption (in amperes)	
	6-volt system	12-volt system
Headlights	34	17
Gauges, dash	7	3.5
Heater	30	15
Defroster	30	15
Radio, conventional	5-8	2.5-4
Wiper (electric)	8	4
Transmitter (standby)	16	8
Transmitter (in use)	40	20
Air conditioner	30	15

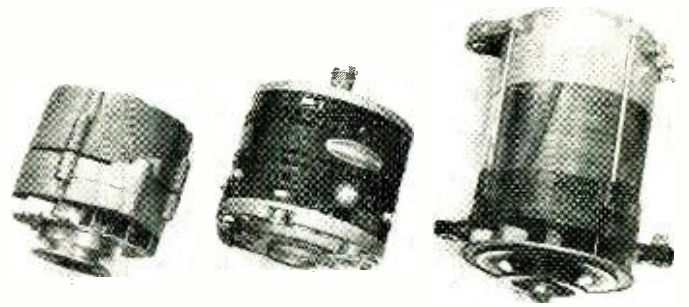


Fig. 3. The three basic Delcotron model series, 1-D, 2-D, and 3-D. They range from light to heavy-duty current output.

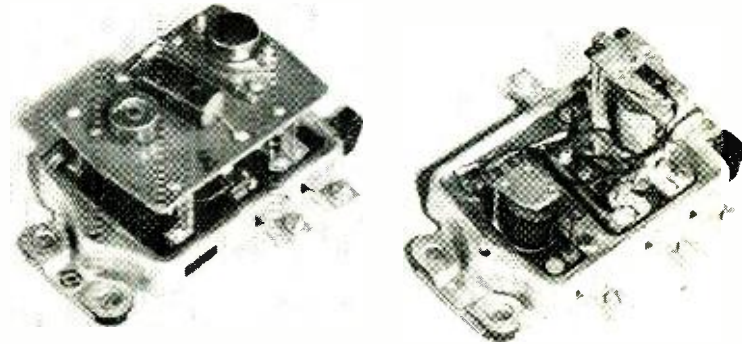


Fig. 4. A transistorized Delco regulator (left) compared to its conventional counterpart. Note adjustment atop former.

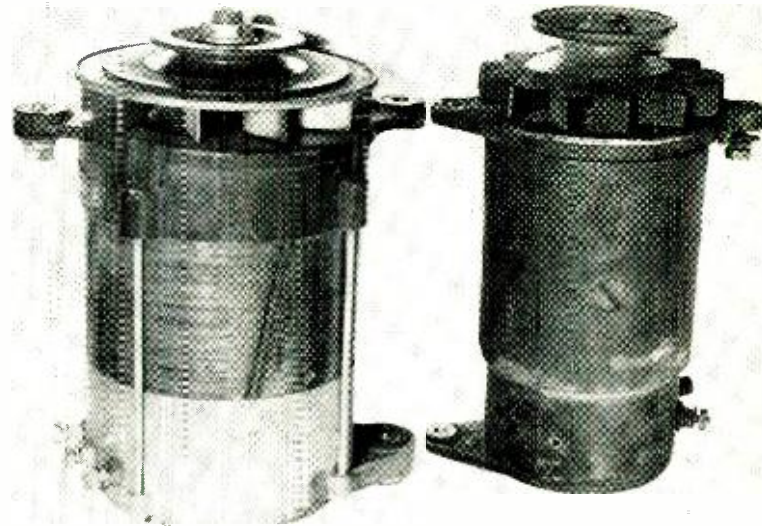
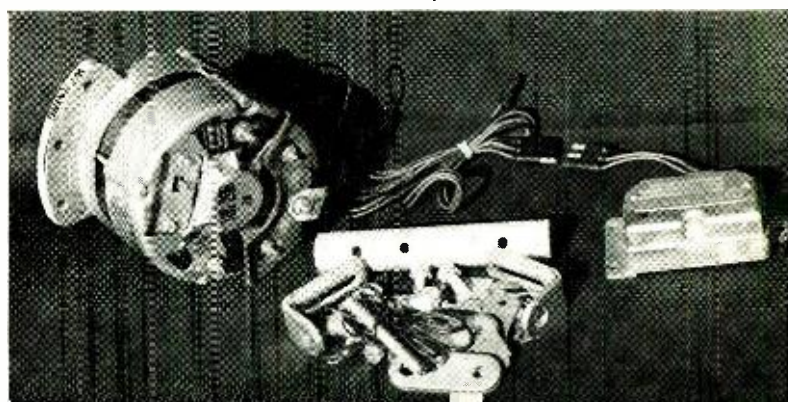


Fig. 5. Mounting slugs and general shape of the Delcotron alternator (left) conform to the d.c. generator being replaced, but the a.c. unit develops almost three times as much current.

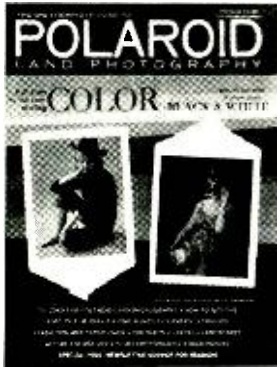
Fig. 6. Contents of a Motorola complete-conversion kit: alternator, transistorized regulator, and wiring that has been cut, trimmed, coded, and fitted with polarized connectors.



The latest development
in photography—

POLACOLOR

is now covered in a
special new publication



plus complete information
on black-and-white
Polaroid photography

POLAROID LAND PHOTOGRAPHY is now on sale. Pick up a copy at your favorite newsstand or photographic supply store.

Only \$1.00

SAY YOU SAW IT IN

Electronics World



Convert any television to sensitive.
BIG-SCREEN OSCILLOSCOPE
WITH BUILT-IN BROADCAST CHANGES.
HIGH-RESOLUTION. No electronic
experience needed to follow our
clearly illustrated plans. **TECHNICIANS EXPERIMENTERS. BROADCASTERS.** Use in shop, school, or. Any set—any size screen.
FULL PLANS \$2.

RELCO, Dept. EW-5, Box 10563, Houston 18, Tex.

Fix Electric Appliances That **DON'T WORK** PAYS \$3 TO \$5 PER HOUR

FREE BOOK tells about profitable spare-time or full-time business. 400 MILLION Appliances now in use. People need them fixed. YOU make good money doing it—right at home! Easy course trains you for top earnings. AT no extra charge you get Appliance Tester. Get FREE Book, FREE Sample Lesson! Mail coupon now.

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Appliance Division
Dept. EF3, Washington 16, D.C.

Send Free Book, Free Appliance Repair Course Lesson.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

It is desirable to have a direct-reading ammeter with an alternator installation. The so-called "idiot lights" often found on the instrument panel may tell you whether the generator is charging or discharging, but not how much. Such meters can be procured through automotive and many electronic suppliers.

Since conventional, vibrating-contact regulators are a source of r.f. interference, preference should be given to an all-transistor type. The two types are compared in Fig. 4. Note that the transistorized *Delco* unit on the left has only two tabs for external connections, as compared to three on the other. There is no connection for a current-limiting relay on the former, which, as already noted, is not needed.

Also note that placement of the transistor regulator is critical with respect to dissipation of developed heat, since transistors are temperature sensitive. Follow the manufacturer's instructions carefully. On the other hand, maintenance of this type is cut down to almost nothing.

Even after the decision has been made to add a transistor regulator, some thought must be given to the choice. *Motorola*, for example, does not incorporate a voltage-regulator adjustment on its devices, feeling the all-electronic unit to be so responsive to variations that "tailoring" to specific conditions is not required. A virtue not mentioned is the fact that misadjustment, so frequently encountered, cannot occur here.

Other manufacturers, however, feel that a setting suitable for operating conditions in one vehicle may not be as appropriate in a different situation. (Note the adjustment atop the *Delco* regulator to the left in Fig. 4.) Variations in under-the-hood temperatures, operating speeds, and the extent of nighttime service can all demand different voltage settings.

There is a factor, the author feels, that may balance out the need for an adjustment: choice of an alternator whose capabilities allow some margin of safety with respect to the original requirements, to begin with. If there is an adequate current reserve for idling requirements, "tailoring" is not likely to assume much importance later. If corners are cut close on an original daytime requirement and then there is a switch to a predominantly nighttime operation, there will probably be a need to adjust the regulator *only* if there has not been sufficient idling reserve. Play it safe.

The "problem" of physically mounting an alternator in the place of an existing d.c. generator is handled in various ways by different manufacturers. *Motorola*, for example, uses a round bar with sliding lugs that can be adjusted to fit most situations. An idea of the

adjustment range can be obtained from Fig. 1. On its 3-D models, *Delco* is careful to match the mounting lugs of the standard, d.c. generator that is being replaced. The two units are compared in Fig. 5. What could be simpler?

Note, incidentally, that the a.c. generator in Fig. 5 has almost three times the capacity of its d.c. counterpart. In general, mounting problems are minimized by the fact that, ampere for ampere, alternators are always smaller than d.c. generators. There should be little difficulty in duplicating the spacing and mounting-adjustment requirements for the original unit.

Having chosen the size and type of alternator and regulator, all you have to do is install them. If you expect this to be a formidable task, you are wrong. At one time in the past, when the rectifiers were separate items and a special ammeter had to be added, a veritable jungle of new wiring was required. Today the rectifiers are incorporated inside the alternator housing.

Taking a tip from kit producers, alternator manufacturers have worked out ways of greatly simplifying installation. From *Motorola*, for example, you can obtain a kit that includes the a.c. generator, the transistorized regulator, and pre-assembled wiring with polarized connectors already in place (Fig. 6). You don't have to cut, trim, code, or observe polarity on the wiring between regulator and generator, and the rest of the job is not much more complicated. While other manufacturers don't go as far, confusion can be avoided with ordinary care.

About the only way in which you can go astray is by hooking up the wires wrong. This can be avoided with the same precaution that should be used in any bench job that calls for extensive re-wiring: simply attach identifying tags to all leads as they are disconnected from the original equipment, then follow manufacturers' instructions in connecting these leads in the new installation. If you know where a wire came from, there should be no trouble in finding out where it should go. A wrong connection, of course, may produce damage.

With good working methods, there should be success on the first try in almost every case. The small percentage of failures will probably be due to the fact that instructions have not been read and followed carefully. To avoid damage and correct mistakes without wasting too much time, there are some precautions that can be applied to all installations no matter whose equipment is being used. These are the ones that pertain to the installation procedure itself:

1. Be sure battery and alternator polarity agree. Both should be negative

ground or both should be positive ground. 2. Never ground or short any terminals on the regulator or alternator. 3. Never operate an alternator without a load on open circuit. 4. Do not try to polarize the a.c. generator. Polarization is characteristic of d.c. generators only. 5. On adjustable regulators, never short the adjusting tool to the regulator base. It helps to insulate the shaft of the adjusting tool with plastic tubing.

With respect to the cited precautions, an error can result in serious damage. Be careful. After the installation is completed, check for the following conditions if things don't work out just right:

1. The alternator doesn't charge: the fan belt may be loose; there may be an open circuit in the wiring. 2. The alternator is noisy: mounting may be loose; the fan belt may be frayed; the pulley may be loose; the rotor fan may be damaged. 3. The charging rate is unsteady: a connection at the battery or at some other wire may be poor; the

fan belt may be loose; there may be a high-resistance ground connection. 4. The charging rate is excessive to a battery known to be fully charged: check for an inadequately grounded regulator base or open wiring to the regulator.

The conditions mentioned do not reflect possible defects in the regulators and alternators themselves. Since these units will obviously be in warranty at the time you install them, your best solution is to take a suspicious one, after system checks have been made, back to the particular manufacturer's nearest warranty station. Here they have facilities for checking the devices out in a hurry, and they can repair a defect or replace a faulty unit.

Servicing a defective alternator or a system using one, after warranty, is a study in itself, worth a separate article. For the present, we are less concerned with how the devices work and what can go wrong than in getting them into initial operation properly and quickly. ▲

Interference Stopper for AM Sets

By JOSEPH D. AMOROSE, K411W

INTERFERENCE from unwanted code transmissions on broadcast-band receivers is becoming an increasing problem. One reason is the fact that low-priced AM receivers are flooding the market again.

Many high-powered c.w. transmitters operate in the vicinity of 455 kc., which is the i.f. in almost all superhet sets. Once a strong signal gets through the radio's converter, there is nothing to stop it from being amplified in the i.f. system, into whose passband it falls.

A well-made receiver may have an acceptor trap tuned to the i.f.—a series resonant circuit installed between the antenna connection and ground—which generally takes care of the problem. The inexpensive sets tend to omit this trap, which accounts for the problem, especially in areas where c.w. transmitters abound. An obvious and effective solution is to install the trap if none exists. In stubborn cases, however, some interference will persist even when the trap is installed or exists already. Another measure will usually take care of the problem.

This is to lower the i.f. slightly—10 kc. is generally enough. The measure appears to work because the selectivity of the i.f. section is somewhat reduced and can thus discriminate better against nearby frequencies. Otherwise the radio's performance is not affected noticeably. The change in resonant frequency is only a difference of about 2 per-cent, so efficiency of the circuit is not changed significantly. The i.f. coils are first peaked to the new frequency,

then the oscillator frequency is also lowered so that tuning tracking is restored.

In some severe cases, it has been necessary to lower the i.f. as much as 25 kc., but the method was still successful. In such instances, although not often, there may be some difficulty in getting the i.f. transformers to tune low enough. This is easily overcome by shunting a small capacitor (10 to 25 $\mu\text{f.}$) across each winding. Use low-loss capacitors of good quality to avoid losses and drift.

Theoretically, tracking cannot be perfect with respect to dial calibration after oscillator frequency is reduced. Nevertheless, since calibration is seldom precise anyway, adjustment can be made so that the remaining difference in settings is not noticeable. Where there has been a considerable shift in intermediate frequency, repositioning of the dial pointer along with oscillator readjustment can produce a good compromise. To avoid extra work, lower frequency only as much as is necessary to eliminate the interference and no more.

Shifting the i.f. is also effective for another problem: when two locally received broadcast stations are close in frequency. For example, here in Richmond, WRNL is a very strong, nearby station on 910 kc. We also like to tune in WXGI on 950 kc., a weaker station only 40 kc. away, but heavy interference comes through due to beating with the stronger WRNL signal. Altering the i.f. only 10 kc. changed the selectivity curve enough to stop the annoying whistle. ▲

NEW AEC 77 transistorized



- Increases engine power up to 10%
- Assures fast starts at low rpm
- Full power at high rpm
- Up to 20% more mpg
- Prevents fouled plugs

- Increases spark plug life 3 to 5 times over normal
- Insures 75,000 mile breaker point life
- Gives instant starting in sub-zero weather
- Eliminates frequent tune-ups
- Simple 20 minute installation by anyone.



In conventional ignitions, high voltage at the spark plugs falls off from 28,000 volts to 13,000 volts as engine speeds increase. The result is a weak spark causing incomplete combustion, fouled plugs, loss of power, and poor gas mileage. AEC 77 Transistor Ignition increases and maintains high voltage at 30,000 volts to guarantee a strong "hot" spark for complete combustion, delivering full engine power beyond 10,000 rpm, and up to 20% more miles per gallon.

WORLD CHAMPION RACING DRIVER, PHIL HILL, USES AEC 77 . . . REPORTS

"AEC 77's strong spark can make up for worn points and spark plugs. It will make your car run smoother at all speeds and appreciably improve its performance and economy."



AEC 77's use quality components such as General Motors Delco type 2N1100, high voltage, 15 ampere transistors, and Motorola type 1N2836B, 50 watt zener diodes . . . while others use two low voltage transistors in series with two 1 watt zener diodes, that can cause synchronization problems and premature failures. Every Transistor 77 (400:1) Ignition Coil is epoxy-oil impregnated and hermetically sealed for maximum insulation and cooling . . . while others use tar filled coils that cannot handle the power loads AEC 77 delivers.

Proven in over 2,000,000 miles of testing, AEC 77 is so dependable in performance, design, and engineering, that every unit is registered and guaranteed for 3 full years.



FREE TRANSISTOR TUNE UP METER

Available only from Automotive Electronics Co. . . . at no extra cost . . . with every AEC 77 system ordered.

- COMPLETE DO IT YOURSELF KIT!**
 AEC K4 — Negative Ground only \$32.95
- NEED COILS & BALLAST RESISTORS ONLY?**
 Transistor 77 (400:1) Ignition Coil \$11.95
 Ballast Resistor (.5 ohm—90 watt) \$ 1.25
- COMPLETE FACTORY WIRED SYSTEMS!**
 AEC 77 with (400:1) Ignition Coil
 6/12 volt systems \$39.95
 AEC 77 Positive Ground for British Cars only
 6/12 volt \$54.95

—ORDER NOW—

Please add 75c for postage and handling!
 AEC 387 PARK AVE South, N. Y. C. 16

AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS CO.
 387 Park Ave. South, N. Y. 16, N. Y.

Name

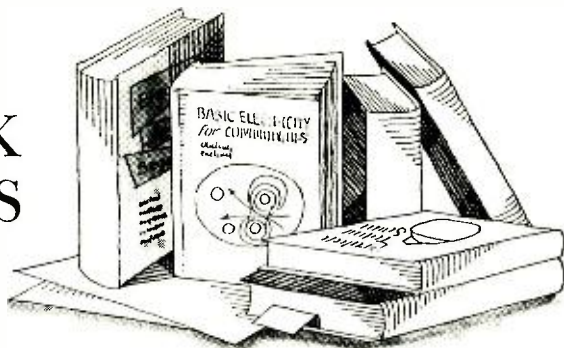
Address

City..... Zone..... State.....

AEC-77 For Negative ground...6/12v...\$39.95
 AEC-77P For Positive ground...6/12v...\$54.95
 Kit \$32.95 400:1 Coil \$11.95 Ballast \$1.25
 FREE information on AEC 77 systems

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

BOOK REVIEWS



"THE RADIO AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK" compiled by ARRL Staff. Published by *The American Radio Relay League*, West Hartford, Conn. 751 pages, including catalogue section and index. Price \$3.50.

This is the Fortieth Edition of the ham's "bible" and it's a good one. Like earlier editions, this one has been revised and brought up-to-date to reflect the progress and changes taking place in radio communications, construction techniques, as well as the latest in receivers and transmitters.

Special communications methods, such as SSB and teletypewriter, are treated along with suitable equipment. The theory and practice of amateur mobile radio equipment is also covered with special emphasis on transistorized gear.

There are over 1300 illustrations, including almost 500 tube-base diagrams. A 14-page index facilitates location of needed material.

"SERVICING TRANSISTORIZED TWO-WAY RADIO" by Patrick M. Cramey. Published by *Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.* 126 pages. Price \$2.95.

Since more and more two-way radio equipment is being transistorized to reduce the weight and power requirements of such gear, technicians in the field will find this manual invaluable in handling service work on such units. The author assumes a basic transistor background on the part of his readers hence merely reviews pertinent transistor fundamentals before getting down to the business of discussing specific circuitry.

The text is divided into six chapters dealing with transistors, the transistorized two-way radio receiver, receiver alignment and troubleshooting, the transistorized FM communications transmitter, transistorized mobile power supply, and tone-coded squelch systems. A schematic of the *Motorola* "Quick-Call" console and a transistorized power supply are included as a gatefold section in the back.

"PRACTICAL RADIO SERVICING" by William Marcus & Alex Levy. Published by *McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc.* 617 pages. Price \$11.95.

It has been over seven years since the authors' first edition appeared and dur-

ing that time enough progress has been made in the field to warrant the publication of this revised and up-dated second edition.

This volume is actually a combination of the authors' "Practical Radio Servicing" and "Profitable Radio Troubleshooting" and incorporates the same thorough-going, basic treatment suitable for the beginner.

In addition to covering modern receiver servicing, including printed-circuit techniques, the volume covers phonographs which are often found in conjunction with receivers. The treatment is such that this could be used as a home-study text or as a classroom volume for beginning courses at the technical high school or trade-school level.

"MODERN COMMUNICATIONS COURSE" by Edward M. Noll. Published by *Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.* Three volumes, \$4.95 each, \$12.95 the set.

This three-volume "course" is designed both as a classroom text and for home study and to that end is progressive in its treatment of techniques and equipment. The first volume deals with radio-frequency systems and includes practical projects on r.f. sections of transmitters, r.f. oscillators, r.f. amplifiers, multipliers, antennas, transmission lines, and matching sections.

The second volume covers the speech and modulation sections of AM transmitters, speech amplifiers, modulators, clipper-limiters, filters, SSB, and test procedures. The final volume is devoted to FM and multiplex modulation systems and covers FM principles and modulation methods, multiplex and pulse modulation, microwaves, radio relay systems, and tests and adjustments. Photographs and schematics of commercial units, line drawings, graphs, and tables are an important adjunct to the text material.

"TV TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR" by Robert C. Middleton. Published by *John F. Rider Publisher Inc.* 206 pages. Price \$3.95.

This is a second edition of the author's handy manual for the practicing service technician. It consists of basic techniques, shortcuts, and useful tips for successful troubleshooting. There are 9 chapters on visual-alignment procedures,

troubleshooting sync circuits, locating sweep troubles, faults in video-amplifier circuits, high-voltage power supplies, receiver buzzes, and external interference. All this material is based on the service call completed at the customer's home. A final chapter on instrument differences and waveforms is intended for the benchman and discusses the strengths and weaknesses of various test instruments for specific troubleshooting chores.

"AN INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRONICS" by Dennis F. Shaw. Published by *John Wiley & Sons, Inc.* 326 pages. Price \$6.25.

This text is designed for the physics major at the university level with special emphasis on the physical fundamentals of electronics. Like many British electronics texts the treatment is rigorous and mathematical.

The text is divided into fifteen chapters and two appendices and covers the field from circuit elements to the motion of electrons in electric and magnetic fields; thermionic diodes and triodes; semiconductor diodes and transistors; cathode-ray tubes and oscilloscopes.

To adapt this volume as a classroom text, problems and a bibliography have been appended to each chapter. The author has adopted a special notation which may be a little confusing at first but becomes familiar as the subject progresses.

"SERVICING TRANSISTOR RADIOS" by Sams Staff. Published by *Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.* Vols. 12 through 20. \$2.95 each.

Just in time for the summer transistor radio season, this publisher has released seven new volumes in its series of service data on current-model sets. Each volume contains complete schematics, printed-board guides, component location photos, parts lists and replacement data, alignment information, and time-saving servicing hints. A cumulative index of material appearing in previous volumes is included in each book.

"BASIC ELECTRICITY" by Rufus P. Turner. Published by *Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc.* 395 pages. Price \$6.00.

This is a revised and enlarged second edition of the author's 1957 text and reflects the changes which have taken place in the applications of the science since that date.

The text is written at a level suitable for beginners and technical-institute or junior-college students. With its use as a classroom text in mind, the author has included summaries of each chapter along with questions and exercises for assignment or self-testing.

The text is divided into 18 chapters and covers basic fundamentals, basic circuits and direct current, switches and

controls, current flow in liquids and gases, magnetism and electromagnetism, a.c., capacitors and capacitance, inductors and inductance, phase relations and impedance, transformers, generators and motors, poly phase a.c. systems, rectifiers, electric wiring, electric illumination, telephone and telegraph fundamentals, and an introduction to electronics, and electrical instruments and measurements. The text is lavishly illustrated with line drawings, graphs, photographs, and schematics.

"BASIC OSCILLATORS" by Irving M. Gottlieb. Published by *John F. Rider Publisher, Inc.* 200 pages. \$4.50.

This volume is designed to bridge the gap between oscillator theory and practice and, as such, is suitable for the technically minded whether engineer, technician, scientist, experimenter, or hobbyist.

The book first defines the basic principles and parameters involved in the subject of oscillators and then treats individual elements in which oscillation is induced or provoked, various devices that cause oscillations, and application data.

"PRINCIPLES OF APPLIED ELECTRONICS" by Ben Zeines. Published by *John Wiley & Sons, Inc.* 417 pages. Price \$6.95.

This is a technical-school-level text-

book covering basic material in the field of electronics. The early chapters deal briefly with the development of the physics of vacuum tubes and semiconductors, then the author takes up graphical and analytical methods employed in electronic and semiconductor circuits, finally devoting the balance of his book to various practical electronic circuits—and their operation. Self-checking problems and the correct answers are included in case this volume is to be used as a home-study text. The use of illustrative material of all types is generous and helps to clarify the text.

"UNDERSTANDING AMATEUR RADIO" by George Grammer. Published by *The American Radio Relay League, West Hartford, Conn.* 313 pages. Price \$2.00.

To the thousands of youngsters interested in ham radio and those who have sampled radio communications as the operator of a CB station, the prospect of becoming a licensed radio amateur is often intimidating. This handy little volume covers the principles, construction, and operation of amateur radio equipment, including several "how-to-build" chapters on gear that is scaled to the technical and financial level of the beginner.

The theory sections have been written at the level of the tyro and cover receivers, transmitters, power supplies, and

antennas as well as operating procedures and precedents.

"FUNDAMENTALS OF MAGNETIC AMPLIFIERS" by Barron Kemp. Published by *Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.* 121 pages. Price \$2.95.

Since magnetic amplifiers are now making their appearance in a variety of equipment ranging from missiles, computers, and industrial machinery to laboratory instruments, it is only a matter of time until those working in electronics will come face to face with such devices.

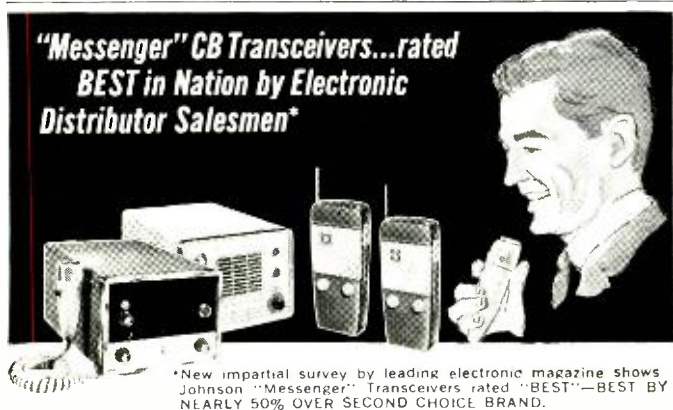
The book carries a comprehensive introductory section on saturable-core reactors and magnetic amplifiers, and continues with theory, reactor cores and rectifiers as used in magnetic amplification, and basic applications.

"HALL EFFECT INSTRUMENTATION" by Barron Kemp. Published by *Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.* 126 pages. \$4.95.

This is basically a primer covering the Hall effect in power measurement, multiplier applications, modulation techniques, and constant control-current applications. Since the treatment is non-mathematical, this book is suitable for the student as well as the instrumentation technician and engineer.

The author discusses application developments of the Hall effect and cites modern usage and future applications. ▲

"Messenger" CB Transceivers...rated BEST in Nation by Electronic Distributor Salesmen*



*New impartial survey by leading electronic magazine shows Johnson "Messenger" Transceivers rated "BEST"—BEST BY NEARLY 50% OVER SECOND CHOICE BRAND.

4 feature-packed "Messengers" . . . and Selective Call System outperform everything!

Compact, Hand-Held—100 milliwatt or 1 watt "Personal Messengers". Rugged and reliable—11 transistors, 4 diodes! Twice the sensitivity and 40% more range than similar units with conventional circuitry—more output than similar units with same rated inputs!

Mobile or Base Stations—performance proved Viking "Messenger" and new "Messenger Two". Punches your signal across the miles—high efficiency design makes full use of maximum legal power. Excellent receiver sensitivity and selectivity. Automatic "squelch" control—5 or 10 channel coverage—easy to install anywhere!

Tone Alert—37 tone selective call system mutes speakers until one unit calls another—then automatically your stations receive audio note and indicator light flashes "On".

NEW! 4-color BROCHURE—write for your free copy!



Manufacturers of the world's most widely used personal communications transmitters.



E. F. JOHNSON CO

1102 10th Ave. S.W., Waseca, Minnesota

Please rush "Messenger" details to:

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

CIRCLE NO. 123 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

CORNELL

1 YR. GUARANTEED
Mutual Conductance Lab-tested, Individually Boxed, Branded and Code Dated

RADIO & TV TUBES

33¢ PER TUBE

30¢ PER TUBE

Special!
With every \$10 Order
25¢ per tube
(No Limit) from this list

OZ4	6AU4	6CG7	6Q7	7A7	12BF6
1B3	6AU5	6CG8	6S4	7B6	12BH7
1L4	6AU6	6CM7	6SA7	7BR	12BL6
1T4	6AU8	6CX8	6SC7	7C5	12BQ6
1U4	6AV6	6CZ5	6SH7	7Y4	12BY7
1X2	6AW8	6D6	6SJ7	12AD6	12C5
2A5	6AX4	6DA4	6SK7	12AE6	12CA5
3CB6	6BA6				12DQ6
3Q5	6BC5				12SN7
5U4	6BD6				12SQ7
5Y4	6BG6				25L6
5Y3	6BH6				25Z6
5Z3	6BJ6				35W4
6A6	6BL7				35Y4
6A8	6BN4				35Z5
6AB4	6BN6	6DE6	6SL7	12AF6	50L6
6AC7	6BQ6	6DQ6	6SN7	12AT7	117Z6
6AG5	6BQ7	6F6	6S07	12AU7	27
6AL5	6BX7	6H6	6U8	12AX4	41
6AN8	6BZ6	6J5	6V6	12AX7	45
6AQ5	6C4	6J6	6W4	12B4	47
6AS5	6CB6	6K6	6W6	12BA6	75
6AT6	6CD6	6K7	6X4	12BD6	80
6AT8	6CF6	6L6	6Y5	12BE6	84 6Z4

If not shipped in 24 hrs YOUR ORDER FREE!

Other tubes and CRT's at low prices—send for free list

LIVE IN THE EAST?
WAITED MONTHS FOR DELIVERY FROM OTHERS?
AIR MAIL AN ORDER TO CORNELL AND RECEIVE DELIVERY TO THE EAST COAST IN AS LITTLE AS 72 HOURS!!

NO SUBSTITUTIONS WITHOUT YOUR PERMISSION
Tubes are new, seconds or used and so marked.

TERMS: All Pre-Paid Orders over \$5.00 postage free. Under \$5.00 add 50¢ for handling. Send 25¢ deposit on all COD orders. Canadian and Foreign orders, send approximate postage. All orders subject to prior sale. 5-DAY MONEY BACK OFFER!

CORNELL ELECTRONICS CO.
Dept. EW6 4217 University Ave., San Diego 5, Calif. • Phone: AT 1-9792
CIRCLE NO. 108 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Nothing fits all your
CB needs like
Hallicrafters' versatile
new transistorized CB-5



AC Pedestal Power Supply, Battery Pak and Tone-Coded Squelch accessories optional at extra cost.



Wherever and however you use citizens band, no transceiver made gets around with the effortless efficiency and consistent high performance of the new CB-5.

A fraction over 3 inches high, 10 inches wide and 8 inches deep, its 18-transistor design solves all normal space problems in mobile or airborne use. Weight: 6¾ lbs.

It has no vibrator, of course, and battery drain is negligible.

Specifications: 5 watts in; 100% modulation capability; 6 crystal-controlled channels; 1 µv sensitivity for 10 db. S/N ratio; 45 db. adj. channel rej.; PTT ceramic mike; 6 kc. selectivity at 6 db.; 18 transistors, 9 diodes, 3 instant-heat transmit tubes. Price: \$199.95.



Hallicrafters CB-3A . . .
Unsurpassed for range
and reliability. \$159.95.

- 8 channel, crystal-controlled convenience.
- Dual conversion for maximum rejection without loss of sensitivity.
- Optional S-Meter and "Rocket Buster" Noise Eliminator with knock-out front-panel mounting.
- 100% modulation capability; output over 2 watts; 6 kc. selectivity; sensitivity less than 1 µv for 10 db. S/N ratio.

the new ideas
in communications
are born at . . .



hallicrafters

5th & Kostner Aves., Chicago 24, Ill.

Overseas Sales: Contact Export Dept., Hallicrafters.
Canada: Gould Sales Co., Montreal, P. Q.

CIRCLE NO. 119 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

GET
INTO

ELECTRONICS



V.T.I. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar and automation. Basic & advanced courses in theory & laboratory. Electronic Engineering Technology, an ECPD accredited Technical Institute curriculum. Assoc. degree in 29 mos. B.S. also obtainable. G.I. approved. Graduates in all branches of electronics with major companies. Start Sept., Feb. Dorms. campus. High school graduate or equivalent. Write for catalog.

VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Dept. RD, Valparaiso, Indiana



-- then you need us!

GET STARTED RIGHT by writing for **FREE** 8 page catalog illustrating over 30 business forms and systems designed specifically for TV-Radio Service.

ON SALE AT YOUR PARTS JOBBER

Delrich Publications • 6556 Higgins Ave., Chicago 31, Ill.



IT'S A "SNAP"

to save big money on all of your high fidelity component requirements. Simply mail us your list for a special quote.

Write for discount catalog A-17, full of snappy audio bargains.

KEY ELECTRONICS CO.
120 Liberty St., New York 6, N.Y.

Column Loudspeaker Systems

(Continued from page 27)

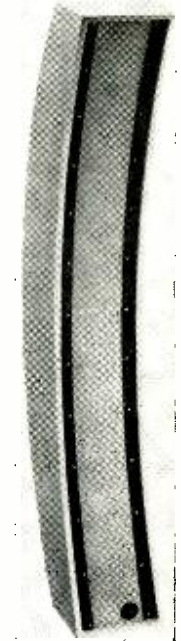
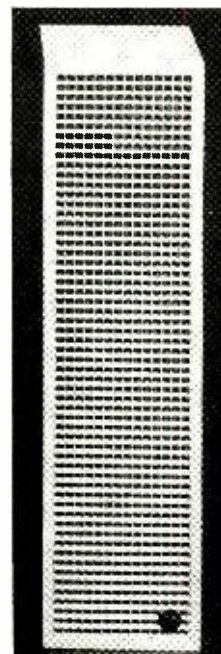
drastic physical changes were needed before anyone started worrying about the sound system.

Another point about sound columns is that while the concentration of sound energy into a restricted beam gives an apparent increase in efficiency, the dynamic range of these units is still a long way from that of high-quality horn/driver combinations. Sound columns are most often used for speech reinforcement indoors, so there will probably be no difficulty in getting enough intensity. But if one loudspeaker is four times as efficient as another (and this is a conservative ratio), it requires only one-quarter the amplifier power to produce the same loudness. When this means the difference between one 25-watt and two 50-watt amplifiers, the balance may be shifted back to the more expensive horns.

The third limitation results from the neat, diminutive size of the sound column. We pay for small size in the sacrifice of bass response—most commercial sound columns are designed to work above 100-200 cps. This is fine for speech reinforcement, but if the installation is also supposed to reproduce movie projector sound and an electronic organ, sound columns have their limitations.

If the sound installation expert will note the special features of the various commercial sound columns now available, and if he will keep their few limitations in mind, he will enjoy making use of this remarkable new tool in an effort to provide really natural sound reinforcement. ▲

Typical commercial column speakers. Unit at left is a University design. The speaker at the right is a curved-line type of column loudspeaker made by Electro-Voice.



ELECTRONIC CROSSWORDS

By DONALD W. MOFFAT

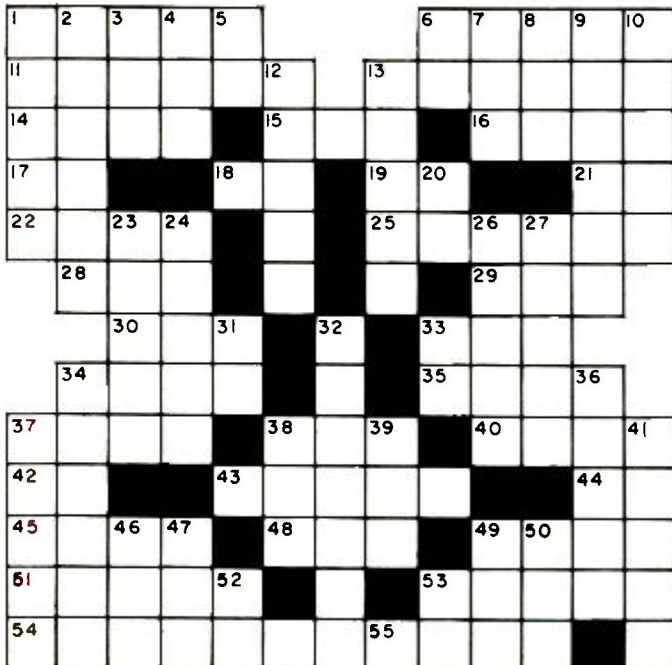
(Answer on page 95)

ACROSS

1. D'Arsonval is one type.
6. Modulation similar to FM.
11. Too much.
13. Part of tuning eye.
14. Rip.
15. Fuss.
16. Water vehicle.
17. If it's not off.
18. Large hatchet.
19. You and me.
21. College degree.
22. These numbers are not imaginary.
25. Bundles of wires.
28. Regret.
29. An untruth.
30. Unprocessed data is this.
33. Group led by emotion.
34. Type of rise time lost when h.f. response is poor.
35. Land measure.
37. The Van Allen is one.
38. Possessive pronoun.
40. Petruccio tamed her.
42. A3 modulation.
43. Half a frame.
44. "Fi's" twin.
45. Voltage across a capacitor _____ current.
48. "Slo- _____" (type of fuse).
49. Drew blood.
51. Make happy.
53. Look unwaveringly.
54. Supervised discussion.
55. High volume.

DOWN

1. Converts electrical energy to motion.
2. Less irregular (colloq.).
3. A beverage.
4. To make a mistake.
5. Schematic part designation.
6. System for distributing sound to a crowd.
7. Common-base reverse voltage amplification.
8. Days of yore.
9. Navy Construction Battalion.
10. Belonging to "Miss Kett."
12. Vertical values on a graph.
13. Handout (slang).
20. Symbol for atomic number 62.
23. Pertaining to hearing.
24. Smallest quantity.
26. What capacitors do to d.c.
27. Constellation.
31. Caused by gravity (abbr.).
32. Protect from undesired fields.
33. Unit of small current.
34. Type of connector.
36. Medium through which radio waves travel.
37. Prepared in large bundles.
38. Common-base input impedance.
39. Type of fuse that allows transient overload.
41. Large duck.
46. Talk a lot (slang).
47. Depot (abbr.).
49. Unit of heat energy.
50. Boy.
52. All the voltage in a circuit.
53. As stated or described.



**No. 1 choice of phono manufacturers.
Now, your most logical choice
for exact replacement**

New Euphonics Orbit Action Cartridges are exact replacements for millions of Euphonics Cartridges now in use, and all other ceramic cartridges. Rugged, trouble-free and easiest to install, Euphonics cartridges offer you these important advantages:

EXCLUSIVE ORBIT ACTION

- Eliminates twisting of lead wires
- Reduces mass of playing needle
- Simplified needle replacement
- Positive tip rake angle—no dirt collecting "hook"
- Provides same wide-range response from both needles: 16-25,000 cps.

Other Advantages: Unique mounting bracket permits fast, snap-in installation of cartridge • Low tracking force (2 grams) for minimum record and stylus wear • Stylus automatically retracts when arm is dropped • PZT ceramic elements eliminate magnetic hum and are impervious to heat and moisture • High compliance: 4 micro-cm per dyne • 4 terminals—complete with jumper for 3-terminal installation.

Complete with dual needles.

- U-8. .0007 Sapphire and .003 Sapphire
- U-9. .0007 Diamond and .003 Sapphire

ALL PRODUCTS AMERICAN MADE

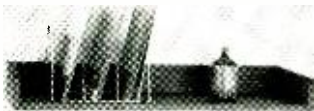


For complete details see your distributor or write Dept. EW-6

Euphonics
CORPORATION

GUAYNABO, PUERTO RICO, U.S.A.

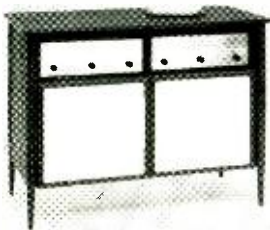
BRAND NEW FOR '63



101 Puts your components on the wall where they may be enjoyed so conveniently. A refreshing new approach to express your individuality. Offers a thousand and one decorative possibilities. Complete with equipment enclosure, record shelf, custom panel and concealed wall supports. Finished in Oiled Walnut. **\$69.50**



303 Award winning design created for "Shelf Speakers." Place your shelf speakers at each end and instantly a beautiful Stereo Music Center is created. Has adjustable component shelves, sliding changer/turntable pull-out shelf and place for hundreds of records and tape deck, too. Over six feet long. **\$109.50**



404 Stunning equipment cabinet that features two big pull-out drawers, one for changer/turntable, the other for hundreds of records or tape deck at your fingertips. Beautifully accented fronts in cane or matching veneers. **\$99.50**

All are carefully crafted from genuine hardwoods and superbly finished to match every decor. See the complete line at leading Hi Fi dealers or write for free brochure.

**Audio
Originals** DEPT. AO-1

474 S. MERIDIAN ST. INDIANAPOLIS 25, INDIANA

CIRCLE NO. 145 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

78

U.H.F. TV Coverage

(Continued from page 24)

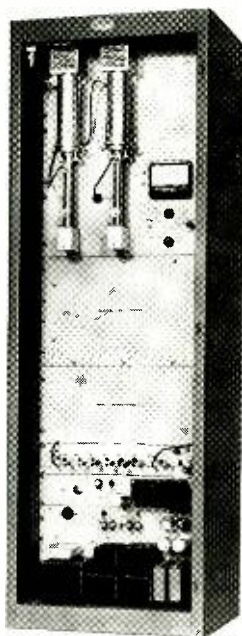


Fig. 10. Adler UST-20 (20-watt) translator. Add-on rack boosts to 100 watts.

possible in its translators, to help make maintenance easy by local service personnel. Maintenance checks every few months prevent on-the-air breakdowns from becoming a serious problem.

Limitations

FCC rules encourage the use of channels 70 to 83 for such service. Despite the roadblock presented by the scarcity of u.h.f. receivers, translators are already used in the hundreds, as noted earlier. They will multiply when all-channel sets are the rule. The only brake on the number of translators an area can have is the required frequency separation.

The FCC limits output capability in terms of transmitter power, not e.r.p., with 100 watts the top limit. Since normal restrictions on directivity do not apply here, the limitation is not serious. The 100-watt unit in New York, for example, has an e.r.p. of 1.65 kilowatts in the quadrant it covers. With the same transmitter power, sharper directivity can provide greater effective e.r.p. in a narrower antenna bandwidth, to cover considerable distances. One midwestern locale gets consistent reception from a 100-watt translator 70 miles away. Of course, this is not average; a more usual range would be about 35 miles.

Costs and Ownership

A complete single-channel translator installation can cost as little as \$20,000. One for a typical town with a population of 10,000 would run to \$50,000. Maintenance costs would run between \$2000

and \$3000 per year—less than the salary of one man in a satellite station. That comes to an initial investment of \$5 and yearly maintenance of a few cents for each set owner. At these figures, expenditure to reach a larger audience with translators will be attractive to many broadcasters.

But interest is not limited to these groups. The translators for Grand Portage and Grand Marais mentioned earlier (Fig. 7) are owned by the Duluth stations that originate their signals. The translator farm in Blythe, California, however (Fig. 8), is community owned.

This is true of many such installations throughout the country, where impatient, TV-hungry residents do not wait for the broadcasters to act. Owners include individuals, voluntary community groups financed by public subscription, municipalities, counties, educational groups, and large companies who wish to provide viewing for employees in isolated areas. Costs can be low enough to make such local ownership attractive. In fact, there are many cases where translators have been chosen as more practical than wire-distributed CATV systems to provide locals signals.

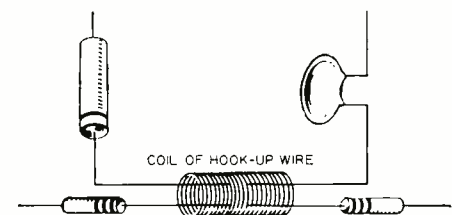
While all the techniques described will contribute to expanded TV coverage once u.h.f. gets under way, we feel the translator is likely to become the most important. No matter which system predominates, however, there will inevitably be more TV coverage rather than less, in general. As to those now enjoying abundance in areas that may become questionable if a u.h.f. switch comes, we doubt that they will suffer losses. Propagation techniques already tested should, in most cases, at least equate their present plenty. ▲

"MID-AIR" TIE POINT

By THOMAS R. HASKETT

SOMETIMES, when replacing "Couplers" or other component packages with individual parts, it becomes necessary to tie several leads together at a point where there is no available tie point. Wrapping three or four leads around one another makes subsequent testing very "sticky," but another method makes installation and removal easy.

Bare hook-up wire is formed into a small coil, by winding it around a thin-blade screwdriver shank. As the diagram indicates, the resistor and capacitor leads are then inserted into the coil, and the entire assembly heated while solder is flowed into it. Removing a lead is equally simple, it being merely necessary to heat the joint and pull the lead out gently. ▲



TECHNICAL MANUALS for SURPLUS EQUIPMENT

By EVERETT E. KELLEY

Helpful information in locating the instruction manuals for useful surplus electronic equipment.

SURPLUS electronic items are frequently bargains for the ham operator and experimenter—if you know what you are buying and can adapt it to your civilian needs.

The government went to great expense to provide technical manuals covering all of the equipment issued to the Armed Forces. This instruction material is clearly written and complete in its coverage of power requirements, operation, and maintenance for each specific piece of equipment. Unfortunately, with the passage of time since the equipment was removed from active service, the manuals, in most cases, have been separated from their associated equipment.

Locate the Nameplate

First, inspect your electronic item carefully to locate the nameplate which will have inscribed on it the equipment designation, with either the type or component number. Usually the contractor's name and address will be given but this is usually a less valuable item of information than you may think. Even if the contractor is still in business, he was only supplied with sufficient manuals for production purposes and he seldom has facilities for reproducing the material even if the manuals are still in his files. In some instances, the manufacturer may have produced a civilian version of the military gear in which case an instruction manual may be available. However, should yours be specialized military equipment, don't give up hope because there are still several other possible sources for you to try.

Which Manual?

The secondary problem, after determining the type or component number of the equipment, is to relate this information to the technical manual covering the equipment. This is necessary since most of the Armed Forces publication centers deal in the technical manual numbers only and these are not usually cross-referenced to equipment numbers.

If you will furnish the Office of Technical Services, Department of Commerce, Washington 25, D.C. with your equipment numbers, they will supply the number of the corresponding technical manual. In addition, they will quote the price of microfilming the corresponding technical manual—but with a manual of any length, this cost might be exorbitant.

Many local libraries, state archives, and university libraries are selective

depositories for government publications and, if you prefer, you can search their card index until you locate a manual which includes your particular item of equipment. From Army Manual 21-6, "List and Index of Department of The Army Publications," you can determine the technical manual number even if the manual is not included in your library's collection.

Supply Sources

Once the pertinent technical manual number has been located, there are several potential sources of supply. On request, the Superintendent of Documents will furnish a copy of price list #19 covering Army Field and Technical Manuals. Depending on the service involved, you may write direct to The Department of the Army, Adjutant General's Office, The Pentagon, Washington 25, D.C.; The Department of the Air Force, Directorate of Administrative Services, Washington 25, D.C.; or to The Navy Department, Publications Section, Washington 25, D.C.

Many of the military reserve units, as well as the Army Corps of Engineers, keep files of instruction books and manuals and these are usually available for your inspection. Military training manuals for radiomen and electronics technicians frequently contain information on specific equipment which was used as a training example.

Many surplus radio dealers will sell technical manuals and there are several dealers who specialize in supplying such information. Any bookstore with an extensive technical book section should carry surplus handbooks and conversion manuals which contain technical information on all types of electronic equipment. Watch for magazine articles on military equipment and conversions, collect these, and begin a technical file of your own.

(Editor's Note: Although this publication does not have information available on surplus equipment, we refer our readers to such companies as Editors & Engineers, Summerland 2, Calif.; R. E. Goodheart, P.O. Box 1220-A, Beverly Hills, Calif.; G & G Radio Supply, 51 Vesey St., N. Y. 7, N. Y.; and others for this type of material.)

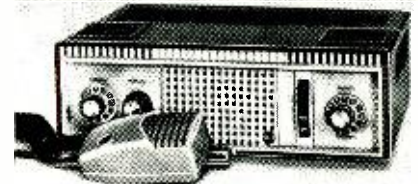
As a last resort, you can write to your Senator or Representative and have him forward your request to the Army, Navy, or Air Force liaison officer to Congress. This will always bring quick results from the appropriation-minded Armed Forces—but we suggest that you don't overdo it. ▲

FOR SHARP, CLEAR 2-WAY COMMUNICATION

Fixed or mobile,
business or pleasure
Get the new, low-cost

RCA MARK VIII

27-Mc Citizens Band Radio-Phone



Here's the LOW-COST C-B radio-phone for car, boat, home, office, or shop. High sensitivity receiver pulls in weak signals. 2½ watt speaker output delivers ample volume to overcome engine noise. Automatic noise suppressor minimizes ignition interference. Light and compact—only 3½ inches high, weight only 9 pounds; fits easily under the dashboard of even compact cars.

PLUS THESE PREMIUM FEATURES— RCA MARK VIII RADIO-PHONE

- 9 crystal-controlled transmit and receive channels
- Tunable receiver permits reception of all 23 C-B channels; dial marked in both channel numbers and frequency
- Exceptionally good voice reproduction—high intelligibility
- Excellent modulation characteristics
- Operates from standard 117-volt AC; separate 6- and 12-volt DC power supplies (optional) for mobile installations
- Electronic switching—no relay noise or chatter
- Illuminated "working channel" feature plus many more features to increase usefulness and efficiency.

AC Unit only **\$149.50***

DC Power Supplies, Where Needed, \$19.95*
*Optional list price



The Most Trusted Name
in Electronics

MAIL COUPON FOR MORE INFORMATION

RCA Electron Tube Division
Commercial Engineering Dept. F-41-R
415 South Fifth Street, Harrison, N. J.
Please send more information on the RCA
Mark VIII 27-Mc 2-Way Radio-phone.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

What is "Skin Effect"?

By JOSEPH TUSINSKI

Senior Technical Instructor, The Technical Institute, Norfolk College of William and Mary

Review of important basic concept responsible for more circuit losses and resistance at higher frequencies.

A GREAT many of the phenomena associated with an alternating current flowing in a conductor are related to what is referred to as "skin effect." Factors such as r.f. resistance, proximity effect, variation of "Q," and high-frequency power losses can be explained by understanding skin effect.

The name itself suggests something dealing with a surface, and in this case the implication is the surface of a wire, although the effect is present through-

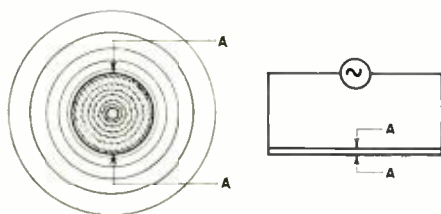


Fig. 1. Magnetic field distribution.

out the entire cross-sectional area of a conductor.

When a current is passing through a conductor, there is present a magnetic field and an electric field; one cannot be sustained without the other. By observing the action of either one the answer to "what is skin effect?" may be obtained. In this discussion the magnetic field will be used to analyze what happens when an alternating current is passing through a wire.

Effect of Magnetic Field

Outside of a conductor we can measure the relative strength of the magnetic field and we would find that the strength would diminish as we moved away from the conductor. The manner in which the field decays would follow

a definite pattern, that is the field would decrease exponentially. The exponential decay means that the field follows the law of inverse squares, so that by doubling the distance from the wire the field is one-fourth as strong, and by tripling the distance the strength is one-ninth, and so on. The question might be asked, why worry about the field outside of a conductor? This outside field is most important when we consider its presence next to another current-carrying conductor.

If we could examine the field from the outside surface to the center of the conductor we would find that the number of flux lines actually follows the same law *inside* the conductor. This is shown in Fig. 1.

The relation that the flux has to the current flowing in a conductor is defined as the inductance of the conductor. The inductance is directly proportional to the number of flux linkages and inversely proportional to the current producing the flux. There are a greater number of magnetic lines at the center of the conductor, therefore a greater inductive effect must be present at the center of the wire.

The reactance that the inductance possesses is known to vary directly as the frequency varies. It can be seen then that there is a greater opposition to current flowing at the center of the wire, and that this opposition increases with frequency. The current actually distributes itself in the conductor as shown in Fig. 2.

A.C. Resistance and Skin Depth

How can we use this information to determine the a.c. resistance of a cur-

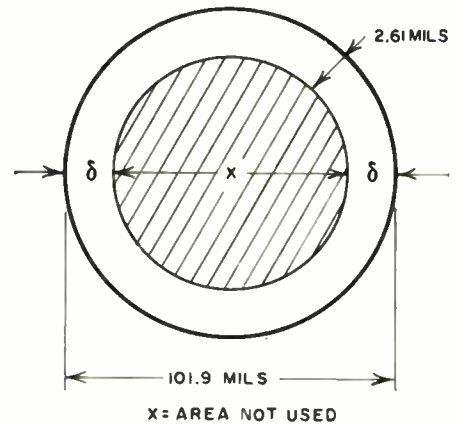


Fig. 3. Cross-section of conductor used in example. Dimensions are not shown to scale.

rent-carrying conductor? The answer is to determine the *effective* current-carrying area, averaged over the entire cross-section. Then we may apply this effective area to the formula for the resistance of a conductor. The formula states that the resistance of a material varies directly as its length and the type of material and inversely as the cross-sectional area: $R = \rho L/A$, where R = resistance in ohms, ρ = specific resistivity of the wire (for copper, it is 10.37 ohms/mil-foot), A = circular-mil area, and L = length in feet.

The effective area may be determined from the point at the surface to where the current is attenuated 8.7 db, or one neper, where the attenuation of one neper is equal to $1/\epsilon$, or .368. Expressed as a percentage, the effective area around the conductor may be determined from the thickness of the conductor where the current diminishes to 36.8 per cent of the current at the surface. This value defines skin thickness or "skin depth."

The skin-depth for copper may be determined with the expression: $\delta = 6.62/\sqrt{f}$, where δ is the skin depth in centimeters and f is the frequency of the alternating current.

From the formula it may be seen that the skin depth varies inversely as the square root of the frequency. This may also be seen in Fig. 2, where δ_2 is less than δ_1 .

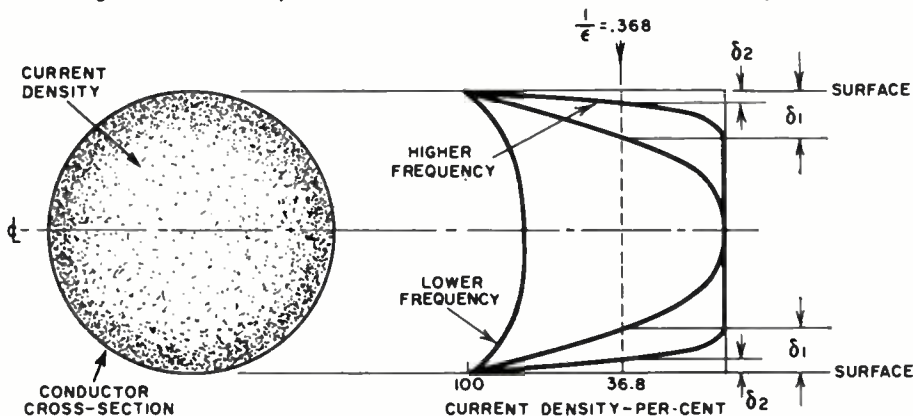
Some readers might observe that there is a magnetic field present even when direct current flows in a conductor, which is true. However, we have to remember in order to have an inductive effect the current has to change; the faster this change of current, the greater the inductive effect.

Practical Example

Combining all of the known factors thus far, let us take a 200-foot length of #10 copper wire into consideration at d.c., 1 mc., 10 mc., and 500 mc. and determine its effective (a.c.) resistance in each case.

From wire tables the diameter of #10 wire is given as .1019 inch or 101.9

Fig. 2. Current density from surface to center of conductor at various frequencies.



mils. The circular-mil area is the diameter in mils squared or 10,380 circular mils. The d.c. resistance is, $R = \rho L/A = 10.37 \times 200/10,380 = .199$ ohm.

To determine the resistance at 1 mc. it is first necessary to find the skin depth from $\delta = 6.62/\sqrt{f} = 6.62/\sqrt{10^6} = 6.62 \times 10^{-3} = .00662$ cm. Converting to inches, $.00662 \text{ cm.} \times 1"/2.54 \text{ cm.} = .00261$ inch, or 2.61 mils. It can be seen that even at 1 mc. the effective current-carrying area has decreased considerably (Fig. 3).

If the diameter x is known, the circular-mil area may be subtracted from the total area to determine the effective area. $101.9 - (2 \times 2.61) = x = 96.7$ mils. Then squaring, $d^2 = \text{CMA} = (96.7)^2 = 9350$ CMA. Thus the effective area is $10,380 - 9350 = 1030$ circular-mils.

Then we may use the resistance formula to determine the effective a.c. resistance. $R = 10.37 \times 200/1030 = 2074/1030 = 2.01$ ohms. It can be seen that from d.c. to 1 mc. the effective resistance has increased by approximately ten times.

For practice the reader is asked to try working with the other two frequencies mentioned, using the same size wire. It will be found that at 10 mc. the effective resistance is over 6 ohms and at 500 mc., it is in the order of 50 ohms.

Effects and Remedies

By knowing how the effective resistance varies as the applied frequency

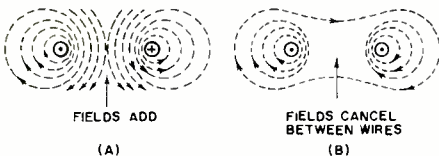


Fig. 4. Magnetic flux around two conductors carrying current in opposite, same directions.

changes, it can be seen and appreciated that the "Q" of a circuit will be influenced. The fact remains that in order to have a low-resistance conductor at high frequencies it is necessary to have a large surface area. The conductor does not have to be a solid conductor; a hollow tube or pipe may be used. The thickness of the wall should be at least five skin depths thick to be effective and for the calculated values of resistance to hold true.

It should be noted that the formulas given will hold for round conductors only. It would be difficult to develop a formula to hold true for any shaped conductor, that is rectangular, square, or elliptically shaped. The resistance of odd-shaped conductors is normally determined empirically.

The formula also assumes that the conductor is isolated from other current-carrying conductors or changing magnetic fields. This fact brings us to a brief

discussion of what is termed the "proximity effect."

If we consider the fields around two conductors that are assumed to be close together, the fields distribute themselves as shown in Fig. 4.

The effect is such that the flux density is greater near the surfaces between the two conductors depending on which direction the current is flowing and the distance between the two wires. The effective current-carrying area is reduced considerably in Fig. 4A and slightly in Fig. 4B, and as a consequence the a.c. resistance is increased.

At microwave frequencies the effective current-carrying area might be only in the silver plating of a waveguide. This is why guides are plated on the inside.

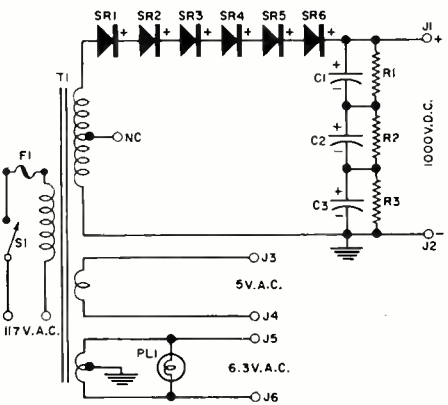
To combat the skin effect, Litz wire (made up of a number of fine strands, insulated from each other) is effective up to frequencies in the order of a megacycle, however the difficulty in proper manufacture and capacity between conductors at higher frequencies cancel the merits that can be enjoyed at the lower frequencies. ▲

1000-Volt Power Supply

By WALTER TEMCOR

THIS power supply provides 1000 volts d.c. to a load requiring only a few milliamperes and 900 v. to a 100-ma. load; it can deliver a maximum of 200 ma. and, in addition, supplies 6.3 v. and 5 v. at 3 and 5 a. respectively. The ripple is 2 v. r.m.s. for light loads, increasing to about 8 v. at 100 ma.

The circuit is a half-wave rectifier with capacitor-input filter. The full secondary voltage of T_1 is applied to six, series-connected silicon rectifiers that operate well under their rated peak-inverse voltage. Bleeder resistors R_1, R_2, R_3 distribute the d.c. equally across C_1, C_2, C_3 and reduce the output to 350 v. five seconds after S_1 is opened. However, wait at least 30 seconds after turn-off before connecting or disconnecting the leads. ▲



- R_1, R_2, R_3 —75,000 ohm, 2 w. res.
- C_1, C_2, C_3 —40 μ f., 450 v. elec. capacitor
- SR_1-SR_6 —Silicon rectifier, 500 ma., 400 p.i.v.
- T_1 —Power trans., 800 v. center tapped @ 200 ma., 5 v. @ 3 a., 6.3 v. @ 5 a. (Stancor PC-812 or equiv.)
- S_1 —S.p.s.t. toggle switch
- F_1 —3 a. fuse
- PL —6.3 v. pilot lamp
- J_1, J_2 —Five-way binding post

HOME

OFFICE

FACTORY

AN RCA INTERCOM SYSTEM
Is a Long-Term Investment in
Convenience and Efficiency

Why wait longer to enjoy the convenience of your own intercom network? Simple or complex, wired or wireless, for home or business use, there's an RCA intercom system to meet your needs. You'll find it quickly justifies its cost in savings of time and energy, and in the increased efficiency it provides.

"Switchboard" Intercom System. Master with up to 4 remote units. Master can be set up for remote-to-remote conversation, or speak with any one or all remote units.

"Mastercom" Intercom System. Up to 6 units. With an all-master system, any unit can call any other unit direct; system permits 3 separate private conversations simultaneously or conference among all 6.

Wireless Intercom System. No connecting wires, no installation. Just plug unit into any 110-120 volt wall socket and talk with all other units on the same wiring system.

Transistorized Intercom System. Battery-operated (uses penlite cells), can be set up anywhere: parking lots, storerooms, etc.

"Partyliner" Intercom System. Basic 2-station system. As many as 4 additional remotes can be added. Very low cost. Ideal for paging; master calls all remote units at once. Any remote unit can call master.

For more information see your Authorized RCA Intercom Distributor—or, attach coupon below to a postcard and mail.



RCA ELECTRON TUBE DIVISION
Commercial Engineering Dept. F-41-TT
415 South Fifth Street, Harrison, N.J.

Please send detailed information on the RCA INTERCOM SYSTEMS checked below:

<input type="checkbox"/> All systems	<input type="checkbox"/> "Switchboard" System
<input type="checkbox"/> "Mastercom" System	<input type="checkbox"/> Wireless System
<input type="checkbox"/> Transistorized System	<input type="checkbox"/> "Partyliner" System

Name _____ Title _____

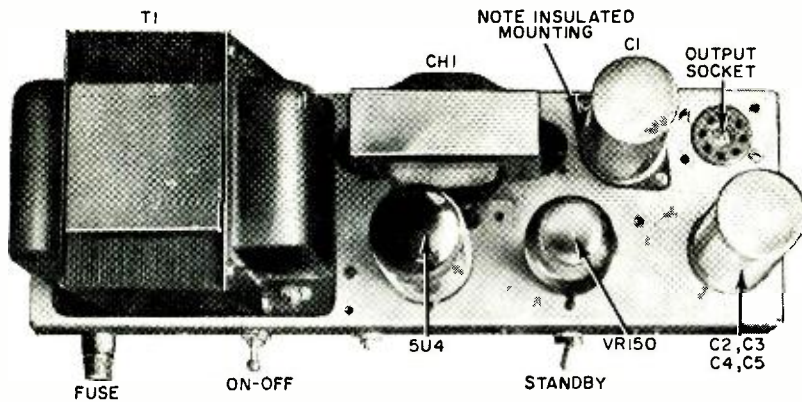
Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

HYBRID BRIDGE POWER SUPPLIES

By JOSEPH MARSHALL, WA4EPY



Top view of author's home-built high- and low-voltage supply.

DO YOU need 600 to 700 volts at 150 to 200 ma. to power a new transmitter? Somewhere you no doubt have a power supply which delivers 300 to 350 volts at the requisite current so it is just a matter of a simple and inexpensive modification to double its voltage or to obtain both the present and a new doubled voltage.

Fig. 1A is a diagram of a typical low-voltage power supply using a vacuum-tube rectifier. Fig. 1C is a diagram of the same supply modified to deliver twice the voltage. The modification consists of two steps: First, turn the present full-wave rectifier into a bridge rectifier by addition of two legs composed of silicon diodes. For the typical 350-volt supply, three of the "top-hat" diodes, rated at 400 p.i.v. each, are connected in series for each of the two legs. These are available for as little as 50 cents each.

The second step is to change the filter from capacitor to choke input and to wire the present capacitors in series. This is easy to do if the capacitors are individual cardboard units. If the capacitors are in a single multiple-section can or case with a common negative, it is not possible to series them. In that event, obtain another, cardboard-cased capacitor with a total capacitance equal to the sum of the capacitances of the present one. In other words, if the present capacitor has two

20- μ f. sections, obtain another with either one 40- μ f. or two 20- μ f. sections. The voltage rating should be equal to that of the present capacitors. Parallel the two sections of the present capacitor and wire it in series with the new one, as indicated in Fig. 1B. Add 100,000-ohm, 1-watt resistors across each bank of the capacitors. These will serve as voltage equalizers and, at the same time, as a bleeder to discharge the capacitors. It is a good idea, too, to put 1- or 2-watt resistors (from 5 to 20 ohms) in series with each lead from the transformer secondary to the rectifiers to protect them against current surges.

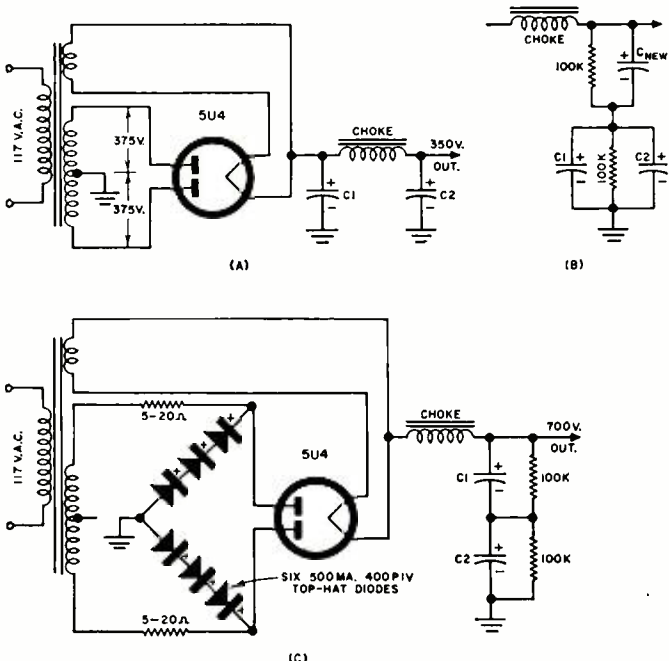
Supply for Transmitter Use

In a typical transmitter you need both a high voltage for the final and a lower voltage for the exciter. You can obtain both, as shown in Fig. 2. The high voltage is obtained from the output of the vacuum-tube rectifier while the low voltage comes from the transformer center-tap. The simplest way to handle the problem of filtering is to move the present filter down to the center-tap and add another filter for the high voltage, using another choke and capacitor. Thus you can obtain a high voltage, in addition to the present low voltage, for the price of six diodes, a choke, and a filter capacitor.

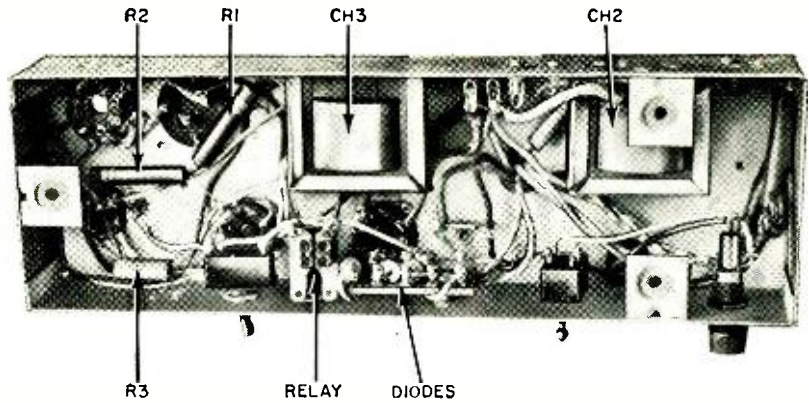
The first hybrid supply built by the author was modified in this way and, with VR tube regulation at the end of the center-tap filter, provides 700 volts at 200 ma. for the final and 125 ma. at 350 volts for the exciter and screen modulator. It has been operating for months without trouble and is still operating well below maximum possibilities because the transformer is scarcely warm to the touch. Several other supplies using hybrid rectifiers are in use by hams in this area.

The power supply, diagrammed in Fig. 2 and shown in the photographs, was made from old TV-type transformers, chokes, and commonly available can-type electrolytics—at a total cost of less than \$10. It supplies 700 volts at up to 150 ma., 350 volts at up to 150 ma., 150 volts regulated at up to 20 ma., and filament current for 6-volt tubes. A 6-volt relay breaks the rectifier ground for removing the voltage from the transmitter during reception. It is actuated by a double-pole, double-throw switch on the receiver, one section of which simply grounds the lead from the relay coil, permitting current to flow through it and actuate it. (The other section disables the receiver during transmitting periods.) A s.p.s.t. switch is included on the power-supply chassis for convenience so that the power supply can be used or tested when the relay is not actuated. The parts were easily placed on and inside a 4" x 13" x 2" chassis which happened to be around. The supply furnishes all operating voltages for the r.f. portion of a 100-watt transmitter and a screen modulator.

Fig. 1. Modifying a low-voltage power supply for high voltage.



Simple modification of a power supply in order to obtain double the output voltage for use with ham type radio transmitters.



Under-chassis view of the combination power supply is shown.

Of course, higher voltage can be obtained with capacitor input. However, with capacitor input the diodes should be derated about 25%. In other words, the total p.i.v. of each leg should be increased by about 25%. Three 400 p.i.v. diodes should handle outputs up to 750 volts but for higher voltage it is safer to use four. It is probably a good idea to parallel each diode with a resistor of several hundred thousand ohms, particularly with capacitor input. There seems to be a difference of opinion on this point since some manufacturers of diodes recommend this and others say it is not necessary.

Circuit Performance

How much current can you draw from a hybridized bridge power supply? The ham handbooks say that a bridge rectifier can deliver about twice the voltage but the current should be held down to half. In other words, the permissible kva. output of the power supply is the same for bridge and full-wave service. This is not quite accurate and over-conservative for ham service.

As a matter of fact, when changed to bridge service from full-wave service, a transformer designed for full-wave service

can deliver continuously between 125 and 150% more output with about the same heating and in ICAS service it is quite safe to draw a total current in one or both legs equal to the current drawn in full-wave service. In other words, if a transformer is rated to deliver 350 volts at 300 ma. in full-wave service, it will deliver 200 to 225 ma. in bridge service without additional heating in continuous service and can be expected to deliver the full 300 ma. in intermittent service.

The efficiency of a bridge rectifier in terms of output power is roughly 40% higher than that of a full-wave rectifier. A transformer designed for full-wave service must be able to handle 1.57 times the output power in its secondary, and 1.34 times the output power for the whole transformer. On the other hand, in bridge service a transformer need handle only 1.11 times the output power. Hence with the same d.c. output power, a full-wave transformer converted to bridge service will heat only 75% as much. Therefore, the power output can be increased by from 25 to 40% in bridge service without exceeding the transformer dissipation rating.

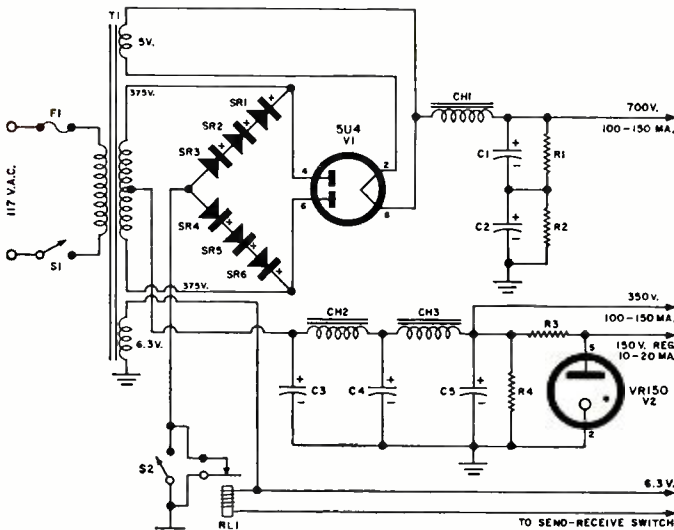
However, most full-wave transformers are rated for continuous service whereas a power supply in an amateur or commercial communications transmitter has a duty cycle of 50% or less. Hence the transformer will be cooling at least 50% of the time. Under these circumstances, it can be asked to deliver more power during its duty cycle and increasing the power output to some point between 150 and 200% of the output in full-wave service is not likely to cause dangerous overheating in ham service.

Mixing Rectifiers

Does mixing vacuum tubes and solid-state rectifiers pose any problems? Apparently not. We have found no problems in several applications—both in our own and other shacks. Since a 5U4 or a GZ34 is cheaper than six diodes, it is more economical to use for one pair of legs in a bridge rectifier even in a brand-new power supply. The p.i.v. rating is no problem since these tubes and others of similar capabilities, are rated for 1400 p.i.v. or more. On the other hand, at today's prices, six diodes are cheaper than the additional tube plus the additional filament transformers which would be needed for an all-tube bridge rectifier.

Hybrid operation of silicon diodes with tube rectifiers in bridge power supplies offers an economical and convenient means of obtaining high voltage or both low and high voltage for amateur and commercial transmitters. When transformers designed for full-wave service are used in amateur and intermittent commercial operation, the power output with bridge rectifiers can be increased to between 150 and 200% of the output with full-wave rectification without excessive transformer heating.

Fig. 2. High- and low-voltage supply built from TV components.



- R₁, R₂, R₃—100,000 ohm, 2 w. res.
- R₄—10,000 ohm, 10 w. wirewound res.
- C₁—40 μf., 450 v. can-type capacitor (insulated from chassis)
- C₂, C₃, C₄, C₅—40/40/40 μf., 450 v. elec. capacitor
- CH₁—8 to 12 hy., 120-150 ma. TV choke
- CH₂, CH₃—2-3 hy., 200 ma. TV choke
- SR₁, SR₂, SR₃, SR₄, SR₅, SR₆—500 ma., 400 p.i.v. top-hat diode
- S₁—S.p.s.t. switch ("On-Off")
- S₂—S.p.s.t. switch ("Standby")
- RL—S.p.s.t. 6.3 v. relay
- F₁—3 amp. fuse
- T—TV trans. 375-0-375 v. @ 200-300 ma.; 5 v. @ 3 amps; 6.3 v. @ 3-5 amps

TRANSFIRE[®] TRANSISTOR IGNITION

READY-TO-INSTALL CONVERSIONS

YOU can get TOP MILEAGE, HIGHEST PERFORMANCE, LONGER POINT & PLUG LIFE, BETTER WINTER STARTING, and MANY OTHER ADVANTAGES with one of our INEXPENSIVE TRANSFIRE systems. These include HERMETICALLY-SEALED AMPLIFIER, HIGH-RATIO COIL, BALLASTS, Leads & hardware.

MODEL T 6 or 12v. neg. grd. \$39.95

MODEL T2 TWO TRANSISTORS,
250:1 coil \$44.95

MODEL TP 6 or 12v. pos. grd. direct
installation w/o. insulating points ... \$54.95

MODEL TS Special, 40kv system \$59.95

MODEL TS2 TWO TRANSISTORS,
400:1 coil \$49.95

TWO-TRANSISTOR KITS Everything needed to build conversion. Includes transistors, coil, ballasts, heat sink, decal, etc.

KT2 with TX250 coil for 30kv output . \$34.95

KT52 with T400 coil for 40kv output . \$39.95

KT1 one transistor with 400:1 coil . \$29.95

6 or 12v. Negative-ground only. Point insulation kit adapts to positive ground, \$2.50 pp.

1 oz. Epoxy potting plastic in mixing bag \$1.95 pp.

HIGH-RATIO IGNITION COILS with free circuit diagram.

TX250 Heavy duty coil 250:1 ratio ... \$ 9.95

T400 HIGH EFFICIENCY 400:1 coil for
HIGHER OUTPUT and/or LOWER
TRANSISTOR VOLTAGE \$14.95

FULL LINE of PARTS at NET PRICES.

Free lists. Dealer opportunities. Marine models available. When ordering, specify voltage and car. Add postage for 4 lbs. on kits and conv's; 3 lbs. on coils. \$5.00 deposit with COD's.

PALMER ELECTRONICS LABORATORIES Inc.
CARLISLE 1, MASS. 617—AL 6-2626

CIRCLE NO. 146 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

SAVE MONEY HI-FI COMPONENTS
TAPE RECORDERS
SLEEP LEARN KITS

MERITAPE Low cost, high quality recording tape, in boxes or cans.

DRESSNER FREE 1963 CATALOG
1523 JERICHO TPKE.
NEW HYDE PARK 16 N.Y.

FREE CAREER BOOKLET

to guide you to a successful future in Engineering and Engineering Technology

Write for your copy!

MSOE

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING
Dept. EW-663
1025 N. Milwaukee St., Milwaukee, Wis.

Tell me about an engineering career through residence study in:

Electrical Mechanical

Name.....Age.....
Address.....
City.....State.....

MS-204

CONTROLLED-RECTIFIER GATE CIRCUITS

Design considerations for gating circuits that are to be employed with semiconductor controlled-rectifiers.

WHEN designing gate circuits for controlled-rectifiers, it is necessary that the gate signal be of sufficient voltage and current to positively fire any individual controlled-rectifier of the type being used. But, at the same time, the power delivered to the gate must not exceed its specified power-handling capability. Since there is a considerable range of gate volt-ampere characteristics for a given type of controlled-rectifier, a graphical construction is helpful in establishing circuit parameters which will satisfy all the requirements listed above.

One such construction (taken from a recent issue of the *Westinghouse Semiconductor Department* publication "Tech Tips") is a gate circuit volt-ampere diagram on which is superimposed a rectangle of maximum gate voltage-current requirements and a hyperbola

Due to this variability in gate input resistance, gate behavior can best be predicted by assuming the energizing source to be a constant-voltage generator in series with a resistance composed of its own internal resistance and an external limiting resistance. A load line can then be constructed on the diagram by using the source for a point on the voltage scale, and this voltage divided by the total series resistance for a point on the current scale. To insure operation of all gates, all points on this line must lie above or to the right of the shaded rectangle. Also, to avoid overloading the gate, all points on this line must lie below the appropriate gate power dissipation curve. After the total resistance has been determined, the slope of the load line will be fixed and construction of a line of this slope through any value of driving e.m.f. will indicate whether this e.m.f. is sufficient to operate the controlled-rectifier.

For example, consider a 2N681 controlled-rectifier operating in half-wave service with the gate driven by an in-phase sinusoidal signal as shown in Fig. 2. The negative half-cycle of gate signal is blocked by silicon diode (CR) so that

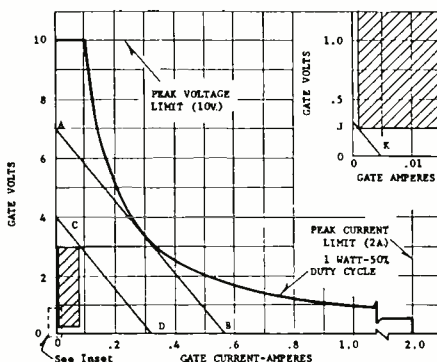


Fig. 1. Gate characteristics of the 2N681.

of maximum gate-power dissipation for the duty cycle used. This type of diagram may be readily constructed from tabular data as shown in Fig. 1. In this diagram, any condition of gate voltage or current which lies above or to the right of the shaded area in the lower left-hand corner will operate the controlled-rectifier, provided sufficient anode-cathode voltage exists. The shaded area is bounded by the gate current and voltage specified as the maximum operating temperature. The small unshaded areas below and to the left of the rectangle indicate the maximum values of gate current or voltage for non-operation.

For the type 2N681, a positive voltage of three volts or more applied to the gate or a positive current of 0.080 ampere or more into the gate will turn all units on. No units of this type will turn on with gate voltages or currents equal to or less than 0.25 volt or .001 ampere respectively. The input resistance of an individual gate at the turn-on point will be between 3 and 3000 ohms.

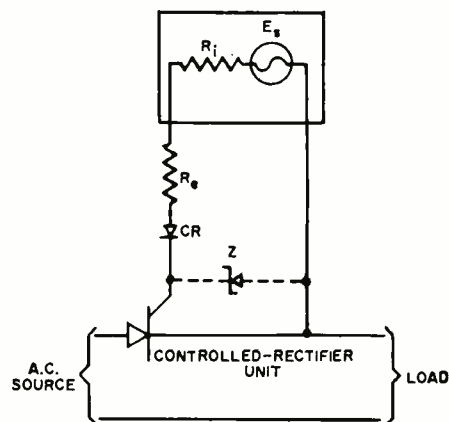


Fig. 2. Schematic showing equivalent circuit.

the gate operates on a 50% duty cycle. The diode also functions as a threshold device by inserting about 0.5-volt drop in any signal applied to the gate. This drop absorbs small random noise impulses and prevents spurious operation of the controlled-rectifier. In the following discussion this voltage drop has been neglected for simplicity.

To avoid exceeding the 10 volts peak gate voltage limit, the r.m.s. voltage of the gate drive source must be no more than 7 volts. Load line AB can be drawn from the 7-volt point on the vertical axis tangent to the 50% duty cycle power curve. The slope of this line (7 volts/.56 ampere) indicates a minimum circuit

resistance of 12.5 ohms. All load lines for this resistance will be parallel to line AB. Thus, as the instantaneous source voltage rises from zero toward its maximum value, a succession of load lines, parallel to line AB, rise from the base line—reaching a maximum voltage of 9.9 volts at the peak of the sine wave. All units of this type will have been fired when the line no longer passes through the shaded rectangle. Thus, line CD, parallel to AB and tangent to the shaded rectangle, indicates that all units must have operated when the instantaneous source e.m.f. reached 4 volts. Some units, on the other hand, may fire when the source e.m.f. reaches about 0.30 volt (see line JK). The firing angle with sine-wave drive will thus be between 1.5 degrees and 24 degrees depending on the characteristics of the particular unit.

The minimum firing angle can be reduced by increasing the rate of rise of the signal voltage. A higher signal e.m.f., clipped to 10 volts or less with a zener diode, can be used. If a magnetic amplifier is used as the signal source, it can be supplied with square-wave voltage rather than sinusoidal. The minimum firing angle which can be attained will depend on the source voltage and the resultant degree of clipping. A pure square-wave source will allow the angle to be reduced to zero.

Use of this particular construction with other types of driving signals will be similar. ▲

NOVEL "FILTER CAPACITOR"

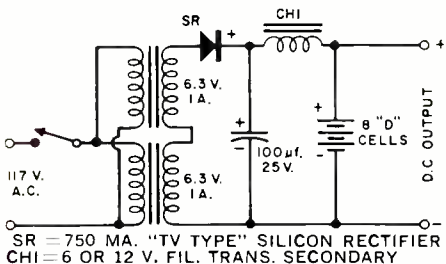
By JOHN POTTER SHIELDS

RECENTLY the author had occasion to build up a small low-voltage, low-ripple supply to power some experimental transistor equipment. After a luckless search of the "junk box" for a low-voltage, high-capacitance filter capacitor, it was decided to try the old trick of "floating" a battery across the power-supply output terminals.

Not having a 12-volt storage battery handy, eight size "D" flashlight cells were substituted and gave excellent results. The flashlight cells, having low internal impedance, neatly bypassed the supply's ripple to ground, as well as stabilizing the output voltage with respect to line voltage variation.

Fig. 1 is a self-explanatory schematic of the "junk box" power supply for those who might want to duplicate it. About the only things to watch are: the flashlight cells must be reasonably fresh otherwise their internal impedance may be too high to be effective, and the battery voltages must be equal to the power-supply output voltage.

The cells will last just about their normal life as essentially zero current is drawn from them. ▲



R FOR "DOCTORS OF SERVICING"



Where there's a contact... or a relay...

Service with Contact Shield! Protective! Corrective! It not only cleans and safeguards contacts better on TV, radio, and hi-fi sets; on all relay-operated electrical equipment, regular protective maintenance with this versatile cleaner prevents sticky relays—while corrective servicing unsticks them... in seconds. Promotes greater conductivity, keeps relays working smoother, longer. Contact Shield—the professional service man's cleaner.

APPLICATIONS INCLUDE:

- Bowling Alley Automatic Pin Spotters
- Vending Machines
- Slot Machines
- IBM Computers and other data processing equipment
- Industrial Equipment using relays, such as welding machines, etc.
- Pinball Machines
- Telephone Switchboards

For handy guidebook to better servicing, write Channel Master Corp., Ellenville, N.Y. CIRCLE NO. 104 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

SAXITONE RECORDING TAPE

*oxide guaranteed not to rub off or squeak—or money back. Compare ours with other "Bargain" tape. You'll find it's more than just "price" when you deal with us. We are original pioneers in the tape recorder business and our reputation means everything to us.

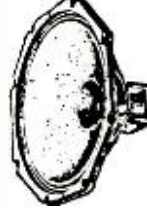
225' MYLAR, 3" (in mailable box)	.39
600' acetate (plastic), 3 inch	.75
600' MYLAR 3 inch reel	.85
900' MYLAR (polyester), 3 inch	.89
1200' MYLAR, 1/2 mil., 5 inch reel	1.18
1200' MYLAR, tensitized, 5 inch	1.59
1200' acetate (plastic), 7 inch	1.15
1200' MYLAR, 1 1/2 mil. (strong)	1.29
1800' acetate (plastic), 7 inch	1.39
1800' MYLAR 1 mil. thick, 7 inch	1.89
2100' MYLAR, untensitized, 7 inch	2.59
2100' MYLAR, tensitized, 7 inch	2.89

(Large Users Even Lower)

SAVE 30% 4-track stereo music on tape PLUS POSTAGE

NORELCO SPEAKERS
Famous A8880M, twin cone 8" (75-19,000 cycles) comparable net \$9.00 now **4.95**, 2 for 9.00, plus postage. **OTHER** Norelco models at **BIG DISCOUNTS**. Specifications on entire Norelco line sent on request.

SAXITONE TAPE SALES
div. Commission Electronics, Inc.
1776 Columbia Rd., Wash., D.C.



FREE OFFER FROM SEMITRON

10 SILICON RECTIFIERS* PLUS FREE TV HIGH VOLTAGE TESTER



- * New ratings 850MA, 500PIV
- * New exclusive Thermal Jacket Heat Sink (pat. pend.)

BOTH FOR ONLY \$695

- SERVICE-ENGINEERED to replace all existing rectifiers in TV, radio and hi-fi, up to 850MA, 500PIV
 - Provides improved thermal dissipation for increased life and reliability
 - Helps you eliminate TV callbacks, prevent breakdown due to excessive heat.
- FREE TV HV TESTER:** checks RF pulses, high voltage transformers, and tracks horizontal amplifier and oscillator circuits.

See your local distributor or send your order to: SEMITRONICS CORP., 265 Canal St., N. Y. 13, N. Y.

Enclosed is check (M.O.) for \$6.95. Send me, post-paid, my kit of 10 Silicon Rectifiers plus FREE TV High Voltage Tester. EW-6

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
My Electronic Distributor is _____

MN-26 C BENDIX RADIO DIRECTION FINDER. Complete with receiver, 12 V or 24 V. Loop Antenna, Remote Control, BNC, IR Indicator, cable, shafts, etc. BRAND NEW. \$59.50

AN APN-4A LORAN RECEIVER & INDICATOR. Completely rebuilt, aligned and Lab. checked out. Xint. condition. \$69.50

MAGNESYN COMPASS, complete remote reading system, for plane or boat. 12 V-DC input. Xint condition. With schematic. \$24.95

ARR-2 RECEIVER, complete with 11 tubes, schematic and conversion for 2 Meters and Citizen's Band. Renew condition. \$6.95

BC-221 FREQUENCY METER with original Calibration Book and Crystal. Checked out. Xint. \$69.50

All above items subject to prior sale. Don't wait! Send Money Order or Check with Order Write for Latest Flyer—LOADS OF BARGAINS!

R W ELECTRONICS

2430 S. Michigan Avenue Dept. 673 Chicago 16, Illinois Phone: CAIumet 5-1281

CIRCLE NO. 147 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

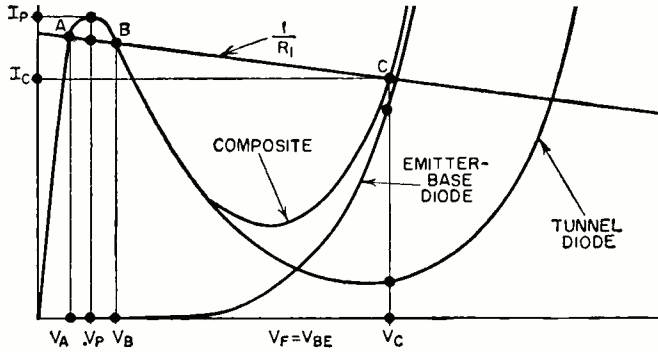


Fig. 1. Composite characteristic curve of tunnel diode along with transistor emitter-base junction.

Application of a tunnel diode in a circuit that measures leakage resistance up to 10^{12} ohms, current as low as 10^{-12} ampere.

TUNNEL DIODE HIGH-RESISTANCE CHECKER

By CARL DAVID TODD / Hughes Aircraft Co.

HOW many times have you wanted to measure the leakage resistance of a switch, printed circuit, or a capacitor but could not because of the cost of a commercial high-resistance test set? This tester, which can be built for \$10, uses a tunnel diode and one transistor, subjects the test sample to only 1.35 volts, and can be carried in your pocket.

Tunnel Diode as a Bistable Switch

A plot of the voltage as a function of the applied current of a tunnel diode biased in the forward direction (Fig. 3A) is shown in Fig. 2. Notice that there are two positive-resistance regions separated by a region in which an increase in the forward voltage, V_F , will result from a decrease in the current, I_F . This middle region is said to exhibit negative resistance.

Fig. 2 also illustrates some of the important tunnel diode parameters. Of major concern are the peak current, I_P ; the valley current, I_V ; the ratio of these two currents, H ; the valley voltage, V_V ; the peak voltage, V_P ; and the magnitude ($-1/r_d$) of the negative resistance (which may be approximated by the reciprocal of the slope of the curve in region 2). By careful selection of the supply voltage (V_S) and the load resistance, R_L , (Fig. 3A) we can position the load line so that the operating conditions are approximately like those shown in Fig. 2. Note that the load line crosses the characteristic curve in three places. Points A and C are stable bias points and operation may be at either depending on the "history" of the circuit. However, point B, where the load line intersects the negative resistance region, is not a stable operating point and if we attempt to bias here, the tunnel diode will tend to switch to point A or to point C.

Assume that we are biased at point A on the curve of Fig. 2. If we now apply a positive d.c. trigger to the circuit shown in Fig. 3A, we will shift the load line upward as the current is increased to the highest value (I_P) shown. The tunnel diode current will increase up to the peak current at I_P and, if the input current is increased still more, the load line will intersect the characteristic curve in only one place, D; the operating point will then shift to point D. If the input signal is now removed, the operating point will move back along the curve until point C is reached. The bias point will remain at C until a negative trigger is applied or until the supply voltage V_S is removed.

When the input trigger is negative, the load line will move toward the origin (down), as shown by the dotted lines, until a condition is reached where the only possible operating point is at E where switching action again takes place. When the input signal is removed, the bias point moves back to point A where it will remain until the next input signal. The tunnel

diode, therefore, acts as a switch with two stable conditions: at point A, with a very low voltage (typically 30 mv.) and at point C, where the voltage is considerably higher (450 mv.). The tunnel diode can be switched from one state to the other by the input signal. Less input power is required to move the bias point from A to C than from C to A.

Adding a Power Amplifier

The voltage swing of a tunnel diode used as a bistable switch is quite small and the current (I_F) is limited to the peak current of the tunnel diode. By adding a transistor amplifier we can get both a current and a voltage gain. The added amplifier is shown in Fig. 3B. The maximum current which may be taken from the tunnel diode circuit of Fig. 3A without causing switching to the low-voltage state is determined by the difference between the current at operating point C (I_C) and the valley current I_V . For the maximum

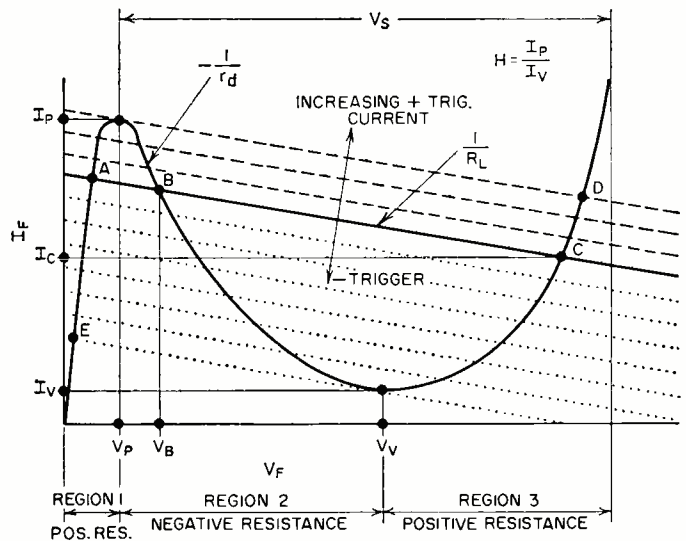
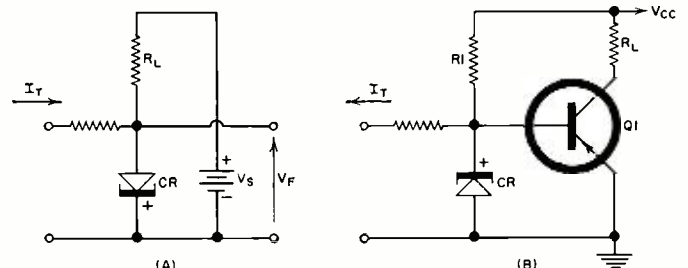


Fig. 2. Tunnel diode characteristic curve shows operating regions.

Fig. 3. Basic switching circuit (A), transistor amplifier added (B).



output current, operating point C should be at a current level almost equal to the peak current I_p . This can be achieved by using a high-resistance load (to produce a flatter load line).

Since the emitter-base diode of transistor Q1 is in parallel with the tunnel diode, a composite-characteristic curve, as shown in Fig. 1, will result. Since the diodes are in parallel, we can add the currents corresponding to several fixed voltages to establish the stable operating points A and C as before. When the operating point is at A on the composite curve, practically all of the current flows into the tunnel diode and very little current flows through the emitter-base junction of Q1. Q1's collector current will therefore be very small. When the operating point is at C, that is, after the tunnel diode switches to the high-voltage state, Q1 is turned on. The individual operating points of the tunnel diode and the emitter-base diode of Q1 will almost be superimposed at C. The highest base current for Q1, operating in conjunction with a tunnel diode with a specific peak current, will occur when Q1's emitter-base characteristic curve intersects the tunnel diode characteristic curve in the valley region. Therefore, if a tunnel diode with a high I_p is used and the operating point C occurs at a voltage almost equal to V_1 (Fig. 1), practically all the current will be available to drive the transistor. With the amplifier added, it is possible to switch a larger current and at a higher voltage level which is limited only by the transistor used. A slight improvement in the switching action was obtained by inserting a small resistor in series between the tunnel diode and the base of Q1 to reduce ringing.

The tunnel diode switch, transistor amplifier, and additional circuitry are shown in Fig. 4. Assume that the tunnel diode is in the low-voltage region (region 1, Fig. 2). Capacitor C1 will be charged by battery B1 through the resistance path R_A under test. If, after C1 has been adequately charged, S1 is momentarily closed, the tunnel diode will be switched from a stable operating point in region 1 (A, Figs. 1 and 3) to point C on the composite characteristic curve (Fig. 1) by the accumulated charge on C1. That is, when the current I_c increases beyond I_p , the current through the tunnel diode will fall, and at the point $V_F = V_{BE}$ (Fig. 1) the current will flow through the emitter-base diode of Q1. This causes an increase in Q1's collector current and PL1 will light. The tunnel diode can be reset to its original condition by momentarily depressing S2.

PL1, therefore, will be lighted by the momentary closing of S1 provided there was an adequate leakage path (R_A) to assure a long enough time for C1 to charge. C1's voltage must be in excess of the voltage corresponding to point B (V_B on the curve of Fig. 1) or the tunnel diode will not be switched when S1 is closed.

Construction

The author's tester was built in a 3" x 2" x 1" plastic box. While a metal box could be used, it may introduce some leakage paths which will affect accuracy. Large mercury batteries were used to insure long battery life. If you want to decrease the size, smaller mercury cells, such as Mallory type RM-1R may be substituted. The light should not be left on for long periods. If low cost is the primary objective, two standard 1.5-v. penlight cells may be used for the lamp supply. (B2 as shown is two 1.35-v. mercury batteries in series.) A 1.35-v. mercury cell should be used for B1 to maintain accuracy. The most important thing to remember during construction is to prevent the formation of leakage paths. It was for this reason that switch S1 was built rather than purchased. Although it isn't necessary, S2 may also be built. Construction details of S1 and S2 are shown in Fig. 5. Two phosphor-bronze strips should be cut and formed as shown. One is the ground connection and one end serves as the arm of S1; the other is the arm of S2. The terminal end of test jack J1 is the other part of S1. A small plastic or wood pin is

used to close the switches. The sharp edge of S1 bites into the terminal end of J1 as the button is depressed to overcome poor contact that might be caused by oxidation. For best performance, J1 should be made of low-loss insulating material; the surfaces around it on both sides of the box should be free from dirt. The remaining construction details are not critical and may be modified at will. For reasons to be discussed later, C1 should be installed temporarily.

Calibration

Since R_A forms the charging path for C1, and we know that the voltage to which C1 is allowed to charge must be greater than the voltage V_B (Fig. 1) it is possible to calculate the time required to charge C1. If this initial charge on C1 is zero, the time T_1 required for C1 to charge to V_B is:

$$T_1 = R_A C_1 \times \log_e (V_1 / [V_1 - V_B])$$

V_1 , the supply (B1) voltage for charging, is the sum of voltages B1 and V_1 (Fig. 1), across the tunnel diode. Since B1 and V_1 , hence V_1 and V_B are fixed for a given tunnel diode/load-line combination, the required charging time is a linear function of R_A and C1. For a given value of C1 you can plot a graph which will represent the calibration curve

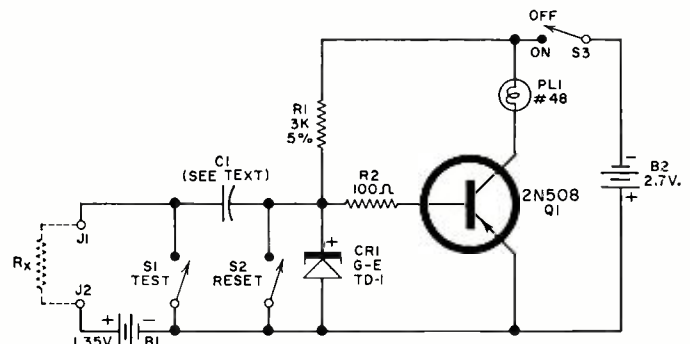


Fig. 4. Schematic of tester. Tunnel diode is G-E type TD-1 (1N3712).

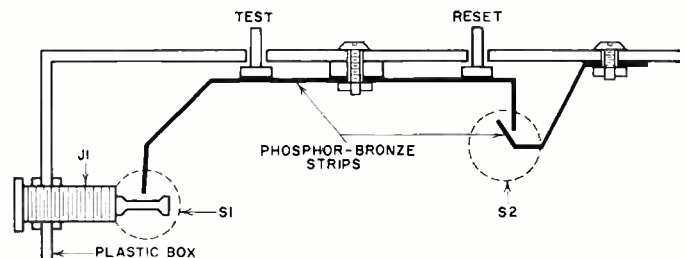
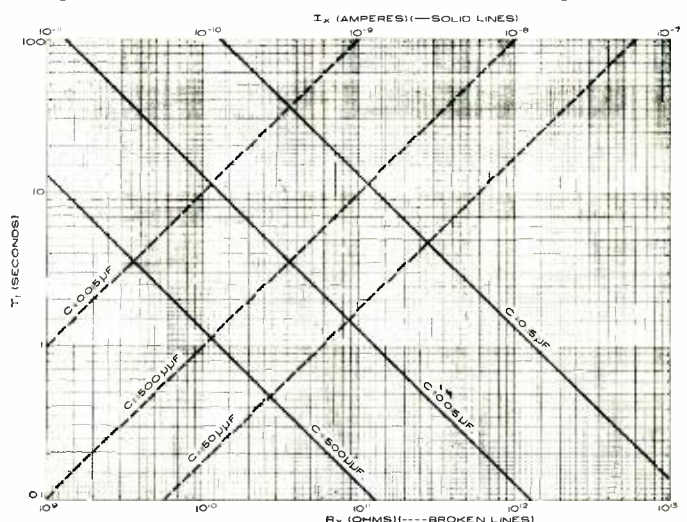
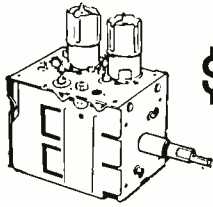


Fig. 5. Construction of S1 and S2 assures low leakage resistance.

Fig. 6. Calibration chart for both resistance and leakage current.



Tarzian offers
**FAST, DEPENDABLE
TUNER REPAIR
SERVICE (ALL MAKES)**



ONLY
\$950
INCLUDING

ALL PARTS
(except tubes)
and LABOR

**24-HOUR SERVICE
1 YEAR WARRANTY**

Sarkes Tarzian, Inc. maintains two complete, well-equipped Factory Service Centers—assisted by Engineering personnel—and staffed by specialized technicians who handle **ONLY** tuner repairs on **ALL** makes and models. Tarzian-made tuners received one day will be repaired and shipped out the next. Allow a little more time for other tuners.

One year guarantee against defective workmanship and parts failure due to normal usage. Cost —\$9.50 per unit. \$15 for UV combinations. Absolutely no additional, hidden charge for **ANY** parts, except tubes. You pay shipping costs. Replacements on tuners beyond practical repair are available at low cost.

When inquiring about repair service, always give TV make, chassis and Model number. Tuners repaired on approved, open accounts. Check with your local distributor for Sarkes Tarzian replacement tuners, replacement parts, or repair service. See your distributor, or use the address nearest you for fast factory repair service:



SARKES TARZIAN, INC.

537 South Walnut Street
Bloomington, Indiana
Tel: 332-6055

10654 Magnolia Blvd.,
North Hollywood, Calif.
Tel: 769-2720

CIRCLE NO. 136 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

engineering degree in 27 mos.

Become an Electronics Engineer. College graduates enjoy higher income . . . advancement. Major corporations visit us regularly to interview and employ seniors. **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS** in Electrical (Electronics or Power major), Aeronautical, Chemical, Mechanical, Civil Engineering. **IN 36 MONTHS** a B.S. Degree in Business Administration. One-year Drafting Design Certificate Program. Small classes. Well equipped labs. Campus, Dorms, new library. *Moderate Costs.* Enter Sept., Jan., Mar., June. Founded 1984. *Write J. H. Metzger for Catalog, and "Your Career in Engineering and Commerce" Book.*



TRI-STATE COLLEGE

1663 College Avenue • Angola, Ind.

for the test set. In the author's test set, B_1 was 1.35 v., $V_1 = 0.035$ v., $V_n = 0.85$ v., and $C_1 = 1500 \mu\text{f}$. Charging time T_1 worked out to be:

$$T_1 = (R_V) (1500 \times 10^{-12}) \times \log_e \left(\frac{1.345 + 0.035}{1.345 - 0.035} \frac{0.85}{0.085} \right) = (R_V) (10^{-9})$$

This means that if R_V is 10^{10} ohms the charging time will be 1 second. If R_V is 10^{11} ohms, the charging time will be 10 seconds. This relationship is shown graphically in Fig. 6. If C_1 is changed to $.015 \mu\text{f}$, the top dashed line should be used. By using different values for C_1 , the test set range can be changed. It would seem that a reduction in the value of C_1 by a factor of 10 would change the range in the other direction; while it is true that the calibration curve will change, it will not be a linear relation as held true for the higher values of C_1 . This is because the input capacitance of Q_1 , which was negligible for high values of C_1 , is now important. A typical calibration curve for C_1 equal to $150 \mu\text{f}$ is also shown in Fig. 6.

For most applications of resistance measurement an accuracy of 10 to 25 per-cent is adequate. When built as described, you can get this without special calibration techniques. If greater accuracy is required, high-value precision resistors should be used by measuring them and noting the difference between the measured and the known value.

In any case, the relationship between the required charging time and leakage resistance will be linear and hence only two or three points are necessary to determine the position of the line.

Operation

Operation of the test set is simple; a watch with a second hand is the only extra equipment you'll need. There are two procedures to be followed depending on the information desired. You can use the test set to determine if an unknown leakage resistance exceeds a certain value or you can use it to determine the actual leakage resistance. For the first application, refer to Fig. 6 to determine the required charging time for C_1 , then close S_3 . Depress both S_1 and S_2 to reset CR_1 and to discharge C_1 . Release S_1 , and then release S_2 . (This sequence must be followed or the measurement will be in error.) Timing begins the instant S_1 is released. At the end of the time limit determined from Fig. 6, S_1 should be depressed again. If R_V is lower or equal to the limit-resistance value, the charge on C_1 will switch the tunnel diode and turn on PL_1 . If PL_1 remains off at the end of the specified time, then C_1 was not adequately charged and R_V was higher than the

limit value. To determine the actual value of R_V , you must make a series of such measurements.

Capacitor Leakage Resistance

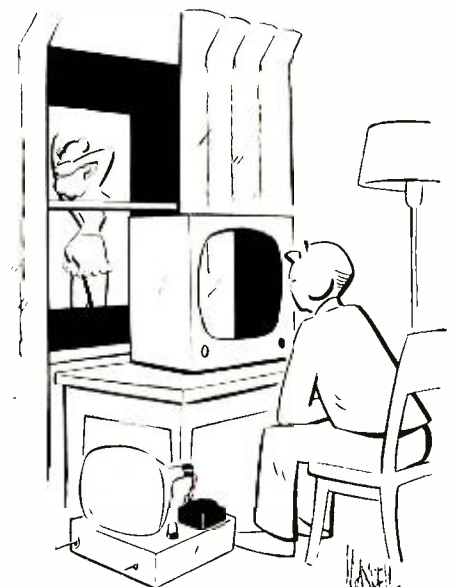
The leakage resistance of a capacitor connected to J_1 and J_2 may be measured in the same manner as any other leakage resistance. When S_1 is depressed, the capacitor under test will charge to the voltage B_1 . If additional current flows after S_1 is released, it must be due to leakage of the capacitor under test. To make an accurate measurement, it will be necessary to clean the surface of the capacitor to remove dirt.

Leakage-Current Measurement

The test set can be used to measure the leakage current of silicon diodes and transistors. Since we are dealing with current instead of resistance, the calibration is somewhat different. If you assume that the current is a constant value, then the time required for C_1 to charge to the required voltage, V_n , is $T_1 = (C_1 \times V_n) / I_V$. Thus, when C_1 is $1500 \mu\text{f}$, a charging time of 10 seconds means a current of 0.013 nanoampere (13 millionths of a microampere). This is much lower than the current level for most silicon devices and hence it will be necessary to use a higher value for C_1 . Fig. 6 (solid lines) should again be referred to for the different values for C_1 .

The leakage current measured in this manner is that which flows at 1.35 v., reverse bias. An additional voltage may be applied by adding another battery, in series with B_1 , to J_1 . The calibration curve will not be affected for current measurements.

Note that the maximum voltage applied to the test sample is only 1.35 volts—a much lower value than is normally applied by conventional high-resistance test sets. ▲



NEW PRODUCTS & LITERATURE

Additional information on the items covered in this section is available from the manufacturers. Each item is identified by a code number. To obtain further details, simply fill in the coupon appearing on page 15.

COMPONENTS • TOOLS • TEST EQUIPMENT • HI-FI • AUDIO • CB • HAM • COMMUNICATIONS

SECONDARY FREQUENCY STANDARD

1 Hammarlund Manufacturing Company, Inc. has announced the availability of its new secondary frequency standard, Model 1M500-A. The new instrument is designed to measure transmitter frequencies, calibrating frequency



and deviation meters, as well as for setting FM transmitter deviation with precision.

The unit measures frequencies to an accuracy of 0.00003%, far in excess of FCC requirements, at frequencies from 5 kc. to 500 mc. It is furnished with a calibration book containing dial settings for all of the radio channels in the 25-50 mc., 72-76 mc., 108-135 mc., 150-174 mc., and 450-470 mc. bands. It will operate from 95-130 volts, 190-240 volts, 50-60 cps a.c., at ambient temperatures from -10 to +120 degrees F at rated accuracy.

MOTOR-SPEED CONTROL

2 Seco Electronics, Inc. is now offering a new "Vari-Volt" which controls the voltage to an a.c.-d.c. motor or incandescent light bulbs to give an infinite range of speed or brightness.

The complete and compact self-contained unit operates on a silicon controlled rectifier rather than from a transformer. The unit measures 6 1/4" x 3 3/4" x 2" including separate "on-off" switch, fuse, control dial, and receptacle. It will handle up to 1000 watts.

TRANSISTOR & DIODE TESTER

3 Test Equipment Corporation has recently introduced a new portable instrument which balances effects of circuit impedances to accurately measure parameters of semiconductor devices installed in such circuits.

The Model 3 measures the true small-signal



a.c. current gain at a frequency of 1 kc. The a.c. beta range is 3 to 1000. The d.c. operating current is continuously variable to 1000 ma. The instrument also performs in-circuit measurements of the saturation voltage of transistors and the forward voltage drop of diodes and rectifiers. Accuracy is 3% out-of-circuit and 5% in any circuit of 20 ohms or more.

PACKAGED RECTIFIERS

4 Mallory Semiconductor Company is now in production on a new type of encapsulated semiconductor circuit which results in a substantial reduction in price.

The new technique is being applied to packaged voltage doubler circuits and center-tap silicon rectifier circuits. The three-terminal device contains two series-connected rectifier cells and has a current rating of 350 ma. at 85° C. It is available in p.r.v. values of 50 to 600 volts.

IGNITION SYSTEM

5 Electro-tone Laboratories, Inc. is now offering a transistorized ignition system which is being marketed as the "Trigniter Model SS-1." Designed for all negative-ground 6- and 12-volt



automotive systems, the unit can be quickly and easily installed in cars, boats, and trucks.

The system utilizes a special high-ratio coil with the transistorized circuit completely encapsulated in a patented heat sink. The circuit uses a single high-voltage transistor and a heavy-duty zener diode for protection.

POWER CONTROLS

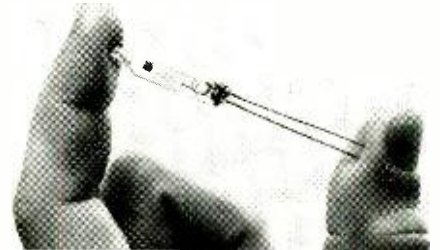
6 Waber Electronics Inc. has added two new units to its "Powerline" series of master power controls and outlet boxes, Models 25 and 35.

The Model 25 has seven color-coded "U" ground outlets, each individually controlled by its own color-coded switch. All seven outlets are, in turn, controlled by a master switch with a neon indicator to show when power is on. This unit is available with either a 6- or 15-foot safety cord set and with either a panel-mounted fuse or circuit breaker.

The Model 35 has the same features except that it is fitted with two-wire components. The cord set is 10 feet long and is made of heater cord. Both units are rated at 15 amperes, 130 volts.

MINIATURE CIRCUIT BREAKER

7 Sylvania Electric Products Inc. has announced the development of a low-cost, snap-action miniature circuit breaker for regulating temperature and current flow in electric motors and electronic circuitry.



Known as the "Thermo-Snap," the new unit provides fast, positive thermal response and long contact life. The glass-encapsulated, hermetically sealed breaker contains an inert gas that provides faster heat conduction and prolongs the life of the contacts by reducing oxidation.

The unit is electrically rated for 5-ampere, 115/240-volt continuous duty. The breakers cover a temperature range from 80 to 180 degrees C and can be specified in tolerances of ± 5 , ± 7 , or ± 10 degrees C. The breaker is approximately 1 3/8" long and 3/32" in diameter.

SNAP-OFF DIODE

8 General Electric Company has developed a new type of silicon diode which turns off in the time it takes light to travel 1 1/2 inches. Called a "snap-off" diode, the new device is expected to find wide application in electronic circuits for anti-missile missiles, space-probe vehicles, and other space-age machinery which require the extreme in speed for reaction capability.

The new unit is similar in most respects to the standard high-speed planar epitaxial passivated diodes made by the firm, except for a modification in the processing. As a result, the stored charge, developed when the diode is in the conducting state, is constrained close to the junction. This makes the charge available at a high current level when a reverse voltage is applied so that the diode then switches rapidly to the blocking state. In addition, the range and minimum and maximum points of the stored charge are controlled.

SHRINKABLE TUBING KIT

9 Alpha Wire Corporation is now marketing an assortment of its "Alphex FIT" shrinkable tubing in a compartmented plastic kit. The kit contains five types of shrinkable tubing in six-inch lengths and in various colors and sizes, including a complete selection of markers and caps.

The kit is designed for laboratory, prototype, and experimental use.

COLOR STANDARD

10 Telemet Company has recently introduced its "Telescope" Model 605E color standard which generates a 3.58-mc. color subcarrier for encoding and transmitting color information in a standard NTSC color-TV system. It also provides, simultaneously, a synchronous 31.5-ke. double-line frequency reference signal for locking in the system synchronizing generator.



COLUMBIA GEMS!

TRANSISTOR TAPE RECORDERS

So low in price—so high in value! Transistors' class out! These units record, play, track, and erase. Built-in speaker, single speed, volume control, controls with meter, batteries and case. **\$9.95**
 Same as above, but less case and mike, **\$3.95**

GARAGE DOOR TRANSMITTER-RECEIVER
 This remote control radio transmits garage door motor unit signals. Small compact transmitter mounted under car dash. 12 V. DC. 500 mW. Output 110 V. AC. Original price was \$46.00. Includes separate **\$24.95**
 IRCA-111 NEW!!!

TRANSMITTING TUBE SPECIALS!

All new, unused — guaranteed!

1-45A	\$ 9.95	811	\$ 3.95
4-125A	19.95	811A	5.95
4-100B	24.95	813	5.95
807W 50.0B	2.95	834	4.95

COLLINS ART-13 RADIO TRANSMITTER
 40 W. 100 W. output. This is the famous one! Excellent condition. A terrific buy!
 Price at only **\$49.95**
 (GOOD CONDITION) **\$39.95**

APN-4 B LORAN SETS FOR MARINE USE
 All excel. cond., checked out & Guaranteed!

1D-6B APN-4: 50.00 **\$39.95**
 Includes:
 R-9B APN-4 4-channel recvt. Excel. **29.95**
 SET OF CONNECTORS AND MOUNTING **9.95**
 PACKS FOR ABOVE **9.95**
MG-149F INVERTER: 24 V. in. **14.95**
 (Excel. cond.)
 COMPLETE PACKAGE OF ABOVE, SPECIAL, **\$89.50**

R-65/APN-9 RECEIVER INDICATOR

Latest model, 100.000 and Complete with plugs and 100.000. Exc. (checked out) **\$69.50**
 (Requires 24VAC MG-149F Inverter)

MINE DETECTOR SPECIALS

AN/PRS-3: Late 1950's model. EXCEL. sensitive circuit. Like new. **\$39.95**
 EXCEL. cond. **\$19.95**
TECHNICAL MANUAL for above **4.95**
SCR-625: World War II model. Known for its reliability. New York, New York, N.Y. **39.95**
 (Old Los Angeles, Cal. Special)

COMMAND RECEIVERS

All Excellent Cond. & Terrific Buys!

1-54 Me. New	\$14.95	40 Me. New	\$ 9.95
1-61 Me. New	22.95	100.000 Me. New	\$12.95

COMMAND TRANSMITTERS

4-13 Me. New	\$6.95	1-53 Me. New	\$7.95
3-4 Me. Excel.	7.95	1-53 Me. New (tubes)	2.95

PE-75 POWER PLANT:

115 VAC. 0.1 exc. 25.0 W. com. 40V output. B & S original. Excel. **\$275.00**

HEADSET & MIKE BARGAINS

HS-23 HEADSET: 4,000 ohms. New **\$ 4.95**
 HS-33 HEADSET: 600 ohms. Brand new **\$ 3.95**
 T-17D CARBON MICROPHONE: Brand new **\$ 9.95**
 RS-38 CARBON MIKE: Well used and **\$ 9.95**
 (HS Plug. Brand new and terrific buy)

COLUMBIA ELECTRONICS

4365 WEST PICO BLVD. LOS ANGELES 19, CALIF.

CIRCLE NO. 106 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



Send for NEW FREE CATALOG #967 with oscillator circuits

Citizen Band Class "D" Crystals **\$2.95 EACH**



CITIZEN BAND CLASS "D" CRYSTALS
 3rd overtone — .003% tolerance — to meet all FCC requirements. Hermetically sealed HC6/U holders. 1/2" pin spacing. .050 pins. (Add 15c per crystal for .003 pins).

All 24 megacycle frequencies in stock: 26.965, 26.975, 26.985, 27.005, 27.015, 27.025, 27.035, 27.055, 27.065, 27.075, 27.085, 27.105, 27.115, 27.135, 27.155, 27.165, 27.175, 27.185, 27.205, 27.215, 27.225, 27.235.

Matched crystal sets for ALL CB units (Specify equipment make and model numbers) **\$5.90 per set**

RADIO CONTROL CRYSTALS

in HC6/U HOLDERS—SIX FREQUENCIES
 In stock for immediate delivery (frequencies listed in megacycles — tolerance — .005% — 1/2" pin spacing — .050 pin diameter — .002 pins available, add 15c per crystal.) Specify frequency desired.
26.995, 27.045, 27.095, 27.145, \$2.95 EACH
27.195, 27.255 (add 5c per crystal for postage-handling)

ENGINEERING SAMPLES and small quantities for prototypes now made at either Chicago or Fort Myers plants with 24 hour service. IN CHICAGO, PHONE GLadstone 3-3555

IF YOUR PARTS DEALER DOESN'T STOCK Texas Crystals, order direct and send us his name.

RUSH YOUR ORDER NOW TO

TEXAS CRYSTALS
 Div. of Whitehall Electronics Corp. Dept. R-63
 1000 Crystal Drive, Fort Myers, Florida Ph. WE 6-2100

FOR SHIPMENT VIA FIRST CLASS MAIL AT NO EXTRA COST ATTACH THIS ADVT. TO YOUR ORDER!

These signals are both derived from a single crystal-controlled oscillator stage that employs an oven to stabilize crystal temperature. Since both signals are derived from a single source, the phase and timing relationship is preserved.

A pair of 75-ohm source-terminated isolated jacks supply 2 volts peak-to-peak of color subcarrier output while the 0-80 volt peak-to-peak adjustable reference signal is supplied through an unterminated jack.

SOLID-STATE COUNTER

11 Northeastern Engineering, Inc. has made available the Model 10-81, a fully solid-state counter of low panel height and 8-digit in-line presentation.

Nine standard output frequencies are available in decade steps from 0.1 cps to 10 mc.



From a source impedance of 1000 ohms. Of these nine frequencies 1 and 10 mc. are sine wave, while the balance are rectangular pulses.

The basic 12" model is supplied with 14" rack panel mounts.

X-Y RECORDERS

12 F. L. Moseley Co. has developed two low-cost X-Y recorders, designed to plot a great many functions in industrial production, research, and testing.

The recorders, called Models 135C and 2D1,



will draw cartesian coordinate curves from two related sources of d.c. electrical information on standard graph paper. The Model 135C has a writing area of 7"x10", while the Model 2D1 has a 10"x15" writing area.

Ten calibrated input ranges from 0.6 millivolt per division to 10 volts per division may be selected from the front panel. One per-cent resistors are used in the attenuator. Any one range may be calibrated to 0.1% of full scale by easily accessible controls. A variable range control allows any arbitrary voltage, within recorder limits, to be set to full scale.

PC-BOARD HEAT SINKS

13 Accel Electronics Products Company is introducing its Series E circuit-board-mounting transistor heat dissipators.

The expanded surface provides over 40% more cooling area, where serrations are used, and provides up to 20 watts dissipation in free air. The high thermal conductivity aluminum extrusion is basically 2 1/2" wide x 3/8" high and comes in three standard lengths, 1.5", 2.5", and 3.5".

The series is available in standard or foot lengths, punched, blank, anodized, or unfinished.

GALVANOMETER-NULL DETECTOR

14 Julie Research Laboratories, Inc. is now marketing a new solid-state electronic galvanometer-null detector as the Model ND 106.

The instrument has a sensitivity of 0.2µV, and an input impedance of better than 100,000 ohms. The unit incorporates a high gain, chopper-stabilized d.c. amplifier, a calibrated attenuator,



and a differential d.c. output amplifier. The instrument has provisions for zeroing the meter for both short-circuit and open-circuit conditions.

Output may be selected to be: calibrated, variable, or logarithmic. The input circuit is completely isolated from ground. A guard terminal permits the instrument to read voltages above 100 volts off ground. Output terminals provide approximately ± 2 volts for full-scale meter deflection.

SERVICE DATA PACKS

15 Colorgrams Inc. has recently introduced a series of "Service-Paks" consisting of color-coded charts covering various circuits in the TV receiver, a master schematic, and a manual incorporating the original manufacturer's service notes plus special hints, instructions, and parts numbers.

Developed by Paul B. Zbar and Robert Cornell, both with extensive servicing backgrounds, the use of individual "Colorgram" charts facilitates troubleshooting key circuits with the signal flow paths in color. These partial schematics are color-keyed to the master schematic which is designed to be hung over the bench as an overall plan.

At the present time the service includes the most popular TV chassis of RCA, G-E, Motorola, Admiral, Westinghouse, Philco, Emerson, and Magnavox, numbering 50 "Service-Paks," covering approximately 1400 models.

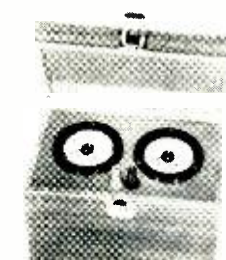
SILICON POWER RECTIFIERS

16 International Rectifier Corporation is now in production on a new series of 70- to 250-amp rated silicon rectifiers designed to meet NEMA standards and operate with high-reliability in electromechanical processing and general industrial service.

The new units are capable of withstanding voltages having a value 2.5 times the working peak reverse voltage without a permanent change in diode characteristics. The new devices have voltage ratings of 900 volts repetitive p.r.v., 1200 volts transient p.r.v., current ratings of 250 amperes continuous, and 1500 amps peak 1-cycle surge current capability.

400-CYCLE TEST SET

17 AMF Instrument Division has developed a new 100-cycle test set, Model PIS-12C, which is designed to meet the need for an instrument to



provide laboratory-standard accuracy for frequency and voltage measurements in the field.

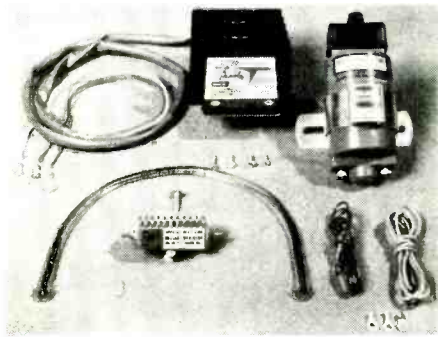
The instrument consists of two of the company's precision meters, each with 250-degree expanded-scale dials, mounted in a durable formica case with detachable hinged cover and handle. Both voltmeter and frequency meter are temperature compensated to maintain accuracy over the range of -30° to +50° C and are ruggedized to assure reliability despite shock and vibration encountered in field use.

Information on available ranges and accuracies will be supplied on request.

TRANSISTORIZED IGNITION SYSTEM

18 Step Electronic Company is now offering a moderately priced transistorized ignition system which is available in 6- and 12-volt models, positive- or negative-ground.

The Model TS-30 system can be installed in all types of automobiles, foreign and sports cars; freight and fire trucks; police cars; speed, pleasure, and fishing boats; tractors and other farm equipment. The negative-ground system comes



complete with 250:1 turns ratio coil while the positive-ground system has a 500:1 coil.

HI-FI—AUDIO PRODUCTS

ELECTRONIC ORGAN KIT

19 Artisan Organ Company is now offering a new compact organ in kit form as the "York."

The new instrument has a "theater-type" horse-shoe console and is designed for areas where space



is limited. The circuit incorporates two full-size 61-note manuals, 25-note pedal keyboard, dual expression pedals, and 40 multi-colored stop tabs.

The organ is designed to be played through the customer's hi-fi mono or stereo audio system. Optional audio components are available if required.

INTEGRATED STEREO UNIT

20 Fisher Radio Corporation is now offering a 75-watt integrated FM/stereo/multiplex unit as its Model 500-C. The new instrument incorporates the firm's "Stereo Beacon" for signalling



and switching to stereo or mono, four i.f. stages, a d'Arsonval tuning meter, time-division multiplex section, 1.8 μ v. sensitivity (IHF), and the company's "Golden Synchrode" front-end.

The unit measures 17 1/2" wide x 5 3/4" high x 13 1/2" deep. It weighs 36 1/2 pounds.

LIGHTWEIGHT MONO RECORDER

21 Concord Electronics Corporation has added a new lightweight mono tape recorder to its line which is being marketed as the Model 104 "Compact."

The new unit offers two speeds (3.75 and 7.5 ips), 7" reel capacity, magic-eye record level indi-

June, 1963

\$500 per month?

mobile radio is bursting at the seams

That's a conservative income from mobile-radio maintenance!

equipment needs regular, careful maintenance

105-B MICROMETER FREQUENCY METER



Heterodyne type, measures nearby transmitters 100 KC to 175 MC, and up. Price \$260.00 net

205-A FM MODULATION METER



Tunable 25 to 500 MC. Measures peak modulation swing, 0-1.25, 2.5, 12.5, and 25.0 KC scales. Price \$310.00 net.

LAMPKIN

test equipment is preferred by most mobile engineers!

Send for free booklet telling how you can earn money in mobile-radio maintenance.

LAMPKIN LABORATORIES, INC.
MFM Division
BRADENTON, FLORIDA

LAMPKIN LABORATORIES, INC.
MFM Division, Bradenton, Florida
At no obligation to me, please send

Free booklet Data on Lampkin meters.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

Quick-Wedge[®] SCREW-HOLDING SCREWDRIVER

DOUBLE BLADES DO DOUBLE DUTY



Now start and drive screws at twice the speed!

Tough, efficient, useful Quick-Wedge[®] reaches into tight spots with the screw firmly gripped *inside* the screw slot. Unique double blades tightly wedge, hold & drive screws without marring screws or work.

Unconditionally guaranteed. 14 Sizes. Try one today! Or write

KEDMAN COMPANY
P.O. BOX 267 • SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH

CIRCLE NO. 124 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

NEW! LAFAYETTE 13-TRANSISTOR 2-WAY "WALKIE TALKIE" WITH SQUELCH

only **39.95** 2 for **78.88**



More fun . . . better performance . . . greater value than ever. Superb for fishing, hunting or business use. No age restrictions or license requirements when used as per Part 15 FCC regulations. Features: separate microphone and speaker for better sending and receiving, excellent noise squelch; crystal controlled receive and transmit, positive action push-to-talk switch and 46" telescoping antenna. As a bonus feature, the HE-100 may be operated in the home with an AC power pack. (Optional see below) Saves batteries too! Includes crystals, earphone, leather carrying case and batteries.

ies. Shpg. wt., 22 oz. Imported
HE-100L Walkie-Talkie Net 39.95
Pair for 78.88

NEW! AC POWER PACK

Converts 117VAC to 9V DC.
Plugs into HE-100.
HE-97 Net 7.45

ORDER A PAIR TODAY!

LAFAYETTE Radio ELECTRONICS
Dept. RF-3, P.O. Box 10,
Syosset, L. I., N. Y.

Send me: Walkie Talkie (HE-100L)
AC Power Pack (HE-97),
Shipping charges collect. \$ enclosed.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

CIRCLE NO. 125 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



SHURE MICROPHONE 1/2 PRICE

TEN FOUR Model CR4M

150-250 Ohms 50 dB Controlled Resistance Microphone with high impact "ARMED-HIT" case, as designed for the Armed Services. Response 200-8000 CPS., Semi-Directional. Ideal for mobile use. Complete with coiled cord, four prong plug, push-to-talk SW, and hanger. Shpg. Wt.: 2 lbs. Regular Net Price: \$19.20

OUR PRICE: **\$9.60**



PARABOLIC ANTENNA

ANTENNA REFLECTOR—Four (4) Foot diameter Aluminum Parabolic Dishpan type with 21" antenna feed, and 3" round mounting for 1-5 1/4" x 5 8" wave guide, for approx. 7100 MC. four mounting brackets with hardware. Painted gray. Net Wt.: 55 lbs. Price **\$29.95**

Price—Less Antenna Feed. **\$25.00**

MICROWAVE REFLECTORS

As illustrated—Aluminum—Plane (Flat) type configuration. Mounted by framework of the reflector and "L" shaped bracket, with necessary hardware and guss.

6 Ft. Wide by 8 Ft. Long—Net Wt.: 125 lbs. Shpg. Wt.: **\$75.00**
375 lbs. Price **\$125.00**

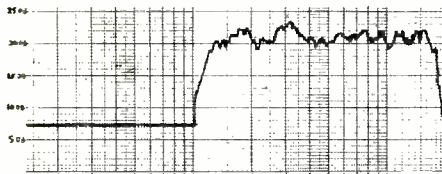


Address Dept. EW • Prices F.O.B., Lima, O. • 25% Deposit on C.O.D.'s • Minimum Order \$5.00
SEND FOR CATALOG!

FAIR RADIO SALES
2133 ELIDA RD. • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO
CIRCLE NO. 113 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



CINAUDAGRAPH DIRECT RADIATOR TWEETERS



FREQUENCY IN CYCLES PER SECOND

The Cinaudagraph HFT 1 is an example of ultimate refinement within a given design philosophy. It's smooth and distortion-free characteristics make it a significant contribution to the current state of the art. This tweeter utilizes a one-inch voice coil, and an aluminum phasing plug. Cavitation effects in the apex area of the cone are prevented without mass increase due to the solid paper dust dome usually used.

In addition, special chemical cone treatments, as well as fiberglass damping, create high internal cone-pulp dissipation (low mechanical resonance Q). The result is an over-all smoothness and transparency that is a constant delight to the critical listener. The recommended cross-over frequency is 2000/4000 cycles and the nominal impedance is 16 ohms. Dimensions are 4 1/2" O.D. x 2" depth, with four mounting holes spaced 4 1/8" apart. Audio Net **\$12.95**

A FEW DISTRIBUTORSHIPS AVAILABLE IN SOME AREAS

CINAUDAGRAPH ACOUSTICAL LABS
AFFILIATED WITH
CINAUDAGRAPH, INC.
7334 N. CLARK ST. CHICAGO 26, ILLINOIS

CIRCLE NO. 105 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

ator, and mixing facilities. Separate jacks allow monitoring during recording, private listening through an earphone, and connection to an external speaker. Frequency response is 50-12,000 cps at 7.5 ips; signal-to-noise ratio is better than 35 db; wow and flutter is less than .25% at 7.5 ips. The instrument measures 5 1/2" x 12 1/2" x 10 1/2" and weighs 10 1/2 pounds.

POLE-MOUNTED SPEAKER

22 Wald, Inc. has added a unique hi-fi speaker system to its line of wood enclosures.

The "Stereo Master" is pole-mounted with a spring-loaded top section enabling it to fit all standard ceiling heights. Enclosures are finished on all four sides for placement anywhere in a room or for use as a room divider.

Internal capacity is in excess of 4620 cubic inches and acoustic lining is used to prevent bass reverberation. The enclosures are supplied with a Jensen 8" extended-range woofer, 3 1/2" tweeter, and crossover network. The cabinet dimensions are 40" high x 11" wide x 10 1/4" deep.

CLASSROOM TAPE RECORDER

23 Electronic Teaching Laboratories has recently introduced a multi-purpose, dual-channel tape recorder which combines five different study and teaching features for language training, speech therapy work, public speaking training, and other educational purposes.

The "Monitor II" features individual-study tape recorder for use with dual-track language tapes, permitting students to record language response, erase, and re-record without erasing master lesson material; tape duplication for language laboratories, enabling teachers to make



new master tapes; master tape recording from live voices; provision for student monitoring by teacher; loudspeaker for class language drills, recorded readings, and music.

The unit operates at 3.75 and 7.5 ips speeds and measures 17" x 14" x 9".

OUTDOOR SPEAKER SYSTEM

24 University Loudspeakers has recently introduced a new weatherproof speaker system engineered for outdoor and indoor public-address applications requiring high-fidelity reproduction.

The Model CLC is equipped with a "1" bracket permitting either vertical or horizontal mounting. Frequency response is 55-11,000 cps, dispersion is 90 degrees, and impedance is 8 ohms. The system will handle 30 watts. Over-all diameter is 22 3/4" while the housing is 12 1/16" deep.

RECORD EQUALIZER

25 Gray Research and Development Co., Inc. is in production on a new passive record equalizer for stereo and mono discs, designed to permit broadcast stations to install new stereo facilities, to convert existing mono facilities to stereo, or to simply improve mono performance.

The Model 601-M/S equalizer takes the constant velocity output of either stereo or mono magnetic cartridges and feeds their signal into the low-impedance microphone channels on a stereo mixing console, automatically compensating for both cartridge output and recording characteristics.

The unit can be used with either high-imped-



ance magnetic stereo cartridges or low-impedance mono cartridges.

TAPE-RECORDER MICROPHONES

26 Sonotone Corporation has added two new microphones to its line of ceramic units designed especially for use with tape recorders. The



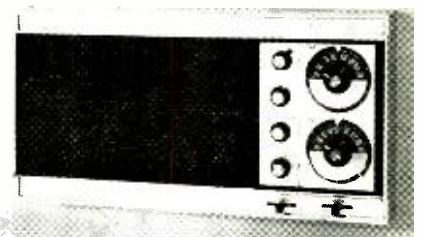
Models CM-40 and CM-41 are slim, light, and styled in an ivory high-impact plastic case. Both models feature a swing-type stand for table use. Both are equipped with five feet of shielded cable with phone plug.

Frequency response of both models is 40-8000 cps with -50 db sensitivity. The CM-41 is identical to the CM-40 except that it is equipped with a push-to-talk d.p.d.t. switch.

TRANSISTORIZED INTERCOM/RADIO

27 NuTone, Incorporated is marketing a fully transistorized intercom-radio system which has been especially designed for built-in installation in homes.

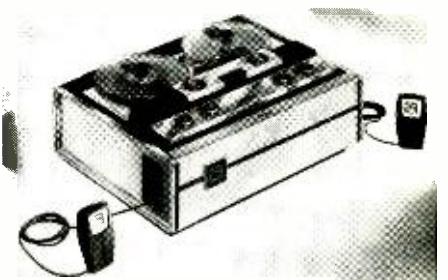
The system features an 8-wire cable hookup that makes independent intercom possible. The 8-wire cable is wired station to station, not back to the master, for ease of installation. The master unit, with 9" x 6" speaker, is available in silver



or copper finish. Special remotes for the system include 5" speaker, 8" hi-fi speaker with detachable remote control, door speaker, and 8" outside patio speaker.

STEREO RECORDER

28 Argus Incorporated has entered the recorder field with its Model 800, a full stereo unit featuring four-track stereo and mono recording.



According to the company, the unit has less than .2 of 1% wow and flutter at the 7.5 ips speed. A special "Simul Sound" circuit permits the user to listen to what has been previously recorded while simultaneously recording on another channel.

The recorder operates at 7.5, 9.75, and 1 7/8 ips; will handle 7" reels with the cover closed; operates vertically or horizontally; has a frequency response of 10-15,000 cps at 7.5 ips, 60-kc. bias frequency, calibrated electronic level control, digital counter, input or output jacks, and two 6"x4" speakers.

CB-HAM-COMMUNICATIONS

MARINE RADIOTELEPHONE

29 Bendix Marine is currently introducing a new model radiotelephone which meets the need for a 70-watt unit of compact size and low current drain. The "Skipper 372" is the same physical size as the firm's "Skipper 242," has six channels in the 2- to 4.5-mc. frequency range, and features a tunable broadcast band. Rated output is 41 watts to a 30-ohm antenna load or 37 1/2 watts to a 10-ohm load. Features include

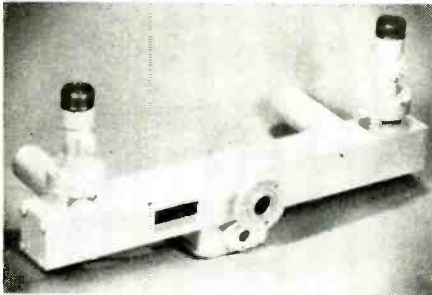


a built-in noise limiter, squelch control, radiation indicator lamp, and sensitivity of 3-5 μ v.

The unit is 5 3/8" high x 10" wide x 13 1/4" long. It weighs 15.5 pounds and comes complete with microphone, universal mounting bracket, built-in speaker, and two sets of crystals.

HIGH-POWER COAX SWITCHES

30 Mark Products is now offering high-power coaxial switches, using transmission line principles, for 200 to 2500 mc. The switch shown is rated for 2000 watts c.w. for 125 mc. with 10%



bandwidth (v.s.w.f. less than 1.15). The switch operates at 117 volts, 50 watts. The switches come equipped with EIA flange input connector and type LC output connectors.

Details on the entire line are available from the manufacturer.

GROUND RADIAL SYSTEM KITS

31 Ready-Radials is now offering ground radial systems in kit form for improved performance from long-wire, vertical, and other ham and SWL antennas which operate against ground.

The radial systems are being marketed in two sizes to meet most ham and SWL requirements. The No. 11 solid copper radial wires are electrically and mechanically bonded to a center hub. Drive pegs are provided for securing radial wire ends. The radials can be buried.

The 1000-foot kit includes ten 60-foot, eight 33-foot, and eight 17-foot radials while the 2000-foot kit has twenty 60-foot, sixteen 33-foot, and sixteen 17-foot radials.

U.H.F. BEAM-POWER TUBE

32 RCA Electron Tube Division has developed a new forced-air-cooled u.h.f. beam-power tube for use in pulsed r.f. amplifier service in compact aircraft, mobile, and stationary equipment.

Designated the RCA-8184, this cermet tube is rated for a maximum peak power input of 2 megawatts as a plate-pulsed r.f. amplifier at the following conditions: for a maximum "on" time of 10 μ sec. in any 2000- μ sec. interval, and for frequencies up to 500 mc.

The design includes an integral louvered-fin radiator for efficient axial forced air cooling.

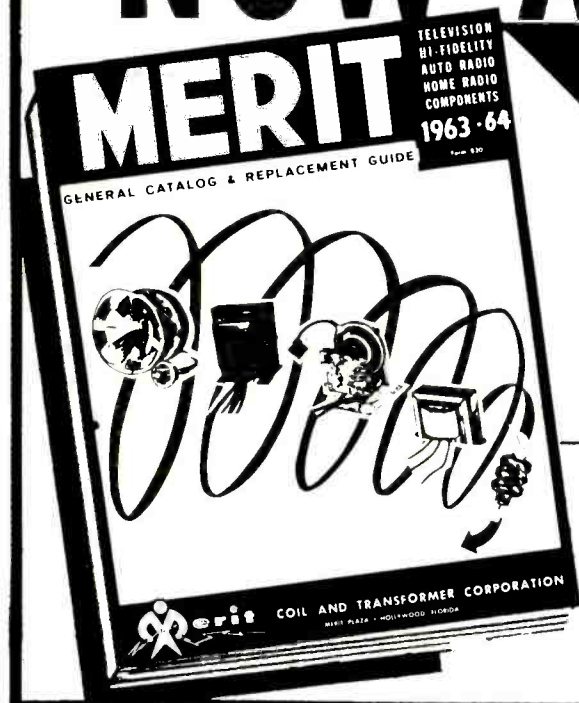
OPTICAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

33 Westinghouse Electric Corporation has developed a frequency-modulated optical communications system which ultimately could be used for spacecraft communication, particularly during rendezvous.

The system uses the input signal to vary the wavelength or frequency of the transmitted optical beam. Special features of the new system, in addition to frequency modulation, are increased information security, relatively high



MERIT CATALOG NOW AVAILABLE



Contains 20,000 "easy to find" Merit equivalents to manufacturer's part numbers. Merit's exact replacements means fewer call backs...easy installation...minimum field returns.

Form 830
1963-64

Most Complete Catalog &
Replacement Guide

Order Your Merit Catalog & Replacement Guide Now.

Name _____ Position _____

Firm _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

MERIT COIL & TRANSFORMER CORPORATION
Merit Plaza Hollywood, Florida

ADVANCE ELECTRONICS

SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIERS TESTED!
PRV 7AMP 2S AMP PRV 7AMP 2S AMP
 200 2.50 3.75 450 4.65 5.35
 300 3.35 4.35 500 5.10 5.60
 400 4.25 4.95 700 6.75 7.25
 Other Sizes Available on Request. 10 to 99 Less 10%.

SILICON RECTIFIERS — TOP HATS
 750 MA 200 PIV... 10 for \$4.25 — 5 for \$2.25
SILICON DIODES — GERMANIUM DIODES

NPN-Germanium Mesa Transistors
F max—250 Mc-BV-10V... 10/\$7, 100/\$55
SPECIAL — OIL CAPACITORS
 1½ MFD. 2500 V DC. CP-70... \$75.00 per 100
 5 for \$4.95
 (Brackets for above \$10.00 per 100)

PANEL METERS

0-25 MA 4" SQ. AC	\$5.75	0 to 50, 100, 200, 300 or 500 MA 4" SQ DC VOLTS	\$6.50
0-100 MA 4" SQ. AC	5.75	0 to 100, 250, 300 or 500 3" RD AC	6.95
0-200 MA 4" SQ. AC	5.75	0 to 100 MA 3" RD DC	\$2.95
0-500 MA 4" SQ. AC	5.75	0 to 130 V 3" RD DC	3.95
0-1 AMP 4" SQ. AC	\$6.50	0 to 100, 150 or 200 MA 4" RD AC	\$3.95
0-2 AMP 4" SQ. AC	6.50	0 to 3 MA or 5 MA 4" RD AC	3.95
0-3 AMP 4" SQ. AC	6.50	0 to 150 V & 300 V Dual Scale Weston 4.50	
0 to 2, 3, 5, 10, 15, 25 or 100 25/100 4" RD AC	\$5.95	0-20 MMA-3" Weston 5.75	
0 to 7½ & 15 4" RD AC	6.25		
0 to 25, 100, 150 or 250 MA 4" RD AC	\$3.95		
0-50 V 4" RD AC	3.50		

RG-8/U CABLE — RG-8/U CABLE —
\$7.75/C FT. \$70/M FT. — CONNECTORS —
 PL-259 — 6/\$2.79 50-239 — 6/\$2.49
 SHIELDS for 50-239 — 10/\$1.25

VARIACS 115 V AC input — 0-135 V AC out
 1 AMP 5.50 3 AMP 8.95
 1½ AMP 6.25 7½ AMP 14.50
 1½ AMP Cased 6.75 10 AMP 20.95
 2 AMP 7.50 20 AMP 39.95

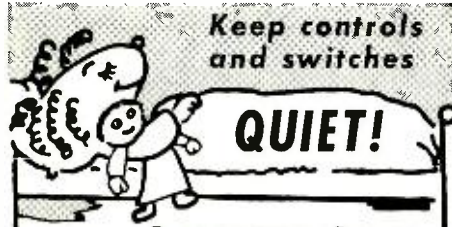
DC REGULATED POWER SUPPLY — Hi Quality!
 Input — 105-120 V AC 60 Cy — Out 250 V DC
 @ 300 MA ±1% full load Mounted on Relay
 Rack Panel 19X12X7... \$35 ea. — 3 for \$100
TRANSISTOR CHARACTERISTIC PLOTTERS
 Displays h12 — r12 — r22, less Scope \$125 ea.
TRANSISTOR PARAMETERS \$125 ea.
FEEDER-ROOT IMPULSE COUNTERS 115 V AC or 48 V DC
 3½ X 2½ X 1½, 6 DIGIT RESET... \$7.95
PLATE TSFMR. 1100 V CT @ 250 MA, 115 V PRI \$7.95 ea.
BLOWER Squirrel Cage type — 27 V DC or 30 V AC-Filtered, 7,000 RPM packed in reusable can \$4.25 ea.

All Shipments FOB NYC

ADVANCE ELECTRONICS

79 Cortlandt St., New York 7, N.Y. RE 2-0270

CIRCLE NO. 100 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



QUIETROLE

The original products of its kind.



An Industry

Used by every segment of the industry. Those who know, know the difference that makes it the best. Imitations are only poor substitutes.



Supplied in 2-4-8 oz. bottles and 6 oz. Spray-Pack with extender.

manufactured by

QUIETROLE COMPANY

Spartanburg, South Carolina
 In Canada: CROSS CANADA ELECTRONICS
 12 Laurel Street, Waterloo, Ontario

CIRCLE NO. 132 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

bandwidth which permits multiplexing of audio channels, high anti-jam characteristics, and simplicity of operation.

TUNABLE CB FILTER

34 Gavin Instruments, Inc. is now marketing a tunable Citizens Band filter, the Model CB-F. Utilizing a multi-section filter circuit, the unit provides more than 30 db attenuation of signals above 28 mc. Insertion loss is less than 1 db. This means a maximum bandpass of CB signal and efficient suppression of unwanted signals and harmonics which disturb normal TV reception.

Special input and output tuning trimmers are



included and, once adjusted, they permit exact matching of the transmitter to the antenna. Easily installed between the transmitter and the antenna, the device weighs only 1 pound and measures 4" x 2¼".

TRANSISTORIZED V.L.F. RADIO

35 Western Geophysical Company of America has developed a v.l.f. radio receiver operating in the 12-ke. to 25-ke. range which is designed for field use anywhere in the world.

The instrument is completely transistorized and weighs 2½ pounds in the a.c. model or 3½ pounds in the battery-powered d.c. version. Sensitivity is such that ¼-µv. input will give full audio output to the headphones. The unit is temperature-stable from -40 to +140 degrees F. Power drain is under ½ watt on the d.c. model and under 2 watts on the a.c. It measures 3½" x 3¾" x 9½".

HELICAL ANTENNAS

36 Technical Appliance Corporation is now marketing two six-turn helical antennas operating in the frequency band from 300 to 520 mc. The Types G-1215 and G-1257 are identical except for the input connector assembly. The G-1215 is a transmitting antenna with an LC connector for power ratings of 1-kw. average while the G-1257 uses an N connector.

Both antennas operate in the axial mode with a circularity of 1.5 db or better.

MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

TRIMMING POTS

37 Weston Instruments & Electronics Division has issued a technical data sheet on the Daystrom 316 Series "Squaretrim" subminiature trimming pots which provides complete specifications covering this ½"-square adjustable potentiometer.

In addition to actual-size photographs, the technical data sheet contains detailed electrical, mechanical, and environmental specifications. Modification possibilities are also shown. Complete engineering drawings, power rating curves, and circuit diagram round out the presentation.

TV DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS

38 Jerrold Electronics Corporation is now offering literature covering a completely new line of television distribution equipment for homes, motels, apartment buildings, and hospitals.

The information, including photographs, charts, block diagrams, and specifications, covers a wide range of newly developed systems and components. Data is provided on master antenna

system yagis; high-output, broadband amplifiers; and the new "Ultra-Tap," an all-purpose tap-off unit meeting all architect and installer design requirements.

PERMANENT MAGNET MANUAL

39 General Electric Company has available a 40-page illustrated brochure, No. PM-200, on the theory, characteristics, design, and application of permanent magnets.

The two-color publication contains sections on the theory of magnetism, characteristics of magnetic materials, energy and permanent magnets, magnet stability, as well as a discussion of the various types of magnetic materials—"Alnico," "Lodex," platinum-cobalt, and hysteresis alloys.

CURRENT REGULATOR

40 Regulus Inc. has issued a four-page illustrated data sheet covering its Model I d.c. current regulator which is designed to deliver pre-set current by programming at the unit or from a remote location.

The brochure outlines the important features of this solid-state device, covers applications, provides a circuit diagram of the unit, and lists complete electrical and mechanical specifications.

MOLDED WIREWOUNDS

41 Ohmite Manufacturing Company has issued a four-page catalogue sheet, Bulletin 153E, covering its "Riteohm 88" line of molded wirewound resistors.

The data sheet provides general information, MIL standard values, derating graphs, application details, and a listing of available ohmages and wattages.

MEMORY TEST SYSTEMS

42 Digital Equipment Corporation has issued a 20-page report covering memory core testers for research and product applications, memory testers for coincident current and word address planes and stacks, and memory exercisers for testing complete memory systems.

The brochure is lavishly illustrated with photographs, block diagrams, and tables along with complete electrical and mechanical specifications and performance features.

TECHNICAL BOOK LIST

43 John F. Rider Publisher, Inc. is now offering a 61-page catalogue covering a complete line of technical books and servicing manuals issue by the firm. Included are books on basic electricity and electronics, radio, television, audio, industrial electronics, and computers.

INTERCHANGEABILITY GUIDE

44 Semitronics Corp. is offering a wall chart covering replacement and interchangeable transistors. American-made replacements are listed, along with foreign substitutes for a wide range of power, high-wattage, high-current, audio, r.f., and "n-p-n" transistors. Basing diagrams are also included on this handy chart.

MICROWAVE ANTENNAS

45 Technical Appliance Corporation has issued a 20-page, two-color catalogue, No. 100, covering its greatly expanded line of microwave antennas and accessories. Antennas operating from 806 mc. to 12 gc., microwave antennas for special applications, as well as a complete line of feeds, mounts, radomes, and control and thermostat kits are included.

TEST & MEASURING EQUIPMENT

46 Kay Electric Company has issued a 100-page, 2-color catalogue covering its line of precision test and measuring instruments.

Complete data on the firm's lines of sweeping oscillators, audio spectrum analyzers, noise generators, attenuators and oscillators is included, along with photographs, special features, and detailed specifications—both mechanical and electrical.

The catalogue is cross-indexed for rapid

FAMOUS BC-645 TRANSCEIVER



BRAND NEW! 15 Tubes 435 to 500 MC
Can be modified for 2-way communication, voice or code, on ham band 420-450 mc. citizens radio 460-470 mc. fixed and mobile 450-460 mc. television experimental 470-500 mc. 15 tubes (tubes alone worth more than sale price!); 4—7F7, 4—7H7, 2—7E6, 2—6P6, 2—955 and 1—WE-316A. Now covers 460 to 490 mc. Brand new BC-645 with tubes, less power supply in factory carton. Shipping weight 25 lbs. SPECIAL!... **\$19.50**

PE-101C Dynamotor, 12/24V input \$7.95
UHF Antenna Assembly 2.45
Complete Set of 10 Plugs 5.50
Control Box 2.25

SPECIAL "PACKAGE" OFFER

BC-645 Transceiver, Dynamotor and all accessories above. COMPLETE BRAND NEW While Stocks Last. **\$29.50**

ARC-3 RECEIVER!

Complete with all Tubes Exc. Used **\$21.50**



Like NEW \$33.50
Crystal-controlled 17-tube superhet, tunes from 100 to 156 MC., AM, on any 8 pre-selected channels. 28-volt DC power input. Tubes: 1-9002, 6-5AK5, 1-12SH7, 3-12S07, 1-9001, 1-12H6, 2-12SN7, 1-12SL7, 1-12A6
110 V A.C. Power Supply Kit for above 15.00
Factory Wired and Tested 19.95

ARC-3 TRANSMITTER

Companion unit for above, tunes 100 to 156 MC on any 8 pre-selected channels. 9 tubes, crystal controlled, provides tone and voice modulation. 28V DC Power input. Complete with all Tubes: 3-6V6, 2-832A, 1-12SH7, 1-6J5, 2-6AL6, Exc. Used Only **\$18.95**
Like new condition **\$28.50**
ARC-3 PUSHBUTTON CONTROL BOX **\$5.95**

ASB-5 SCOPE INDICATOR

BRAND NEW, including all tubes, together with SBP1 Scope Tube. Originally used in Navy Aircraft RADAR equipment. Easily converted for AC operation. **VALUE \$250.00! OUR LOW PRICE \$16.95**



APR-1 Navy VHF-UHF radar search Receiver, 80 Mc to 950 Mc in 2 bands. **BRAND NEW \$79.50 TUNING UNITS** for above: TN1, TN2, TN3, in stock

BC1206-C BEACON RECEIVER

195 to 420 Kc. made by Satchel-Carlson. Works on 28-28 volts DC. 135 Kc. IF. Complete with 5 tubes. Size 4" x 4" x 6". Wt. 4 lbs. **BRAND NEW \$9.95**
USED, with tubes. \$6.95 | USED, less tubes. \$3.45



APN-12 3-INCH SCOPE

Has vertical and horizontal sweep with focus and intensity controls, coaxial antenna changeover motor. Complete with 11 tubes and 3H1 Ct Tube. For 115 V. 400 cycle AC and 24 V. DC. Circuit diagram included. **LIKE NEW \$14.95**

LM FREQUENCY METER

Crystal calibrated modulated. Heterodyne. 125 Kc to 20,000 Kc With Calibration book **\$69.50**
Complete, Like New

BC-906 FREQ. METER—SPECIAL

Cavity type 145 to 235 Mc. Complete with antenna. Manual and original calibration charts included. **BRAND NEW. OUR LOW PRICE... \$12.88**

BC-221 FREQUENCY METER

SPECIAL BUY! This excellent frequency standard is equipped with original calibration charts, and has ranges from 125 Kc to 20,000 Kc with crystal check points in all ranges. Excel. Used with original Calibration Book. Crystal, and all tubes. **LIKE NEW \$14.95**
Unmodulated **\$76.50** | Modulated **\$115.00**
BC-221 1000 Kc Crystal Brand New **\$8.95**



2 VOLT BATTERY "PACKAGE"

1-2V, 20 Amp. Hr. Willard Storage Battery, Model #20-2, 3" x 4" x 5 1/2" High **\$2.79**
1-2V, 7 Prong Synchronous Plug-in Vibrator **1.49**
1-Quart. Bottle Electrolyte (for 2 cells) **1.45**
ALL **BRAND NEW!**
Combination Price **\$5.45**



WILLARD 6-VOLT MIDGET STORAGE BATTERY

3 Amp. Hour. **BRAND NEW**, 3 3/4" x 1 1/2" x 1 1/2" H. Uses Standard Electrolyte Only **\$2.95**



IMPORTERS—EXPORTERS of ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

We specialize in the export of military surplus electronic equipment:

- All at **LOWEST PREVAILING PRICES.** In addition to items shown on this page, we have in stock or can obtain for export customers, military electronic equipment made for World War II, Korean War, and later.
- **IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT HERE, WRITE US YOUR NEEDS. LET US QUOTE ON ANY GOV'T SURPLUS ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT YOU SEE ADVERTISED ANYWHERE. INQUIRIES WELCOMED.**
- All packing and shipping is made directly from our own warehouse in NYC to give you substantial savings in handling costs!

LORAN APN-4

FINE QUALITY NAVIGATIONAL EQUIPMENT

Determine exact geographic position of your boat or plane. Indicator and receiver complete with all tubes and crystal.

INDICATOR ID-6B/APN-4, and RECEIVER R-9B/APN-4, complete with tubes, Exc. Used. **\$69.50**

Receiver-Indicator as above, **BRAND NEW \$88.50**
Shock Mount for above **\$2.95**

INVERTER POWER SUPPLY for above APN-4. INPUT: 24 V DC @ 75 A. OUTPUT: 115 V AC @ 10.5 Amps, 800 cycles. Complete with two connecting plugs **BRAND NEW \$49.50**

12-Volt Inverter Power Supply for above APN-4. Like New. P.U.R. We carry a complete line of spare parts for above.

LORAN R-65/APN-9 RECEIVER & INDICATOR

Used in ships and aircraft. Determines position by radio signals from known xmitters. Accurate to within 1% of distance. Complete with tubes and crystal. **IN LIKE NEW Condition \$79.50**

Used, with all parts, less tubes, crystal and visor **\$29.50**

INVERTER POWER SUPPLY for above APN-9. INPUT: 24 V DC. OUTPUT: 115 V AC. 800 cy. **NEW \$49.50**

12-V. Power Supply for APN-9, like New P.U.R. Shock Mount for above **\$2.95**

Circuit diagram and connecting plugs available. We carry a complete line of spare parts for above.

SCR-625 MINE DETECTOR

Complete portable outfit in original packing, with all accessories. **\$275.00**
Brand New

BENDIX DIRECTION FINDERS

For commercial navigation on boats.
MN26C Receiver 150-1500 Kc. continuous tuning with 12 tubes and dynamotor. Used. **\$22.50**
MN26C Receiver as above, **BRAND NEW 36.50**
MN20E Rotatable Loop for above **4.95**
MN52 Azimuth Control Box **2.95**

MN26E 150-325 Kc; 325-695 Kc; 3-4.7 Mc. Complete with tubes, dynamotor. **\$19.50**
BRAND NEW **\$49.50**
MN28Y Receiver Control Box **\$ 4.95**

SCR-274 COMMAND EQUIPMENT

ALL COMPLETE WITH TUBES

Type	Description	Used	Like NEW
BC-453	Receiver 190-550 KC.	\$12.95	\$14.95
BC-454	Receiver 3-8 Mc.	12.45	17.95
BC-455	Receiver 6-9 Mc.	11.50	13.95
1-3 to 3 Mc. Receiver	Brand New		\$17.95

110 Volt AC Power Supply Kit, for all 274-N and A1C-5 Receivers. Complete with metal case, instructions. **\$8.95**
Factory wired, tested, ready to operate. **\$12.50**

SPLINED TUNING KNOB for 274-N and ARC-5 RECEIVERS. Fits BC-453, BC-454 and others. Only **49c**

2.1 to 3 Mc. Transmitter, Brand New **\$12.95**
BC-457 TRANSMITTER—4-5.3 Mc. complete with all tubes and crystal. **BRAND NEW \$9.75**
Like New **\$7.95**
BC-458 TRANSMITTER—5.3 to 7 Mc. Complete with all tubes and crystal. **\$10.95**
BRAND NEW **\$7.95**
Like New **\$11.95**
BC-696 TRANSMITTER 3-4 Mc Complete with 11 tubes & Crystal. Like New **\$11.95**
BC-456 Modulator USED 3.45 NEW 5.95
ALL ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE FOR ABOVE

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

For most equipment on this page, each **65c**
Please include 25% Deposit with order—Balance C.O.D., or Remittance in Full. 50¢ Handling Charges on all orders under \$5.00. All shipments F.O.B. Our Warehouse, N.Y.C. All Merchandise subject to Prior Sale and Price Change.

G & G RADIO SUPPLY CO.

Telephone: CO 7-4605

77 Leonard St. New York 13, N. Y.

AN/ART-13 100-WATT XMTR

11 CHANNELS
200-1500 Kc
2 to 18.1 Mc

\$79.50 exc. used



Complete with Tubes

Famous Collins Autotune Aircraft Transmitter. AM, CW, MICW. Quick change to any of ten preset channels or manual tuning. Speech amplifier/clipper uses carbon or magnetic mike. Highly stable, highly accurate VFO. Built in Xtal controlled calibrator. PPS 11's modulate R13 in final up to 90%, class "B". A Real "HOT" Ham buy at our low price!
AN/ART-13 XMTR, as above, in LIKE NEW condition, with all tubes and crystal. **\$89.50**

0-16 Low Freq. Osc. Coil for ART-13 7.95
24V Dynamotor for ART-13 11.95
We carry a complete line of spare parts for above.

AN/APR-4 RECEIVER only. 38 to 4000 Mc in 5 tuning unit ranges. High precision lab instrument. Input 115 V60 cy. **Like New \$89.50**
Tuning Units TN16, 17, 18 each **\$39.50**
Tuning Unit TN19, Brand New **\$89.50**
Tuning Unit TU54 **\$149.50**

NAVY AIRCRAFT RADIO RECEIVER

ARB/CRV 4615—190 to 9050 Kc in 4 bands. 6 Tube Superhet communications receiver, with local and remote tuning, band change, Sharp and broad tuning, AVC, CW, Illuminated dial. Complete with tubes and dynamotor. **BRAND NEW \$59.50**
Pwr Supply 110 V AC. Wired **\$8.95**
All Accessories for ARB Receiver in Stock

ARB COMPANION TRANSMITTER for above, complete with tuning coils, NEW **\$29.50**
DYNAMOTOR Power Supply for ARB Transmitter, above, NEW **\$19.50**

ACCESSORIES for BC-603, 683 RECEIVERS

EXTRA SET OF 10 TUBES FOR ABOVE brand new in original boxes **\$4.95**
12 or 24V Dynamotor for Above, Exc. Used \$4.25 Brand New **\$5.50**

AC POWER SUPPLY FOR BC603, 683 Interchangeable, replaces dynamotor. Has On-Off Switch. NO RECV CHANGE NEEDED. Provides 220 VDC @ 80 Ma, 24VAC @ 2 Amps **\$12.95**

Complete 240-page Technical Manual for BC-603, 604 **\$3.15**

BC-604 TRANSMITTER—Companion unit for BC-603, 603 Revr. above. With all tubes. **BRAND NEW \$8.95**
4-Section Antenna for BC-604, 684 Transmitters. Complete with mounting base. **BRAND NEW \$4.95**
We carry a complete line of spare parts for above.

ARC-5/T-23 TRANSMITTER 100-150 Mc, includes tubes: 2-832A, 2-1625. **BRAND NEW with tubes \$21.50**
Excellent Used, less tubes **\$5.95**

ARC-5/R-28 RECEIVER, 2-meter superhet, 100 to 156 Mc in 4 crystal channels, complete with 10 tubes **\$23.50**
Excellent Used, with tubes

EE-8 FIELD PHONES

Talk as far as 17 miles! Dependable 2-way communication at low cost! Ideal for home, farm, field. Up to six phones can be used on one line. Each phone complete with ringer. Originally cost govt. \$65.00 each. Excellent Condition, checked out, perfect working order, complete with all parts. Each **\$14.45**



MICROPHONES Checked Out, Perfect

Model	Description	Exc. Used	BRAND NEW
T-17D	Carbon Hand Mike	\$4.45	\$7.95
RS-38	Navy Type Carbon Hand Mike	3.95	5.75

HEADPHONES Checked Out, Perfect

Model	Description	Exc. Used	BRAND NEW
HS-23	High Impedance	\$2.79	\$4.95
HS-33	Low Impedance	3.15	5.45
HS-30	Low Imp. (featherwt.)	90	1.65
H-16 U	High Imp. (2 units)	3.75	7.95

TELEPHONES—600 ohm Low Impedance HEAD-SETS, BRAND NEW, PER PAIR **\$3.95**
CD-307A Cords, with PL55 plug and JK26 Jack **99c**
Earphone Cushions for above—pair **50c**

MOBILE-MARINE DYNAMOTOR

Model DM35
Input 12V DC. Output: 625 V DC @ 225 Ma, for press-to-talk intermittent operation.
Shpg. wt. 14 lbs.
BRAND NEW \$14.95



OTHER DYNAMOTOR VALUES: Excellent BRAND

Type	Input	Output	Used	BRAND NEW
DM-32A	28V 1.1A	250V .05A	2.45	4.45
DM-33A	28V 5A	575V .16A		
	28V 7A	540V .25A	2.95	4.45
DM-34D	12V 2A	220V .080A	4.15	5.50
DM-36	28V 1.4A	220V .080A	1.95	2.95
DM-37	25.5V 9.2A	625V .225A	2.95	4.22
DM-43	28V 23A	925V .220A		
		460V .185A		14.50
DM-53A	28V 1.4A	220V .080A	3.75	5.45
PE-73C	28V 20A	1000V .350A	8.95	14.95
PE-86	28V 1.25A	250V .050A	2.75	3.85

DM-42A TRANSMITTER, Input 12 V DC @ 38 Amps, Output 515 V DC @ 215 Ma and 03 V DC @ 260 Ma. Wt. 38 lbs. **BRAND NEW, each \$6.95**
DM-37 DYNAMOTOR, Input 25.5 V DC @ 9.2 A, Output 625 V DC @ 225 Ma. **BRAND NEW, Each \$3.25**

ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE

RATE: 60¢ per word. Minimum 10 words. August issue closes June 5th. Send order and remittance to: ELECTRONICS WORLD, One Park Ave., N. Y. C. 16, N. Y.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING AND INSTRUCTION

USED Correspondence Courses and Books sold and rented. Money back guarantee. Catalog Free. (Courses Bought.) Lee Mountain, Pisgah, Alabama.

ELECTRONICS! Associate degree—29 months. Technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, missiles, computers, radar, automation. Start February, September. Valparaiso Technical Institute, Dept. N, Valparaiso, Indiana.

FCC LICENSE in six weeks. First class radio telephone. Results guaranteed. Elkins Radio School, 2603C, Inwood, Dallas, Texas.

DRAFTING, Reading Blueprints, Schematics. Send \$2.00 first lesson, complete home course \$25.00. Prior, Inc., 23-09 169 Street, Whitestone 57, New York.

ELECTRONIC Explanations Superheterodyne Converter Description, Components Function, Servicing Procedure. \$1.00. AJAN, Box 4154, Hamden 14, Conn.

HIGHLY-effective home study review for FCC commercial phone exams. Free literature! Wallace Cook, Box 10634, Jackson 9, Miss.

FOR SALE

GOVERNMENT Surplus Receivers, Transmitters, Snooperscopes, Parabolic Reflectors, Picture Catalog 10¢. Meshna, Malden 48, Mass.

INVESTIGATORS, free brochure, latest miniature electronic listening devices, Ace Electronics, 11500J NW 7th Ave., Miami 50, Florida.

TV Tuners—Rebuilt or Exchanged \$9.95 complete—all types—fast, guaranteed service. Send tuner with all parts to: L. A. Tuner Exchange, 4611 West Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles 16, California.

DIAGRAMS for repairing radios \$1.25. Television \$2.50. Give make, model. Diagram Service, Box 672-E, Hartford 1, Conn.

MAILORDER courses. Fantastic discounts. Selmar Scientific, 14808 N 30th Drive, Phoenix 23, Arizona.

COLOR television, black-white television converts to color, easily installed. Send size of screen and \$2.98. Delecto Electronics, 4725-45th N.E., Seattle, Wash.

SPECIAL dual voltage cord switch \$1.00. Gives soldering irons high, low heat for better soldering. Other unusual electrical devices wholesale. Catalog 10¢. Wells, Box 3443, Granada Hills, California.

MILITARY Discount—Name Brands Free Recording Tape and Stereo Handbook. Include Rand and Serial Number. Electronics International, Inc., Box 3066, Charlottesville, Virginia.

Save dollars on radio, TV-tubes, parts at less than manufacturer's cost. 100% guaranteed. No rebands, pulls. Request Bargain Bulletin. United Radio 1000-W, Newark, N.J.

FREE literature keeping you informed on the latest work-saving, money-making test equipment. Learn how Easy Budget Payment Plan lets you pay out of increased earnings. Top engineered test instruments are priced for tremendous value. Write today. Century Electronics, 352 Maple Ave., Westbury, N.Y.

CANADIANS—Giant Surplus Bargain Packed Catalogs. Electronics, Hi-Fi, Shortwave, Amateur, Citizens Radio. Rush \$1.00 (Refunded). ETCO. Dept. Z, 464 McGill, Montreal, Canada.

TRANSISTORIZED Products importers catalog, \$1.00. Intercontinental, CPO 1717, Tokyo, Japan.

CB transmitters \$6.00. Other bargains, send 10¢ for list. Vanguard, 190-48 99th Ave., Hollis 23, N.Y.

CONVERT any television to sensitive, big-screen oscilloscope. Only minor changes required. No electronic experience necessary. Illustrated plans, \$2.00. Relco, Box 10563, Houston 18, Texas.

TEST Equipment. Technicians 511AD—\$225.00; 512—\$225.00; 513—\$425.00; 514—\$450.00. Measurements Model 80—\$300.00. Equipment bulletin on request. Rex, 84 Cortlandt St., New York 7.

CLOSED circuit RCA camera with lens and 6944 vidicon, new, \$350.00. Colonial Plaza Motel, Berwyn, Md.

TUBES

TUBES—TV, Radio, Transmitting And Industrial Types At Sensibly Low Prices. New, Guaranteed, 1st Quality, Top Name Brands Only. Write For Free Catalog or Call WALKER 5-7000, Barry Electronics Corp., 512 Broadway, New York 12N, N. Y.

BEFORE you buy receiving tubes, test equipment, Hi-Fi components, kits, parts, etc. . . . send for your giant free Zalytron current catalog, featuring Standard brand tubes; RCA, GE, etc.—all brand new premium quality individually boxed, one year guarantee—all at biggest discounts in America! We serve professional servicemen, hobbyists, experimenters, engineers, technicians. Why pay more? Zalytron Tube Corp., 461 Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, N. Y.

FREE Catalog—name brand tubes 65% discount, phono needles 80% or more discount, phono cartridges, picture tubes 75¢ inch, parts, parts kits, silicon and selenium rectifiers, transmitting tubes, 7" T.V. test tube \$6.99, imported batteries, tube testers etc. Want to swap or sell tube inventory? Send us your offering. Arcturus Electronics Corp., Dept. Z.D., 502 22nd St., Union City, N.J.

WANTED

CASH Paid! Sell your surplus electronic tubes. Want unused, Clean radio and TV receiving, transmitting special purpose, Magnetrons, Klystrons, broadcast types. Want military and commercial lab test equipment such as G.R.H.P., AN UPM prefix. Also want commercial Ham Receivers and Transmitters. For a Fair Deal write: Barry Electronics Corp., 512 Broadway, New York 12, N. Y. (Walker 5-7000).

QUICKSILVER, Platinum, Silver, Gold, Ores Analyzed. Free Circular. Mercury Terminal, Norwood, Massachusetts.

ARMY Sets or Parts—GRC—PRC—FRR/URR—TCC—SB—SCR—Send Listings—Quick Cash. Anker Electronics, 1617 So. Main St., Box 26, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

TAPE AND RECORDERS

TAPE Recorders, HI-FI Components. Sleep Learning Equipment, Tapes. Unusual Values. Free Catalog, Dressner, 1523 EW Jericho Turnpike, New Hyde Park 10, N.Y.

RENT Stereo Tapes—over 2,500 Different—all major labels—free catalog. Stereo-Parti, 811-G, Centineia Ave., Inglewood 3, California.

SELF-Hypnosis. New concept teaches you quickly by tape or LP-record. Free literature. McKinley Publishers, Dept. T6, Box 3038, San Bernardino, California.

SAVE 30% Stereo music on tape. Free bargain catalog/blank tape/recorders/norelco speakers. Saxitone, 1776 Columbia Road, Washington, D.C.

4/TR Stereo Tapes—bought, sold, rented, traded! Bargain cutouts! Catalog/COLUMBIA, 9651 Foxbury, Rivera, California.

WELCOME to Global Tape Recording Exchange Hobby Club, 4518 N. 8th Place, Phoenix, Arizona, Members in 30 Nations.

MYLAR recording tape. Top quality by major U.S. manufacturer. 2400 feet, seven inch reel, individually boxed. Six for \$16.50 postpaid. Guar. Western Magnetics, Box 3722, Portland 8, Oregon. No C.O.D.'s.

QUALITY: Tape: 73% discount: Pre-recorded: Catalog Free. Tape King, 3620 Beethoven St., Los Angeles 66, Calif.

HIGH-FIDELITY

HI-FI Components, tape recorders at guaranteed "We Will Not Be Undersold" prices. All brands in stock. 15-day money back guarantee. 2 year warranty. Write your requirements for quotation. No Catalog. Hi-Fidelity Center 1797L 1st Ave., New York 28, N.Y.

DISGUSTED with "Hi" Hi-Fi Prices? Unusual Discounts On Your High Fidelity Requirements. Write. Key Electronics, 120 Liberty St., New York 6, N. Y. D16-4191.

RECORDERS, Components! Free wholesale catalogue! Cardston, 125-R, East 88, N.Y.C. 28.

LOW, LOW quotes: all components and recorders. Hi-Fi, Roslyn 9, Penna.

PRICES? The Best! Factory-sealed Hi-Fi Components? Yes! Send for free catalog. Audion, 25T Oxford Road, Massapequa, N.Y.

GM Amplifiers tuners—transceivers—radios—speakers—free catalog. GM Photoelectronics, 623 Gay, Knoxville, Tenn.

WANT to sell good equipment and accessories? Place a low-cost classified ad in this space. For information, write: Martin Lincoln, Electronics World, One Park Avenue, New York 16, N.Y.

REPAIRS AND SERVICING

TV Tuners Rebuilt and Aligned per manufacturers specification. Only \$9.50. Any Make UHF or VHF. We ship COD Ninety day written guarantee. Ship complete with tubes or write for free mailing kit and dealer brochure. JW Electronics, Box 51B, Bloomington, Indiana.

METERS—Multimeters repaired and calibrated. Bigelow Electronics, Box 71-D, Bluffton, Ohio.

TV Tuners rebuilt and aligned per manufacturer's specifications. Only \$8.50. Guaranteed. We ship cod. Valley Tuners, 5641-B Cahuena, North Hollywood, Calif.

RECORDS

RARE 78's. State Category. Write Record-Lists, P.O. Box 2122, Riverside, Calif.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

GOVERNMENT Surplus Direct From Government. Jeeps \$264.00. Radios \$2.53. Typical Prices. Guns, Typewriters, Cameras, Tools, Thousands More. Amazing Low Prices. How, Where To Purchase, Merchandise Available, Etc., Only \$1.00 To: Surplus, P.O. Box 50512, Dept. R, New Orleans 50, Louisiana.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

EARN extra money! No investment required. Part-time selling; brand name hi-fi components at discount prices. Exclusive territories. To qualify you must be a hi-fi enthusiast or knowledgeable in field. Give full info. by letter including 3 business refs. & bank. Greatest opportunity for extra earnings ever offered. Write: I F A Electronics, P. O. Box 559, Encino, Calif.

SHOPPING GUIDE CLASSIFIED

A HANDY GUIDE TO PRODUCTS, NOT NECESSARILY ELECTRONIC, BUT OF WIDE GENERAL INTEREST.

PHOTOGRAPHY — FILM, EQUIPMENT, SERVICES

MEDICAL FILM—Adults only—"Childbirth," one reel, 8mm \$7.50; 16mm \$14.95. International W, Greenvale, L.I., New York

SCIENCE Bargains—Request Free Giant Catalog "CJ"—144 pages—Astronomical Telescopes, Microscopes, Lenses, Binoculars, Kits, Parts. War surplus bargains. Edmund Scientific Co., Barrington, New Jersey.

STAMPS AND COINS

SMASHING collection free. Includes triangles, early United States, rockets, sports, British colonies, high value pictorials, etc. Complete collection plus big, illustrated magazine, all free. Send 10¢ for postage. Gray Stamp Co., Dept. 22, Toronto, Canada.

EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

LEARN While Asleep, hypnotize with your recorder, phonograph. Astonishing details, sensational catalog free! Sleep-Learning Association, Box 24-ZD, Olympia, Washington.

LEARN while asleep. Remarkable, scientific, 92% effective. Details free. ASR Foundation, Box 7021, Dept. e.g., Lexington, Kentucky.

COLLEGE Home Study courses from leading universities. Full credit towards Bachelor's or Master's degree. 5,000-course directory \$2.00. College Research, North Highlands, Calif.

Your classified ad in this space will be read by more than 200,000 buyers. It costs only 60¢ per word. For information, write: Martin Lincoln, Electronics World, One Park Avenue, New York 16, N.Y.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

HUNDREDS of money-making ideas which proved successful. \$3.00. Mr. Cacciatore, 1123 Shamwood St. West Covina, California.

\$100 weekly possible. Complete mailing lists and address envelopes for advertisers. Home—spare time. Particulars free. National Service, 81, Knickerbocker Station, New York City.

MAKE \$25-\$50 week clipping newspaper items for publishers. Some clippings worth \$5.00 each. Particulars free. National, 81, Knickerbocker Station, New York City.

I Made \$40,000.00 Year by Mail Order! Helped others make money! Start with \$10.00—Free Proof. Torrey, Box 3566-N. Oklahoma City 6, Oklahoma.

ASSEMBLE artificial lures at home for stores. Materials supplied free. Profitable! Write: Lures, Ft. Walton Beach 1, Florida.

Make durable building plastic easily. Waterproof, fire-proof, economical. Bays Laboratory, Cedaredge 8, Colorado.

HIGH income in your own wired-music business. Free details! CSOE, Box 10634, Jackson 9, Miss.

MISCELLANEOUS

HYPNOTIZE Unnoticed, quickly, effortlessly, or refund! Thousands satisfied! \$2, Timmer, Box 244, Cedarburg, Wisc.

PUBLISH your book! Join our successful authors: publicity advertising promotion, beautiful books. All subjects invited. Send for free appraisal and detailed booklet. Carlton Press, (Dept. ZDQ) 84 Fifth Avenue, N.Y.C. 11.

AUTHORS! Learn how to have your book published, promoted, distributed. FREE booklet "ZD," Vantage, 120 West 31 St., New York 1.

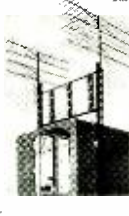
ELECTRONICS WORLD JUNE 1963

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Reader			Reader		
Service No.	Advertiser	Page No.	Service No.	Advertiser	Page No.
100	Advance Electronics	94	124	Kedman Company	91
145	Audio Originals	78		Key Electronics Co	76
101	Automotive Electronics Co	73	125	Lafayette Radio Electronic	91
102	B & K Manufacturing Co	9	126	Lampkin Laboratories, Inc	91
103	Benjamin Electronic Sound Corp.	6	128	Merit Coil & Transformer Corporation	93
	Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, The	7		Milwaukee School of Engineering	84
104	Channel Master Corp	85	129	Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Co	49
105	Cinaudagraph Acoustical Labs	92		National Radio Institute	SECOND COVER, 72
	Cleveland Institute of Electronics	5		Oelrich Publications	76
106	Columbia Electronics	90	146	Palmer Electronics Laboratories Inc	84
107	Columbia Products Company	68	130	Peak Electronics Co	66
	Commissioned Electronics Inc.	85	132	Quietrol Company	94
108	Cornell Electronics Co	75		RCA Institutes, Inc	16, 17, 18, 19
109	Datak Corporation, The	60		R W Electronics	85
	Dressner	84		Radio Corporation of America	FOURTH COVER, 1, 79, 81
144	EICO Electronics Instr. Co. Inc.	20		Relco	72
110	Electro-Voice, Inc	4	134	Soms & Co., Inc., Howard W	55
111	Electronic Chemical Corp	66	135	Sarkes Tarzian, Inc	54
112	Euphonics Corporation	77	136	Sarkes Tarzian, Inc	88
113	Fair Radio Sales	92		Saxitone Tape Sales	85
114	Fisher Radio Corporation	13	137	Scott Inc., H.H.	2
115	G & G Radio Supply Co	96	147	Semitronics Corp	85
	Goodheart Co., Inc., R.E.	95	138	Sencore, Inc	65
116	Grantham School of Electronics	11	139	Slep Electronic Company	62
117	Greenlee Tool Co	58	140	Sony Corporation of America	14
118	Gregory Electronics Corporation	64	141	Sprague Products Company	69
131	Grammes Div. of Precision Electronics	8	142	Standard Kollsman Industries, Inc	THIRD COVER
119	Hallicrafters	76		Sylvania	52, 53
120	Harman-Kardon, Inc	10		Texas Crystals	90
121	Heath Company	57		Tri-State College	88
	Indiana Institute of Technology	68		Valparaiso Technical Institute	76
122	Jensen Manufacturing Company	51	143	Winegard Antenna Systems	61
123	Johnson Company, E.F.	75			

SEND **ELECTRONICS WORLD**

EVERY MONTH



name _____

address _____

city _____ zone _____

state _____

Check one: 3 years for \$12
 2 years for \$9 1 year for \$5

In the U.S., and possessions.
 Payment enclosed Bill me

Foreign rates: Canada and Pan American Union countries, add 50 per year; all other foreign countries, add \$1.00 per year.
 New Renewal

Mail to: **ELECTRONICS WORLD**
 Dept. 1-8061, 434 S. Wabash Ave.
 Chicago 5, Ill.



STANDARD KOLLSMAN BRINGS

Beauty TO UHF CONVERTERS

The Model "A", the only UHF converter you can show and sell with pride. Designer styled in beige and tan to blend with today's decor . . . to harmonize with modern TV cabinet design. Standard waited . . . and tested, analyzed, and re-tested until they could bring you the quality instrument you and your customers have a right to expect from the leading manufacturer of tuners. As a result, you now have a converter which is beautiful, *profitable, and dependable.*

Contact your Standard representative . . . or write

standard kollsman INDUSTRIES, INC.

Formerly Standard Coil Products Co., Inc., Melrose Park, Illinois / WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF TELEVISION TUNERS

PERFORMANCE YOU CAN SEE

New low-noise, shielded tuner permits fine tuning for all 70 UHF channels. Functions perfectly with color or black and white sets. Two simple controls: one for VHF, UHF, and "off" . . . the other for channel selection and fine tuning. The "SK" installs in about a minute with just a screw-driver.



Feature this exciting counter-top display carton

POWER IN PROMOTIONAL

SUPPORT With a first order of 12 units or more, Standard supplies 3 newspaper ad mats . . . 3 radio spot scripts . . . materials for a powerful TV spot . . . 2-color catalog sheets . . . a giant (3' x 6') 2-color window banner . . . a counter card . . . as many pre-printed jumbo post cards as you can use PLUS hard hitting ads in TV Guide.



Let RCA put your name in lights

Put a bright new face on your store front with a striking illuminated outdoor hanging RCA business sign. Through Authorized RCA Tube Distributors, RCA offers you a choice of two new double-faced illuminated shop signs imprinted with your business name. Made of weather-proof translucent plastic, RCA business signs:

- Brighten your entire shop front
- Give your business a smart, modern, efficient appearance
- Focus attention on your services
- Fix your shop location in the minds of potential customers
- Associate your business with the prestige and customer acceptance of RCA—the most trusted name in electronics



SIGNS IN TWO POPULAR SIZES

3' x 5' Double-Faced Illuminated Hanging Sign—1A1341

2' x 5' Double-Faced Illuminated Hanging Sign—1A1340



Find out now how you can get yours. Your participating Authorized RCA Electron Tube Distributor has all the facts. Call him today.

RCA ELECTRON TUBE DIVISION, HARRISON, N. J.



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics